PROPERTY OF

PETER J. MURPHY,

1964



STATE OF ILLINOIS

DEPARTMENT OF REGISTRATION AND EDUCATION

# CAMBRIAN AND ORDOVICIAN STRATA OF NORTHEASTERN ILLINOIS

T. C. Buschbach

**REPORT OF INVESTIGATIONS 218** 

ILLINOIS STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY URBANA, ILLINOIS

# CAMBRIAN AND ORDOVICIAN STRATA OF NORTHEASTERN ILLINOIS

T. C. Buschbach

Illinois State Geological Survey Report of Investigations 218 Urbana, Illinois 1964

# STATE OF ILLINOIS

DEPARTMENT OF REGISTRATION AND EDUCATION

# BOARD OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION

HON. WILLIAM SYLVESTER WHITE, J. D., Chairman

LAURENCE L. SLOSS, PH.D., Geology
ROGER ADAMS, PH.D., D.Sc., LL.D., Chemistry
ROBERT H. ANDERSON, B.S., Engineering
THOMAS PARK, PH.D., Biology
CHARLES E. OLMSTED, PH.D., Forestry
DEAN WILLIAM L. EVERITT, E.E., PH.D., D.ENG., University of Illinois
PRESIDENT DELYTE W. MORRIS, PH.D., Southern Illinois University

# STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY JOHN C. FRYE, PH.D., D.Sc., Chief

(82515-3M-10-63) 211

Printed by Authority of State of Illinois, Ch. 127, IRS, Par. 58.25.

# ILLINOIS STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY Urbana, Illinois, FULL TIME STAFF

JOHN C. FRYE, Ph.D., D.Sc., Chief

ENID TOWNLEY, M.S., Geologist and Assistant to the Chief

HELEN E. MCMORRIS. Secretary to the Chief VELDA A. MILLARD, Junior Assistant to the Chief

#### GEOLOGICAL GROUP

M. L. THOMPSON, PH.D., Principal Geologist FRANCES H. ALSTERLUND, A.B., Research Assistant

#### COAL

JACK A. SIMON, M.S., Geologist and Head JOHN A. HARRISON, M.S., Geologist KENNETH E. CLEGG, M.S., *Associate Geologist* WILLIAM H. SMITH, M.S., *Associate Geologist* H. J. GLUSKOTER, PH.D., *Assistant Geologist* RUSSEL A. PEPPERS, PH.D., *Assistant Geologist* DAVID L. REINERTSEN, A.M., *Assistant Geologist* 

#### OIL AND GAS

LESTER L. WHITING, M.S., Geologist, in charge W. F. MEENTS, Associate Geological Engineer RICHARD H. HOWARD, M.S., Assistant Geologist DAVID L. STEVENSON, M.S., Assistant Geologist JACOB VAN DEN BERG, M.S., Assistant Geologist DAVID DUNCAN, B.S., Research Assistant ELTON E. HILL, B.A., Research Assistant

#### INDUSTRIAL MINERALS

J. E. LAMAR, B.S., Geologist and Head JAMES C. BRADBURY, PH.D., Geologist JAMES W. BAXTER, PH.D., Associate Geologist RICHARD D. HARVEY, PH.D., Assistant Geologist

#### PETROLEUM ENGINEERING

CARL W. SHERMAN, M.S., Petroleum Engineer and Head

RICHARD F. MAST, M.S., Assistant Petroleum Engineer

### ENGINEERING GEOLOGY AND TOPOGRAPHIC MAPPING W. CALHOUN SMITH, PH.D., Geologist, in charge

H. B. WILLMAN, PH.D., Geologist and Head ELWOOD ATHERTON, PH.D., Geologist CHARLES COLLINSON, PH.D., Geologist HERBERT D. GLASS, PH.D., Geologist DAVID H. SWANN, PH.D., Geologist T. C. BUSCHBACH, PH.D., Associate Geologist LOIS S. KENT, PH.D., Associate Geologist CHARLES A. ROSS, PH.D., Associate Geologist ROBERT W. ORR, B.S., Research Assistant ROBERT W. FRAME, Supervisory Technical Assistant JOSEPH F. HOWARD, Assistant

STRATIGRAPHY AND AREAL GEOLOGY

#### CLAY RESOURCES AND CLAY MINERAL TECHNOLOGY

W. ARTHUR WHITE, PH.D., Geologist and Head

#### GROUND-WATER GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION

ROBERT E. BERGSTROM, PH.D., Geologist and Head

MERLYN B. BUHLE, M.S., Geologist

JAMES E. HACKETT, PH.D., Geologist

- JOHN P. KEMPTON, PH.D., Associate Geologist
- KEROS CARTWRIGHT, M.S., Assistant Geologist GEORGE M. HUGHES, PH.D., Assistant Geologist Lyle D. McGINNIS, M.S., Assistant Geophysicist
- MARGARET J. CASTLE, Assistant Geologic

Draftsman (on leave)

SONJA D. GOODALE, Technical Assistant

#### CHEMICAL GROUP

GLENN C. FINGER, PH.D., Principal Chemist

O. W. REES, PH.D., Principal Research Chemist THELMA J. CHAPMAN, B.A., Technical Assistant

RUTH C. LYNGE, Technical Assistant

### ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

NEIL F. SHIMP, PH.D., Chemist and Head WILLIAM J. ARMON, M.S., Associate Chemist JUANITA WITTERS, M.S., Associate Physicist CHARLES W. BEELER, M.A., Assistant Chemist CHARLES W. BEELER, M.A., Assistant Chemist DAVID B. HECK, B.S., Assistant Chemist JANE V. DRESBACK, B.S., Research Assistant JOHN K. KUHN, Research Assistant PAUL E. GARDNER, Technical Assistant GEORGE R. JAMES, Technical Assistant BENJAMIN F. MANLEY, Technical Assistant

#### FLUORINE CHEMISTRY

G. C. FINGER, PH.D., Acting Head

DONALD R. DICKERSON, PH.D., Associate Chemist

DONALD E. ORLOPP, M.S., Special Research Assistant

COAL CHEMISTRY

G. R. YOHE, PH.D., Chemist and Head

PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

JOSEPHUS THOMAS, JR., PH.D., Chemist and Head

GEOCHEMISTRY

DONALD L. GRAF, PH.D., Geochemist, in charge

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

H. W. JACKMAN, M.S.E., Chemical Engineer and Head

R. J. HELFINSTINE, M.S., Mechanical and Administrative Engineer

LEE D. ARNOLD, B.S., Assistant Engineer WALTER E. COOPER, Technical Assistant

JOHN P. McClellan, Technical Assistant Edward A. Schnede, Technical Assistant

#### MINERAL ECONOMICS GROUP

HUBERT E. RISSER, PH.D., Principal Mineral Economist

W. L. BUSCH, A.B., Associate Mineral Economist

#### ADMINISTRATIVE GROUP

#### EDUCATIONAL EXTENSION

GEORGE M. WILSON, M.S., Geologist and Head (on leave)

I. EDGAR ODOM, PH.D., Associate Geologist, in charge

GARNETT M. DOW, M.S., Research Assistant RUTH SCHOENBECK, B.S., Research Assistant

# GENERAL SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION

DARLENE S. GALLAGHER, Technical Assistant

#### PUBLICATIONS

MEREDITH M. CALKINS, Geologic Draftsman BETTY M. LYNCH, B.ED., Technical Editor LOIS S. HAIG, Technical Editor ELBA C. PELLECCHIA, B.A., Assistant Geologic Draftsman GERALD G. PUCKETTE, B.F.A., Assistant Geologic

Draftsman KALAH JO BUMBA, Technical Assistant

#### MINERAL RESOURCE RECORDS

VIVIAN GORDON, Head

HANNAH KISTLER, Supervisory Technical Assistant

NANCY E. OLIVER, A.B., Research Assistant BONNIE BROCKSCHMIDT, B.A., Technical Assistant

BARBARA L. GOSSROW, Technical Assistant DIXIE D. LEAS, Technical Assistant MARY JO RAINS, Technical Assistant ELIZABETH SPEER, Technical Assistant ALICE J. WEBBER, B.S., Technical Assistant

#### TECHNICAL RECORDS

BERENICE REED, Supervisory Technical Assistant MIRIAM HATCH, Technical Assistant HESTER L. NESMITH, B.S., Technical Assistant

#### EMERITI

M. M. LEIGHTON, PH.D., D.Sc., Chief, Emeritus ARTHUR BEVAN, PH.D., D.Sc., Principal Geologist, Emeritus

- J. S. MACHIN, PH.D., Principal Chemist, Emeritus
- W. H. VOSKUIL, PH.D., Principal Mineral Economist, Emeritus A. H. BELL, PH.D., Geologist, Emeritus

GEORGE E. EKBLAW, PH.D., Geologist, Emeritus G. H. CADY, PH.D., Senior Geologist, Emeritus R. J. PIERSOL, PH.D., Physicist, Emeritus L. D. McVicker, B.S., Chemist, Emeritus B. J. GREENWOOD, B.S., Mechanical Engineer,

Emeritus

DOROTHY ROSE ELAM, B.S., Technical Editor, Emerita

#### CONSULTANTS

GEORGE W. WHITE, PH.D., University of Illinois RALPH E. GRIM, PH.D., University of Illinois

September 1, 1963

#### FINANCIAL OFFICE

VELDA A. MILLARD, in charge VIRGINIA C. SANDERSON, B.S., Clerk IV MARJORIE J. HATCH, Clerk-Typist III PAULINE MITCHELL, Clerk-Typist II

#### LIBRARY

ARLEEN M. NEDBAL, Geological Librarian

#### SPECIAL TECHNICAL SERVICES

WILLIAM DALE FARRIS, Research Associate BEULAH M. UNFER, Technical Assistant GLENN G. POOR, Research Associate (on leave) GILBERT L. TINBERG, Technical Assistant WAYNE W. NOFFTZ, Supervisory Technical Assistant DONOVON M. WATKINS, Technical Assistant

MARY M. SULLIVAN, Supervisory Technical Assistant EMILY S. KIRK, Supervisory Technical Assistant RUBY D. FRISON, Technical Assistant

JAMES E. TAYLOR, Technical Assistant

#### CLERICAL SERVICE

PATSY M. BEARD, Clerk-Stenographer II NANCY ANN KRIEWALL, Clerk-Stenographer II HAZEL V. ORR, Clerk-Stenographer II MAGDELINE E. HUTCHISON, Clerk-Stenographer 1 EDNA M. YEARGIN, Clerk-Stenographer I JOANN AUBLE, Clerk-Typist II LINDA D. MCCOY, Clerk-Typist II JAYNE L. KRUGH, Clerk-Typist I PAULINE F. TATE, Clerk-Typist I

#### AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE

ROBERT O. ELLIS, Automotive Shop Foreman DAVID B. COOLEY, Automotive Mechanic EVERETTE EDWARDS, Automotive Mechanic (on leave)

#### RESEARCH AFFILIATES

RICHARD C. ANDERSON, PH.D., Augustana College

JOHN R. BERGSTROM, PH.D., Western Illinois University

- W. F. BRADLEY, PH.D., University of Texas
- JULIAN R. GOLDSMITH, PH.D., University of Chicago
- S. E. HARRIS, JR., PH.D., Southern Illinois University

A. BYRON LEONARD, PH.D., University of Kansas

JUNE R. P. Ross, PH.D., University of Illinois

ALAN J. SCOTT, PH.D., University of Texas T. K. SEARIGHT, PH.D., Illinois State University

PAUL R. SHAFFER, PH.D., University of Illinois HAROLD R. WANLESS, PH.D., University of Illinois

Topographic mapping in cooperation with the United States Geological Survey.

# CONTENTS

																					P/	AGE
Introduction																						10
Geologic setting																						10
Methods of study .																						11
Sandstones																						14
Carbonates																						15
Shales																						15
Geophysical logs .																						15
Acknowledgments .																						15
Stratigraphic summary																						17
Cambrian System .																						17
Ordovician System .																						19
Precambrian																						21
Cambrian System														÷								21
Croixan Series					•		•	·														21
Dresbachian Stage																	•	•		•		21
Franconian Stage																	•	•	•	•		22
Trempealeauan Stage																		•		•		23
Rock stratigraphy of the															•					•	•	24
Potsdam Sandstone N																•		•	•	•	•	24
Knox Dolomite Mega																•	•	•	•	•	•	24
Mt. Simon Sandstone																•	•	•	•	•	•	24
Eau Claire Formation																•		•	•	•	•	29
Elmhurst Sandste			•														•	•	•	•	•	32
																	•	•	•	•	•	32
Lombard Dolom Proviso Siltstone																	•	•	•	•	•	32 32
																	•	•	•	•	•	33
Galesville Sandstone																	•	•	•	•	•	35
Ironton Sandstone .	·		•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	35 36
Buelter Member .											•					•	•	•	•	•	•	
Fox Valley Membe											•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•	37
Marywood Member	•	·	•	•	•	·	•	•	•	·	•					•	•	•	•	•	·	37
Mooseheart Membe	er	•	•	•	·	•	•	·	•		•						·	•	·	•	•	37
Franconia Formation	·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•				•				•	•	•	38
Potosi Dolomite	·		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			·	•	•		39
Eminence Formation	·		•	•		•		·		•	•								·	•		40
Momence Sandston															•							41
Ordovician System .																						41
Canadian Series																						42
Champlainian Series																						42
Cincinnatian Series																						42
Rock stratigraphy of the																						42
Prairie du Chien Gro	oup																					42
Gunter Sandstone																						43
Oneota Dolomite																						44
Arsenal Member																						45
Blodgett Membe																						45

											PA	GE
New Richmond Sandstone												45
Shakopee Dolomite												47
Pre-Champlainian unconformity												47
Stream erosion												48
Subsurface solution and differential compaction												48
Karst topography												48
Rock stratigraphy of the Champlainian Series												49
Ottawa Limestone Megagroup												49
Ancell Group												49
St. Peter Sandstone												51
Kress Member												51
Glenwood Formation												52
Kingdom Sandstone Member												53
Daysville Dolomite Member												53
Loughridge Sandstone Member												53
Platteville Group	•	• •	•	•		•		•	•			53
Pecatonica Dolomite												54
Plattin Subgroup												55
Mifflin Formation	2	2.3		0					0			55
Grand Detour Formation					÷.		ċ		÷.		÷	55
Nachusa Formation	<u>.</u>											56
Galena Dolomite Group				•		•			•			56
Guttenberg Formation	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			57
Kimmswick Subgroup		• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	57
Dunleith and Wise Lake Formations	•	• •		•	•			•				57
Rock stratigraphy of the Cincinnatian Series	•	• •		•		•	•	•	•		•	58
Maquoketa Shale Group	•	• •	•	•	•		•	•			•	58
Scales Shale												60
Fort Atkinson Dolomite												60
Brainard Shale	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		61
Neda Formation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	:	61
Structure	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		63
Kankakee Arch	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		63
Herscher Dome	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•		•	·	63
Sandwich Fault Zone	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	63
DesPlaines Disturbance	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	64
Minor Structures	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	·	64
Structure of Cambrian and Lower Ordovician str	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•		•	·	64
Cambrian and Ordovician sedimentation	ata	•	• •	•		•	·	•	•	•	•	
Deposition of Croivan strate	•			•	•	•		·			•	65
Deposition of Croixan strata	•		• •	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	65
Deposition of Canadian strata	•		• •					•				66
Deposition of Champlainian strata	•		• •		•	•		•				66
Deposition of Cincinnatian strata									·	·	·	67 68
References	•	×	• •	•	·	•		·		·	·	
References												88

# ILLUSTRATIONS

Figu	JRE							P	AGE
1.	Structural setting of northeastern Illinois								11
2.	Location of reference wells								12
3.	Grain size classification used in this report								15

PAGE

4.	Generalized columnar section of Cambrian and Ordovician strata in northeastern Illinois			16
5	History of stratigraphic nomenclature in northeastern Illinois			18
	Structure contours on top of the Precambrian in northeastern Illinois .	•	•	20
7.	Diagrammatic cross section of Cambrian strata showing correlation from Galesville, Wisconsin, to Kankakee, Illinois			22
8.	Correlation chart of Cambrian and Ordovician rock units in northeastern Illinois and adjacent states			23
0				
	Composite stratigraphic log of Croixan strata in northeastern Illinois			
10.	Thickness of Mt. Simon Sandstone			28
11.	Thickness of Eau Claire Formation			30
12.	Gamma ray log of lower part of Chicago and Northwestern			
	Railroad well in DuPage County			31
13.	Electric log of Arlington Heights city well No. 5 in Cook County			
14.	Reconstructed thickness of Potosi Dolomite in northeastern Illinois			40
15.	Composite stratigraphic log of Canadian strata in northeastern Illinois .			43
	Sub-St. Peter areal geology of northeastern Illinois			46
17.	Composite stratigraphic log of Champlainian strata in northeastern Illing	ois		50
18.	Composite stratigraphic log of Cincinnatian strata in northeastern Illinoi	s		59
19.	Thickness of interval between the top of the Glenwood-St. Peter Sandston	ne		
	and the top of the Ironton Sandstone			62

# PLATE

1.	Cross section of Cambrian and Ordovician formations through		
	northeastern Illinois		(in pocket)
2.	Thickness of Ironton and Galesville Sandstones		(in pocket)
3.	Thickness of Franconia Formation		(in pocket)
4.	Thickness of Potosi Dolomite		(in pocket)
5.	Thickness of Prairie du Chien Group and Eminence Formation		(in pocket)
6.	Thickness of Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone (Ancell Group)		(in pocket)
7.	Thickness of Galena and Platteville Groups		(in pocket)
8.	Thickness of Maquoketa Group		(in pocket)
9.	Top of Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone		(in pocket)
	Top of Ironton Sandstone		

# TABLES

TAB	LE												P.	AGE
1.	List of	reference	wells											13

# CAMBRIAN AND ORDOVICIAN STRATA OF NORTHEASTERN ILLINOIS

# T. C. Buschbach

# ABSTRACT

Subsurface studies in seven counties of northeastern Illinois show that Cambrian and Ordovician sediments in the area are cratonic sandstone and dolomite, with smaller amounts of shale, siltstone, and limestone.

Cambrian strata, assigned to the Croixan Series, thicken southward from 2,000 feet in the north to 3,500 feet in the south. At the base, the Mt. Simon Sandstone, coarse grained and commonly with a basal arkosic zone, accounts for about half the total sedimentary section in this region. The Eau Claire Formation consists of a lower sandstone member, a middle dolomite member, and an upper siltstone member. The Gales-ville and the overlying Ironton Sandstones are rather similar, but the Ironton is generally coarser grained, more dolomitic, and more poorly sorted. The Franconia Formation is primarily glauconitic sandstone that grades southward to dolomite. The Potosi Formation consists of fine-grained dolomite that characteristically contains drusy quartz. Overlying the Potosi Dolomite is the Eminence Formation, the uppermost Cambrian unit in this area. The Eminence consists of fine- to medium-grained, light colored, sandy dolomite that contains oolitic chert and thin beds of sandstone. The Eminence, Potosi, and Franconia thicken to the south.

The thickness of Ordovician strata ranges from about 700 feet in the north to over 1,100 feet in the south. The Canadian Series is represented by the Prairie du Chien Group, characterized by light colored, medium- to coarse-grained dolomite, oolitic chert, and beds of sandstone. The group is divided into four formations—Gunter, Oneota, New Richmond, and Shakopee. Pre-St. Peter erosion has removed the Prairie du Chien from the northern part of the area and reduced its thickness elsewhere.

The Champlainian Series includes three groups—Ancell, Platteville, and Galena. Beneath it a major unconformity cuts down as far as the Franconia Formation. An irregular topography with isolated depressions and a widespread mantle of red shale and chert rubble indicates that solution of carbonates was important in development of the pre-Champlainian (sub-St. Peter) surface. The Ancell Group includes the St. Peter and Glenwood Formations. The St. Peter is clean, fine- to medium-grained sandstone. In northeastern Illinois it commonly contains a basal conglomerate of chert and shale. The St. Peter ranges from 100 to 600 feet thick, the thicker sections occurring where it fills depressions on the underlying surface. The thin Glenwood Formation consists of sandy dolomite and sandstone interbedded with some green shale. The Platteville Group consists of fine-grained dolomite that grades to limestone southward. The Galena Dolomite Group is generally coarser than the underlying Platteville.

The Cincinnatian Series is represented by the Maquoketa Group, which is divided into four formations—Scales Shale, Fort Atkinson Dolomite, Brainard Shale, and the Neda Formation. In places the Neda and part of the Brainard are absent due to pre-Silurian erosion. Northeastern Illinois is on the broad Kankakee Arch near its merger with the Wisconsin Arch. Minor structural features include the Herscher Dome, the Sandwich Fault Zone, and the DesPlaines Disturbance. The regional dip of the Champlainian strata is eastward at a rate of about 12 feet per mile. Southward thickening of the Croixan and Canadian units introduces a southerly component of dip, so that the top of the Ironton Sandstone dips to the southeast, and the Precambrian basement dips nearly straight southward from 2,000 feet below sea level on the Wisconsin line to over 5,000 feet below sea level at the southern border of this area.

Most of the formations thicken southward, and the Cambrian sandstones become finer grained and more dolomitic in that direction, suggesting that the source area for the clastics was to the north.

# INTRODUCTION

Northeastern Illinois is one of the largest urban-industrial complexes in the nation. Its deeper bedrock formations have long been of interest as ground-water sources and, more recently, as reservoirs for storage of natural gas. Several hundred deep wells have been drilled to furnish water for municipal and industrial use. However, the rapid expansion of population and industrialization of the region has caused an increase in pumpage of ground water, accompanied by a steady decline in artesian pressure of water from deep formations (Suter et al., 1959, p. 9).

Cambrian formations in a domal structure near Herscher, Kankakee County, are currently being used to store natural gas for use when demand exceeds the amount that can be transmitted from source areas by pipeline. Other structures possibly suitable for underground storage of gas are being investigated.

Precise determination of the stratigraphic sequence is required for evaluation of ground-water productivity and recharge problems. The solutions of many engineering problems, such as water well drilling and completion, casing and pump setting, and caving zones, also are based on knowledge of stratigraphic position and an understanding of the types of lithologic variation likely to be encountered. This report presents information on gross lithologic characteristics, facies variations, and distinguishing criteria of the subsurface Cambrian and Ordovician strata in northeastern Illinois. Seven counties in the northeast corner of Illinois are included in the study—McHenry, Lake, Kane, DuPage, Cook, Will, and Kankakee. This area of approximately 4,390 square miles includes all of the greater Chicago region in Illinois and is bounded on the north by Wisconsin and on the east by Indiana and Lake Michigan.

# GEOLOGIC SETTING

Northeastern Illinois is located on the Kankakee Arch, a broad, positive, structural element separating the Michigan and Illinois Basins and connecting the Wisconsin Arch to the Cincinnati and Findlay Arches (fig. 1). The broad arch plunges gently southeastward from the Wisconsin Arch in central northern Illinois toward a shallow saddle in north-central Indiana. The upper formations in northeastern Illinois dip gently eastward into the Michigan Basin. However, most Cambrian and Ordovician formations thicken southward into the Illinois Basin.

Most of northeastern Illinois is covered by Pleistocene glacial drift a few to slightly over 200 feet thick. The underlying bedrock is composed chiefly of Silurian dolomite, which varies in thickness from a feather-edge in the western part of the area to about 600 feet in the eastern part. A well developed pattern of stream valleys on the bedrock surface indicates that a mature stage in the erosion cycle had been reached before the area was covered by drift (Bretz, 1955, p. 51).

Underlying the Silurian rocks in northeastern Illinois are from 700 to 1,100 feet of Ordovician strata and from 2,000 to 3,500 feet of Cambrian strata. METHODS OF STUDY

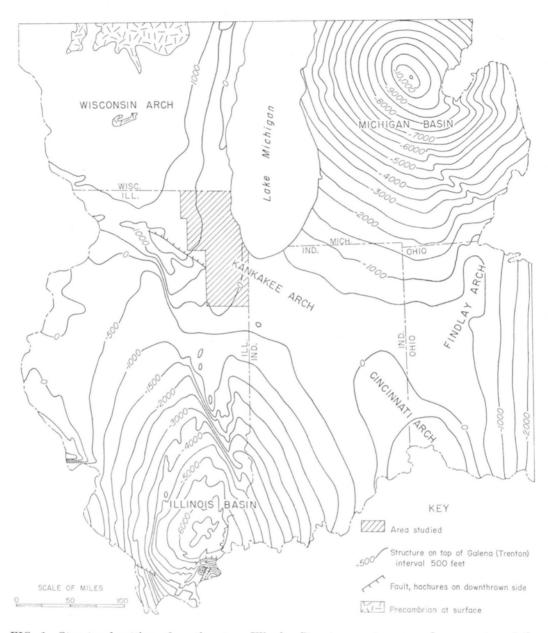


FIG. 1—Structural setting of northeastern Illinois. Structure contours are drawn on top of the Galena Dolomite and equivalents. Modified from the "Tectonic Map of the U. S." (Cohee et al., 1962).

# METHODS OF STUDY

About 50 deep wells were selected as reference wells and were studied in detail to determine which criteria could be used to distinguish the formations throughout the area (fig. 2; table 1). Over 700 well logs and sample studies on file at the Illinois State Geological Survey were interpreted to provide data for the isopach and structure maps. Well samples were studied with an 18-power stereoscopic microscope. The characteristics found most valuable were gross

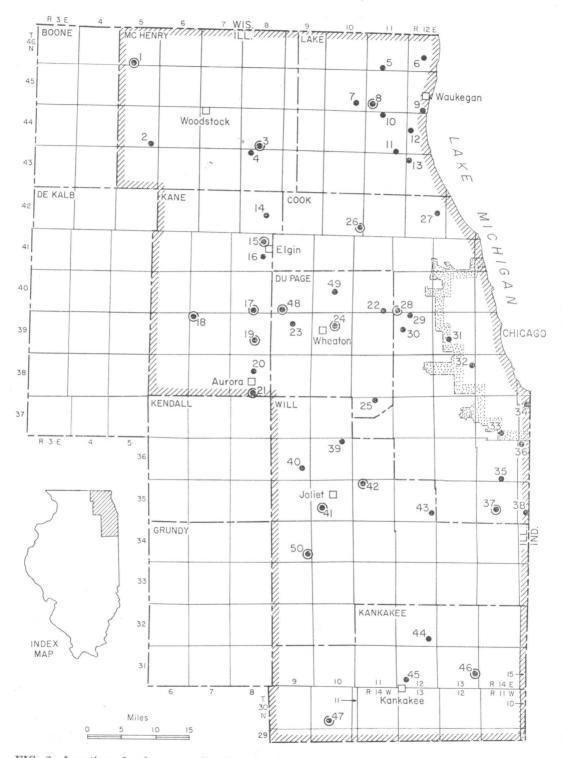


FIG. 2-Location of reference wells. Samples from wells circled are described at end of report.

TABLE 1—LIST OF REFERENCE WELLS

Well	Na	ame			I	oc	atio	n		Depth	Deepest
No.	Driller	Owner	Sec.	- ]	-	-	R.	-	County	(feet)	formation
1 2	Varner—De Egerer—Arn Co.	an Milk Co. old Engineering		- 46 - 44			5 E 5 E		McHenry McHenry	1783 846	Mt. Simon Franconia
3 4 5	Milaeger—C Thorne—Cr Gray-Milaeg	ystal Lake	5	- 44 - 43 - 46	Ν	-		1 3	McHenry McHenry Lake	$1355 \\ 2000 \\ 1364$	Galesville Mt. Simon Eau Claire
6 7 8	Simpson, Miller—Zion Gray—Gray Boysen—Wil	n No. 3 s Lake dwood	26	- 46 - 45 - 45	Ν	- 1	0 F	E I	Lake Lake Lake	995 1323 1845	St. Peter Eau Claire Mt. Simon
9 10	Gray—Budd	tt Laboratories		- 45 - 44					Lake Lake	1600 1289	Eau Claire Eau Claire
11 12		lon Subdivision tin (Deepfreeze)	35 18	- 44 - 44	N N	- 1 - 1	1 H 2 H		Lake	$\begin{array}{c} 1600 \\ 1600 \end{array}$	Eau Claire Eau Claire
$\begin{smallmatrix}13\\14\end{smallmatrix}$	Geiger-A.	D. Lasker No. 2 Carpentersville		- 43 - 42			2 H 8 H		Lake Kane	2000 1140	Mt. Simon Galesville
15 16	Layne-Weste	ern—Elgin No. 5 ern—Elgin State		- 41 - 41			8 H 8 H		Kane Kane	1225 2000	Eau Claire Mt. Simon
17 18		Charles No. 6 ern—Elburn		- 40 - 39			8 H 7 H		Kane Kane	$2240 \\ 1345$	Mt. Simon Galesville
19 20	Miller-Bat			- 39 - 38			8 H 8 H		Kane Kane	2200 2250	Mt. Simon Mt. Simon
21	Layne-Weste No. 16	ern—Aurora	34	- 38	Ν	-	8 I	E 1	Kane	2139	Mt. Simon
22 23	Miller-Elm	hurst No. 6 Northwestern		- 40 - 39					DuPage DuPage	1476 2082	Eau Claire Mt. Simon
24	Layne-West	ern—The Co. No. 11	10	- 39	Ν	- 1	1 I	E ]	DuPage	1920	Mt. Simon
25		onne Nat'l Lab.	3	- 37	Ν	- 1	1 I	E ]	DuPage	1595	Eau Claire
26		ern—Rolling	25	- 42	Ν	- 1	0 1	Ε (	Cook	1401	Eau Claire
27		sen—St. Anne's	14	- 42	Ν	- 1	2 1	E (	Cook	1390	Eau Claire
28		tomatic Electric	31	- 40	Ν	- 1	2 1	E (	Cook	1900	Mt. Simon
29 30	Geiger-Rie	chardson & Co. minum Co. of		- 39 - 39					Cook Cook	$\begin{array}{c} 1960\\ 1495 \end{array}$	Mt. Simon Eau Claire
31	Geiger—Ch Enamel C	icago Vitreous	21	- 39	Ν	- 1	13 1	E	Cook	1607	Eau Claire
32	Miller-Int		12	- 38	Ν	- 1	13 ]	E	Cook	1620	Eau Claire
33		erican Malting	27	- 37	Ν	- 1	[4]	E	Cook	1648	Galesville
34		will Malting	8	- 37	Ν	- )	15 ]	E	Cook	1735	Eau Claire
$35 \\ 36$	Mulford—7 Egerer—Re	Thornton No. 2 d River Refining		- 36 - 36					Cook Cook	$\begin{array}{c} 1780\\ 1625 \end{array}$	Eau Claire Ironton
37		nimelpfenig-	21	- 35	Ν	- )	14 ]	E	Cook	1805	Eau Claire
38 39	Thorne—E. Neely & Sch	ner Corp. No. 4 J. & E. R. R. nimelpfenig— rvice Co. No. 1		- 35 - 36					Cook Will	1785 1535	Ironton Eau Claire

(Continued on next page)

Well	Name	Location		Depth	Deepest
No.	Driller Owner	Sec T R.	County	(feet)	formation
40	Livengood—E. L. Herren No. 1	23 - 36 N - 9 E	Will	1958	Mt. Simon
41 42 43	Miller—Rockdale No. 2 Miller—Joliet Site No. 2 Nelson et al.—J. R. McGlashan No. 1	20 - 35 N - 10 E 5 - 35 N - 11 E 25 - 35 N - 12 E	Will Will Will	1585 1700 2700	Eau Claire Eau Claire Mt. Simon
44	McGlasnan No. 1 Miller—Manteno State Hospital No. 1	26 - 32 N - 12 E	Kankakee	1760	Franconia
45 46 47	Miller—Bradley No. 3 Hughes—Parish No. 1 Composite log	29 - 31 N - 12 E 24 - 31 N - 13 E 28, 29, 32 - 30 N - 10 E	Kankakee Kankakee Kankakee	$1040 \\ 5050 \\ 4880$	Prairie du Chien Mt. Simon Mt. Simon
48	Gray-Milaeger—E. J. & E. R. R. No. 1	32 - 40 N - 9 E	DuPage	1378	Eau Claire
49	Milaeger—Suncrest Highlands	14 - 40 N - 10 E	DuPage	1395	Eau Claire
50	Layne-Western—Kankakee Ordnance No. 9	25 - 34 N - 9 E	Will	1603	Galesville

TABLE 1-LIST OF REFERENCE WELLS-Continued

mineralogy, grain size, color, and the presence of shale partings, glauconite, chert, oolites, or pyrite coatings on sand grains.

## Sandstones

The sandstones of northeastern Illinois are primarily orthoquartzites that are relatively well sorted. The median grain size of sandstone units sampled in a 5-foot interval commonly falls in the medium or fine sand size range (.50 to .125 mm) (fig. 3).

Grain size and sorting of sandstones are important factors in correlation and in economic use. Slight differences in the distribution of grain sizes of sandstones can be observed, but they are seldom recorded in qualitative descriptions. Concurrently with a general study of visual estimates of grain size distribution (Swann et al., 1959), a more precise method of determining and describing sand grain size characteristics was used in this study. The stereoscopic microscope used for studying the well cuttings was fitted with a micrometer ocular. Sand grains representing the median and maximum grain size were visually selected and measured. The median diameter was obtained by visualizing the sample divided into two equal piles, one containing sizes finer than some specific grain, the other containing sizes coarser than this grain. The measurement of the width of the specific grain serving to

separate the two piles was used as the median grain size. The maximum grain size represents an actual measurement of the width of the largest sand grain observed in the sample.

Selection of the grains was necessarily subjective, whereas the measurement of the grains was done objectively with the micrometer ocular. Measurements are given in millimeters and also converted to the phi scale, which is a logarithmic scale of grain size commonly used for statistical evaluations of mechanical analyses. Visual estimates made by the author were compared with estimates made on the same samples by D. H. Swann, and also compared with sieve analyses. In general the results were consistent and conformed to sieve analyses within  $0.2 \phi$  for median size and  $0.1 \phi$  for maximum size on reasonably well sorted sandstones.

Sorting was estimated according to the following classification:

Well sorted—67 percent of sample in 1 grade size or less (1ø)
Moderately sorted—67 percent of sample in 1 to 2 grade sizes (1 to 2ø)
Poorly sorted—67 percent of sample in over 2 grade sizes (2ø)

This classification permits differentiation of the sandstones of this region. By some other classifications of sorting, nearly all of these sandstones would be considered well sorted.

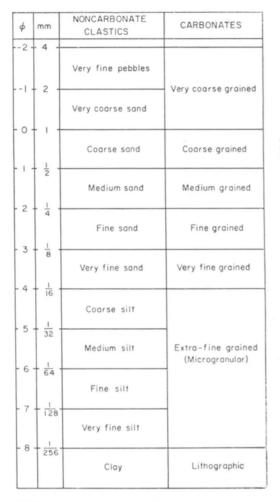


FIG. 3—Grain-size classification used in this report.

# Carbonates

The Cambrian and Ordovician formations in northeastern Illinois contain both dolomite and limestone. The carbonates were described, according to prominent identifying characteristics, as dolomitic, calcitic, argillaceous, silty, sandy, or cherty, and according to color, grain or crystal size (fig. 3), and porosity. Accessory constituents, such as glauconite, oolites, fossils, drusy quartz, and secondary minerals also were noted. Dolomite was usually distinguished from limestone by grain size and shape, but acid and staining techniques were used in some cases.

# Shales

Shales are distinctive marker beds in the Cambrian and Ordovician section and can be traced throughout the area. Because of their relative impermeability they act as aquicludes in the movement of ground water and also as caprock over gas storage domes. The shales were described, according to their prominent modifying characteristics, as sandy, silty, dolomitic, and calcitic, and according to color, firmness, and the presence of prominent grains of mica, glauconite, and pyrite.

# Geophysical Logs

Geophysical logs are not widely used in northeastern Illinois. However, where they are available they are often a valuable aid in well completion, correlation, and in determining some contacts. Geophysical logs available in this area include electric logs (spontaneous potential and resistivity), radioactivity logs (gamma ray and neutron), micrologs, caliper (section gauge) logs, and temperature logs. Electric logs and micrologs of water wells in this area cannot be compared directly with similar logs from oil wells farther south in Illinois because of the presence of fresh formation water, the absence of a filter cake, and larger drill holes in northeastern Illinois. Radioactivity logs have an advantage because casing is commonly set during drilling and they can be run after the casing is set.

The geophysical logs most useful in identifying or separating particular formations are discussed with the lithology of the individual units.

# Acknowledgments

This paper is a result of research carried out at the Illinois State Geological Survey and is adapted from a doctoral dissertation submitted to the University of Illinois. Professors H. W. Scott and G. B. Maxey of the University of Illinois were faculty advisors for the dissertation.

H. B. Willman, D. H. Swann, and Elwood Atherton of the Geological Survey furnished helpful suggestions and assistance in this study. Mathias J. Walters, Thomas L. Bon-

# ILLINOIS STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY R. I. 218

SYS- TEM		STAGE	MEGA- GROUP	GROUP	FORMATION	GRAPHIC COLUMN	THICK- NESS (FEET)	LITHOLOGY
	ZZ	Ŧ			Neda		0-15	Shale, red, hematitic, oolitic
	E	RICH.			Brainard		0-100	Shale, dolomitic, greenish gray
	Z	۲L		MAQUOKETA	Ft. Atkinson		5-50	Dolomite and limestone, coarse grained
	Z	MA.						shale, green
	CINCINNATIAN	ED.			Scales		90-100	Shale, dolomitic, brownish gray
	Z	TRENTONIAN	OTTAWA	GALENA	Wise Lake - Dunleith Guttenberg		0-15	Dolomite, buff, medium grained Dolomite, buff, red speckled
Z	AIN		OT		Nachusa	hand	0-50	Dolomite and limestone, buff
ORDOVICIAN	CHAMPLAINIAN	-		PLATTEVILLE	Grand Detour		20-40	Dolomite and limestone, gray mottling
10		AN		FLATIEVILLE	Mifflin		20-50	Dolomite and limestone, orange speckled
0	M				Pecatonica	··· ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20-50	Dolomite, brown, fine grained
2	AH	2			Glenwood	<u> </u>	0-80	Sandstone and dolomite
OF	Ō	BLACKRIVERAN		ANCELL	St. Peter		100-600	Sandstone, fine; rubble at base
					Shakopee		0-67	Dolomite, sandy
	Z				New Richmond		0-35	Sandstone, dolomitic
	CANADIAN			PRAIRIE DU CHIEN	Oneota			Dolomite, slightly sandy; oolitic chert
		_	KNOX		Gunter	in the second second	0-15	Sandstone, dolomitic
		EAUAN	X		Eminence		50-150	Dolomite, sandy; oolitic chert
		TREMPEALEAUAN			Potosi		90-220	Dolomite, slightly sandy at top and base, light gray to light brown; geodic quartz
		ONIAN			Franconia		50-200	Sandstone, dolomite and shale; glauconitic
CAMBRIAN	ROIXAN	FRANCONIAN			Ironton		80-130	Sandstone, medium grained, dolomitic in part
AN	CRC				Galesville		10-100	Sandstone, fine grained
C		DRESBACHIAN	105		Eau Claire		370-575	Siltstone, shale, dolomite, sandstone, glauconite
			POTS- DAM		Mt. Simon	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1200 - 2900	Sandstone, fine to coarse grained

FIG. 4—Generalized columnar section of Cambrian and Ordovician strata in northeastern Illinois. well, and Louis M. Lutostanski assisted in processing of data and in preparation of illustrations.

J. S. Templeton contributed data on the relations of the northern Illinois subsurface section with areas of outcrops. He prepared a generalized stratigraphic section that has had considerable influence on the thinking of subsurface geologists who have studied samples at the Survey during the past 10 years. He also made extensive studies of the Ironton and Galesville Sandstones. Unfortunately, much of Dr. Templeton's work was unpublished at the time of his death. A portion of his findings has been incorporated into this report.

From 1942 to 1945 a study of the groundwater resources of northeastern Illinois was made by Carl A. Bays and other Survey members and their manuscript is on file at the Survey. Sample descriptions made during that investigation, and many by L. E. Workman while he was on the Survey staff, were used in the preparation of this report.

# STRATIGRAPHIC SUMMARY

The sequence and nature of Cambrian and Ordovician formations in northeastern Illinois are shown in cross section (pl. 1) and in a generalized columnar section (fig. 4). Details of the stratigraphy are illustrated by composite logs of the rock stratigraphy of each series.

The history of development of the stratigraphic nomenclature in northeastern Illinois is shown in figure 5. One of the most important factors in this development was the recognition of the magnitude of the truncation of pre-St. Peter rocks. Prior to that, Croixan rocks were commonly misidentified as Prairie du Chien. Understanding of the true relationships led to the recognition of pre-St. Peter movements in northern Illinois.

# CAMBRIAN SYSTEM

The Mt. Simon Sandstone consists largely of medium-grained sandstone, but some coarse-grained beds occur, particularly in the upper part of the formation, and they become more abundant to the north. A few zones contain very fine quartz pebbles and others contain beds of shale. From wells in adjoining areas the Mt. Simon Sandstone is estimated to vary from 1,200 feet to over 2,800 feet thick in northeastern Illinois.

The Eau Claire Formation overlies the Mt. Simon and consists of fine-grained sandstone, siltstone, shale, and dolomite. Locally it contains a little limestone. It is about 400 feet thick in the northern and central parts of the area but thickens southward to nearly 600 feet. In general, the Eau Claire in the southern part of the area contains more carbonates and the clastics are finer grained. Glauconite is abundant in several units, and a "sooty" zone, in which the sand grains are incrusted with finely disseminated pyrite, is commonly present at or near the base.

The Galesville Sandstone, above the Eau Claire, is a fine-grained, well sorted sandstone, essentially free from shale and glauconite, that averages about 40 feet thick. It is generally finer grained than the overlying Ironton Sandstone, but in some wells in the eastern part of the area both formations consist of predominantly medium-grained sandstone and are difficult to separate. The Galesville is readily distinguished from the underlying Eau Claire except in the southern part of the area where the lower few feet are dolomitic.

The Ironton Sandstone is a mediumgrained, generally poorly sorted, dolomitic sandstone that averages about 100 feet thick. It commonly contains beds of coarse-grained sandstone, and it has more dolomitic cement than does the underlying Galesville. The dolomite content of the Ironton increases southward.

The Franconia Formation, above the Ironton, consists of fine-grained, dolomitic sandstone to the north and sandy dolomite to the south. It is glauconitic everywhere and contains numerous beds of red or green shale. The formation thickens southward from 50 to 200 feet.

The Potosi Dolomite, overlying the Franconia, consists of fine-grained dolomite that

Bannister	Udden (1909) Trowbridge		Anderson		Thwaites (1927)	a	Willman nd Payne	Workman and Bell	S	uter et al.		mpleton and		This	Report	
(1868)	(1912)		(1919)		(1927)		(1942)	(1948)		(1961)	Wil	man (1963)	GRP	FORMATI	ON Member	
											1 0.	NEDA		NEDA		
CINCINNATI	CINCINNATI	M		MAC	UOKETA	мас	UOKETA		MAO	UOKETA	0 G	BRAINARD	TAU.	BRAINAR	D	
GROUP	CINCINICATI	1412	AQUUNE IA	Inco	OUNE IA	111CA			111CA SE	OUNEIA	MAQUO- KETA GRP	FT, ATKINSON	AA	FT. ATKI	NSON	
											ΣШ	SCALES	Σ	SCALES		
				CAL	ENA	GAL			GAL		AN P	WISE LAKE	ENA	WISE L	AKE -	
				GAL	ENA	GAL	ENA		GAL	ENA	GALENA GROUP	DUNLEITH		DUNLEI	ТН	
TRENTON	TRENTON -	GA	LENA-	DEC	ORAH	DEC	ORAH		DEC	ORAH		GUTTENBERG	GA	GUTTEN	BERG	7
								]			1 0.	NACHUSA	1	NACHUS	Α	A
GROUP	GALENA	P	LATTEVILLE	DI A	TTEVILLE		TTEVILLE		DI A	TTEVILLE	PLATTE-	GRAND DET.	VILLE	GRAND	DETOUR	0
				PLA	TIEVILLE	PLA	TIEVILLE		PLA	TIEVILLE	PLAT	MIFFLIN	VIL	MIFFLIN		6
											PIL PI	PECATONICA	đ	PECATON	IICA	ORDOVICIAN
														GLEN-	Loughridge	0
				(	Glenwood Mbr.	GLE	NWOOD	GLENWOOD -	GLE	NWOOD -	1 4	GLENWOOD	F	WOOD	Daysville	
ST. PETERS	ST. PETERS	ETERS ST. PETER							0.5750	ANCELL GROUP		ANCELL		Kingdom		
			ST	PETER	ST	PETER	ST. PETER	SI.	PETER	ANG	ST. PETER	AN	ST. PETE	ER		
				51.								on reren			Kress*	
		RP.	SHAKOPEE	GRP	SHAKOPEE	DU SER.	SHAKOPEE	SHAKOPEE	2 cč	SHAKOPEE	DU RP.	SHAKOPEE	DO	SHAKOPE		
LOWER		G	NEW RICH.		NEW RICH.	1.1	NEW RICH.	NEW RICHMOND	SEF	NEW RICH.		NEW RICH.	Z	NEW RIC	HMOND	_
MAGNESIAN		EN		CHIEN		PRAIRIE	ONEOTA	ONEOTA	N N		R Z	ONEOTA	HIE	ONEOTA	Blodgett*	
MAGNESIAN	LOWER	CHIE				E D			PRAIRIE	ONEOTA	PRAIRIE CHIEN (		PRAIRIE CHIEN		Arsenal *	1
	MAGNESIAN			D	ONEOTA			GUNTER-	0.0		LL O	GUNTER	ш.	GUNTER		_
	MAGNESIAN		ONEOTA	끹		JOR	DAN	JORDAN						EMINENC	,	-
		RE		PRAIRIE					TRE	MPEALEAU					Momence*	-
		PRAIRIE					MPEALEAU	TREMPEALEAU						POTOSI		4
		ā.		MAZ	OMANIE	FRA	NCONIA	FRANCONIA	FRAM	NCONIA				FRANCON	1	-
							Ironton Mbr.	Ironton Mbr.							Mooseheart*	Z
						٩			IRON	NTON-				IRONTON	Marywood*	R
		JO	RDAN	DRE	SBACH	GROUP	GALES-	GALESVILLE	GAL	ESVILLE					Fox Valley*	CAMBRIAN
						GF	VILLE							CAL FOUR	Buelter *	CA
						T								GALESVI	1	-
		ST		-		BAC	EAU	5411 01 4105	-					EAU	Proviso *	-
		ST. EAU CLAIRE	CLAIRE	EAU CLAIRE	EAU	CLAIRE				CLAIRE	Lombard* Elmhurst*	-				
				MT	CIMON	DH	MT CIMON	MT. SIMON	MT	SIMON				MT. SIMO		-
		DR	ESBACH	IVI I.	SIMON		MT. SIMON	MIT. STWON	IVI I.	SINUIN				WIT. STIVIC	/14	

FIG. 5-History of stratigraphic nomenclature in northeastern Illinois. Asterisks indicate names introduced in this report.

ILLINOIS STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY R. I. 218

18

usually contains drusy quartz. The lower part of the formation normally contains some fine sand and glauconite, and a little glauconite occurs near the top. The Potosi thickens southward from 100 to 250 feet, but in the northern part of the area it was largely truncated by pre-St. Peter erosion.

The Eminence Formation, the uppermost Cambrian formation, is composed of sandy dolomite with beds of sandstone at or near the base and averages slightly less than 100 feet thick in the southern part of the area. The dolomite is fine to medium grained and contains oolitic chert.

# ORDOVICIAN SYSTEM

The Gunter Sandstone, the basal Ordovician sandstone, is thin, medium grained and dolomitic, and contains gray and green shale partings. The Gunter is present only in the southern part of the area and is not more than 15 feet thick. Where the Gunter Sandstone is absent, the Eminence is difficult to separate from the overlying Oneota.

The Oneota Dolomite, above the Gunter, is medium to coarse grained and cherty. It is absent or thinned by pre-St. Peter erosion in the northern half of the area. Where the top is not eroded, the Oneota ranges from 190 to 250 feet thick and is thickest at the southern border of the area.

The New Richmond Sandstone, overlying the Oneota, is a medium-grained, partly dolomitic sandstone that contains oolitic chert. It is present only in the southwestern part of the area, where it varies from a few to 35 feet thick.

The Shakopee Dolomite, lying above the New Richmond, is a variable formation that consists chiefly of fine-grained dolomite with beds of sandy dolomite, sandstone, and shale. Oolitic chert is common throughout the formation. Because of pre-St. Peter erosion, the Shakopee is absent from all but the southwestern part of the area. Although its maximum thickness in the area studied is only 67 feet, it is much thicker a short distance south.

Because of a major unconformity at its base, the St. Peter Sandstone overlaps forma-

tions down to the Franconia in this area and to the Eau Claire a short distance north. The sub-St. Peter surface suggests karst topography with a few master streams rather than normal stream erosion.

The St. Peter consists of beds of fine- to medium-grained sandstone. It is usually 100 to 200 feet thick, but thickens locally to 600 feet to fill irregularities of the underlying surface. The St. Peter commonly includes at its base an irregular unit of shale and chert rubble that is derived from solution of cherty carbonate formations.

In the northern part of the area the Glenwood Formation contains dolomite and is readily separated from the underlying St. Peter. Farther south the Glenwood Formation, if present, is not separated from the St. Peter.

The Platteville and Galena Groups, comprising strata between the Glenwood Formation and the Maquoketa Group, are chiefly dolomite with some limestone. The limestone occurs in a tongue that extends northward through the western half of Kankakee and Will Counties, all of DuPage County, and into northwestern Cook and southern Lake Counties. The limestone is interbedded with dolomite in varying proportions, and some units consist of calcitic dolomite. Limestone in the Galena and Platteville becomes more prominent southward in Illinois. The base of the Galena is marked by a bed of redspeckled dolomite. The combined thickness of the Galena and Platteville increases from 300 feet in the northern part of the area to 400 feet in the south.

The Maquoketa Group is predominantly shale. Throughout the area a rather persistent carbonate unit, the Fort Atkinson Limestone, occurs in the middle. Both the upper shale, the Brainard, and the lower shale, the Scales, grade laterally into shaly dolomite in the northern and central parts of the area. A thin zone of small phosphatized and pyritized fossils, called "the depauperate zone," is normally present at the base of the Maquoketa. Occasionally traces of similar zones are found at the base of the middle carbonate unit. At the top a red shale unit containing oolites in places, the Neda

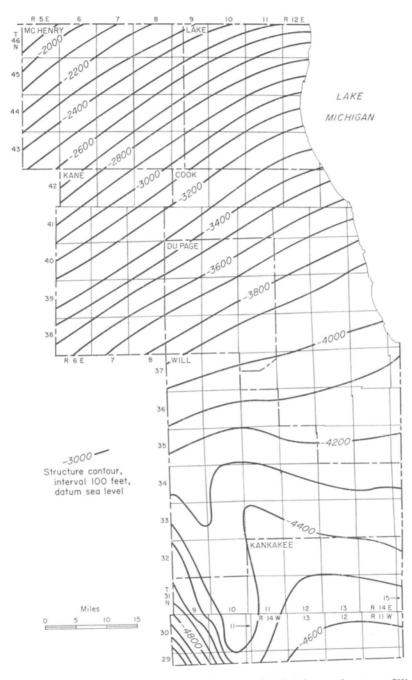


FIG. 6-Structure contours on top of the Precambrian in northeastern Illinois.

Formation, is present locally, but throughout most of the area it has been removed by pre-Silurian erosion.

The Maquoketa varies in thickness from about 100 to over 225 feet in northeastern Illinois. It is unconformably overlain by Silurian strata, except in a few small areas where it is overlain by Pennsylvanian or Pleistocene deposits.

# PRECAMBRIAN

No wells have reached Precambrian rocks in the area mapped. However, data from wells in the surrounding area combined with the structural pattern of northeastern Illinois permit inferences concerning the surface of the basement rocks. The top of the Precambrian is estimated to vary from slightly less than 2,000 feet below sea level in the northern part of the area to over 5,000 feet below sea level in the southern part. The structure map on the top of the Precambrian (fig. 6) is a projection of the structure of the Ironton Sandstone, using the estimated thicknesses of the Ironton-Galesville, Eau Claire, and Mt. Simon Formations.

Although near-surface formations now dip gently to the east, the Precambrian surface dips south. The map shows the movements that have affected the area since the beginning of the Paleozoic. However, the topographic relief of the surface at the beginning of Mt. Simon deposition is unknown and in places may alter the map significantly. If the same relations exist in northeastern Illinois as in the outcrop areas in Missouri and Wisconsin, the surface may have local relief of several hundred feet.

About 16 wells in Illinois have reached Precambrian rocks. The wells most commonly encountered medium- to coarsegrained granite. Other rock types reported are quartz monzonite, rhyolite porphyry, and felsite (Grogan, 1949; J. C. Bradbury, personal communication). This suggests that the Cambrian strata overlie a largely granitic surface with occasional dikes and patches of volcanic flow rocks.

# CAMBRIAN SYSTEM Sedgwick, 1835

All Cambrian strata of northeastern Illinois are assigned to the Croixan Series of late Cambrian age, although it is possible that the very thick Mt. Simon Sandstone may include older deposits. Fossils have not been found in the Mt. Simon of the Upper Mississippi Valley, but the conformably overlying Eau Claire contains fossils of Croixan age. No significant or widespread break is recognized in the Mt. Simon sequence, and the entire unit is therefore considered here to be Upper Cambrian.

# CROIXAN SERIES Winchell, 1873

The Upper Mississippi Valley, and especially the St. Croix Falls region in Minnesota and Wisconsin, generally has been regarded as the type region for Upper Cambrian rocks in the United States. The Croixan Series consists of strata that include the *Cedaria* Zone up through the *Saukia* Zone as used by Raasch (1951), or the *Plethopeltis* Zone of Howell et al. (1944). The Croixan Series is divided into the Dresbachian, Franconian, and Trempealeauan Stages (fig. 4).

# Dresbachian Stage

The term Dresbach (Winchell, 1886, p. 334-337) has been used to include various rock units beneath the Franconia Formation. It has been used for the Galesville alone, for the Galesville and all or part of the Ironton, for all the Cambrian strata beneath the Ironton, and for all the Cambrian beneath the Franconia. In Illinois the Dresbach has been designated as a group that included the Mt. Simon, Eau Claire, and Galesville Formations (Willman and Payne, 1942). However, placing the Mt. Simon, Eau Claire, and Galesville Formations in a group in northern Illinois seems inadvisable because the Galesville and the overlying Ironton are rather similar and often not separable in subsurface samples, and because the clean sandstones of the Mt. Simon and Galesville are uniformly and distinctly separated by the silty sandstone, dolomite, and shale of the Eau Claire Formation.

As the Mt. Simon, Eau Claire, and Galesville are traced northwestward to their outcrop areas in Wisconsin and Minnesota, the units become thinner and the Eau Claire contains much less shale and carbonate. The Ironton Sandstone also thins considerably and is commonly included as a basal member in the Franconia. In the outcrop region the Mt. Simon, Eau Claire, and Galesville compose a sequence of rather similar sandstones, to which the term Dresbach Group may be conveniently applied (fig. 7).

In this report the Mt. Simon, Eau Claire, and Galesville Formations are assigned to the Dresbachian Stage, which includes all of the strata of Croixan age below the *Elvinia* Zone (Howell et al., 1944). As the Galesville is unfossiliferous, its position as the top unit of the Dresbachian Stage is largely

based on its inclusion in the Dresbachian type sequence. However, the Galesville may be equivalent to the lower part of the Davis Formation in Missouri rather than the uppermost Bonneterre (fig. 8), and if this is correct the Galesville may more properly belong in the Franconian Stage. Because of the great thickening of the Ironton between the outcrop area in Wisconsin and the subsurface in northern Illinois, the Ironton may include some strata older than the Elvinia Zone, which defines the base of the Franconian in the outcrop area. Although the top of the Dresbachian is retained at the top of the Galesville in this report, in other areas where strata equivalent to the Ironton are not differentiated from the Galesville, the Galesville includes strata of Franconian age.

# Franconian Stage

The Franconian Stage (Howell et al., 1944) in northeastern Illinois is represented by the Ironton and Franconia Formations.

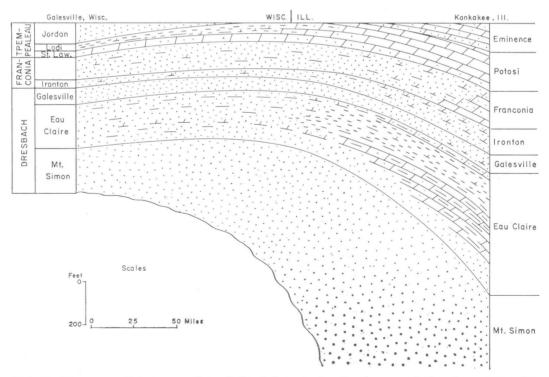


FIG. 7—Diagrammatic cross section of Cambrian strata showing correlation from Galesville, Wisconsin, to Kankakee, Illinois.

# CAMBRIAN SYSTEM

SYS- TEM	SER- IES	Eastern Missouri (Grohskopf, 1955; Knight and Koenig, 1957)		eastern Illinois his Report)	Southwestern Wisconsin ( Agnew et al., 1956 )	Northwestern Indiana ( Gutstadt, 1958 b )
	-NN AN	Maquoketa	Maqu	oketa Group	Maquoketa	Maquoketa
	CINCIN- NATIAN	Kimmswick	Cala	<u></u>	Galena	<b>T</b>
		Decorah	Galer	na Group	Decorah	Trenton
	CHAMPLAINIAN	Plattin	Platte	eville Group		Black River
	LAII	Joachim	le d	Glenwood	Platteville	
IAN	AMF	St. Peter	Ancell Group	St. Peter	St. Peter	St. Peter
ORDOVICIAN	CH	Everton	1	1111		
RD(		Powell	//			{
0	_	Cotter	//			
	CANADIAN			Shakopee		
	ANA	Roubidoux	du Chien roup	New Richmond	Prairie du	Prairie du Chien Group
	U U	Gasconade		Oneota	Chien Group	Chief Group
		Gunter Member	Prairie G	Gunter		Gunter
		Eminence		Eminence	~	-
		Potosi		Potosi	Trempealeau	Trempealeau
z		Derby - Doerun		-		
CAMBRIAN	XAN			Franconia	Franconia	Franconia
MB	CROIXAN	Davis		Ironton		
CP	0	5		Galesville	Dresbach	Galesville
		Bonneterre		Eau Claire	Eau Claire	Eau Claire
		Lamotte		Mt. Simon	Mt. Simon	Mt. Simon

FIG. 8—Correlation chart of Cambrian and Ordovician rock units in northeastern Illinois and adjacent states.

The stage is based on the exposures at Franconia, along the St. Croix River, in Minnesota, where Ironton strata are classified as the basal member of the Franconia Formation. As thus defined, the Franconian Stage includes strata from the *Elvinia* Zone at the base to the *Prosaukia* Zone at the top (Lochman-Balk and Wilson, 1958).

# Trempealeauan Stage

The Trempealeauan Stage (Howell et al., 1944; Nelson, 1956) is represented in northeastern Illinois by the Potosi and Eminence Formations. It is based on the type section of the Trempealeau Formation (Ulrich, *in* Thwaites, 1923) at Trempealeau, Wisconsin. The Trempealeauan Stage is equivalent to the *Saukia* Zone of Lochman-Balk and Wilson (1958) and also of Raasch (1951), except that Raasch placed the base of the *Saukia* Zone within the upper beds of the Franconia Formation. The base of his *Osceolia osceola* zonal unit is accepted as the base of the Trempealeauan Stage.

For many years the name Trempealeau Formation has been used in Illinois for the dolomite containing drusy quartz that lies between the Franconia Formation and the Oneota Dolomite. In the type region the Trempealeau includes, from the base, the St. Lawrence Dolomite, Lodi Siltstone, and Jordan Sandstone. In northeastern Illinois only two units are recognized—a pure dolomite below and a sandy dolomite above. As the lower unit is continuous in subsurface to the Potosi Dolomite and the top unit to the Eminence Formation of Missouri, the Missouri names are adopted for use throughout Illinois. The name Jordan is used in the extreme northwestern part of the state where the Eminence grades into sandstone.

# Rock Stratigraphy of the CROIXAN SERIES

The Croixan sediments consist chiefly of sandstone with some shale and dolomite. Most of the individual units become thicker and more dolomitic southward. The thickness of Croixan strata, including the estimated thickness of the Mt. Simon Sandstone, ranges from about 2,000 feet in the northern part of the area to over 3,500 feet in the southern part. Equivalent strata are only 600 to 800 feet thick in the Wisconsin and Minnesota outcrops.

The Croixan Series in northeastern Illinois includes the Potsdam Megagroup and part of the Knox and, in ascending order, the Mt. Simon, Eau Claire, Galesville, Ironton, Franconia, Potosi, and Eminence Formations (fig. 9). The contacts between the Cambrian formations are commonly transitional, and no evidence was found to indicate any major break in the Croixan sequence.

# Potsdam Sandstone Megagroup

The Potsdam Megagroup (Swann and Willman, 1961) includes all of the sandstone that unconformably overlies Precambrian up to the overlying dolomites, shales, or siltstones of Croixan or Canadian age. The unconformity between the Precambrian and Potsdam is recognized as the sub-Sauk unconformity (Sloss, 1963). In northeastern Illinois the Potsdam includes the Mt. Simon and the basal sandstone member of the Eau Claire Formation. In ground-water reports this unit has been referred to as the Mt. Simon aquifer (Suter et al., 1959; Zeizel et al., 1963). The megagroup is unnecessary for mapping purposes in northeastern Illinois because the lower sandstone of the Eau Claire is generally distinguished by its finer grain size, argillaceous content, fossil fragments, or dolomitic cement.

### Knox Dolomite Megagroup

The Knox Megagroup (Swann and Willman, 1961) consists of light gray to brown, partly cherty dolomite of Croixan and Canadian age. Throughout most of northeastern Illinois the base of the Knox is placed at the base of the Potosi Dolomite, but in the southern part of the area the underlying Franconia is chiefly dolomite and is included in the Knox.

The Knox Megagroup extends upward to the base of the St. Peter Sandstone. Pre-St. Peter erosion and solution have truncated the Knox Megagroup in northeastern Illinois, and locally the dolomite has been entirely removed.

Regionally, the Knox Dolomite Megagroup thickens southward by (1) inclusion at its base of additional units as they grade into a carbonate facies, (2) thickening of the individual units, and (3) less truncation at the top of the megagroup. The unconformity between the Knox and the overlying St. Peter is the sub-Tippecanoe unconformity.

# Mt. Simon Sandstone

In northeastern Illinois the Mt. Simon Sandstone consists of fine- to coarse-grained unfossiliferous sandstone that overlies Precambrian granite and underlies fossiliferous sandstone, shale, and dolomite of the Eau Claire Formation.

The Mt. Simon Sandstone was named by Ulrich (*in* Walcott, 1914, p. 354) for exposures on Mount Simon near Eau Claire, Wisconsin. At this locality 234 feet of coarsegrained, partly conglomeratic sandstone overlies Precambrian granite and underlies the fine-grained, *Cedaria*-bearing sandstone of the Eau Claire (Twenhofel, Raasch, and Thwaites, 1935, p. 1693, 1739-1740). In early reports on northeastern Illinois, this sandstone was referred to as Potsdam (Udden, 1909; Trowbridge, 1912). Anderson (1919) incorrectly correlated it with the Dresbach (fig. 5). Thwaites (1927, p. 34) correctly correlated it with the Mt. Simon of Wisconsin on the basis of similar lithology and stratigraphic position.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Mt. Simon Sandstone is present in all wells of northeastern Illinois that penetrate the base of the Eau Claire, and it is assumed that the Mt. Simon underlies the entire area. Although no recorded wells within the area penetrate its complete thickness, data from wells outside the area and minimum thicknesses within the area permit inference of the thickness of the Mt. Simon in northeastern Illinois (fig. 10). The isopachs indicate a minimum thickness of about 1,200 feet in northern McHenry County and a maximum of more than 2,800 feet in western Will County. A total of 2,460 feet of Mt. Simon was penetrated near Kankakee in a well that terminated in an arkosic sandstone, probably near the base of the formation.

The greatest known thicknesses of Mt. Simon occur just west of Will County. Thinning to the northwest from Kendall and Will Counties is established by datum points in Illinois and Wisconsin. Thinning to the southeast is suggested by data from two wells in Kankakee County that reach the basal arkosic zone of the Mt. Simon and by subsurface information taken farther east in Indiana (Dawson, 1960, p. 33). There are, however, no wells in Cook County that confirm the northeast thinning indicated in figure 10. It is possible that this thick section of Mt. Simon was deposited in a trench that extended eastward across southern Lake Michigan.

Lithology.—In northeastern Illinois the Mt. Simon consists of fine- to coarse-grained, friable sandstone that commonly is poorly sorted and contains occasional very fine pebbles. As a whole, the sand is coarser grained, more poorly sorted, and more angular than that in other Cambrian or Ordovician sandstones in northeastern Illinois. Cores show well developed crossbedding, especially in the coarser grained beds. The pebbles are well rounded and vary in size from 2.0 to 3.5 mm. They are often concentrated in beds half an inch to 2 inches thick. In general, the pebbles are larger and more abundant in the western part of the area. No dolomite was observed in the Mt. Simon. Red and green micaceous shale occurs in beds a few inches to 15 feet thick in the upper 300 feet and lower 600 feet of the formation. It makes up less than 5 percent of the total Mt. Simon sequence in any well studied. The individual shale beds do not appear to be continuous through this area.

Templeton (1950) divided the Mt. Simon Sandstone into seven members on the basis of alternating relatively fine-grained units and coarse-grained, pebble-bearing units, as follows, from the top:

> Charter Member (pebbly) Gunn Member (medium grained) Lacey Member (pebbly) Mayfield Member (interbedded, pebbly, and medium grained) Lovell Member (medium grained) Kenyon Member (pebbly) Crane Member (medium grained)

Templeton's subdivisions were not recognized in reference well 46, the one well that penetrated most of the section. However, his upper three members are recognizable in several wells along the Fox River in Kane County that penetrate approximately 500 feet of Mt. Simon. The section from the top is as follows:

#### Charter Member

Pink to yellow-buff, poorly sorted, medium- to coarse-grained, partly pebbly sandstone with median grain size ranging from .40 to .55 mm  $(1.3 \text{ to } 0.9\emptyset)$  and maximum grain size ranging from 1.3 to 3.0 mm ( $-0.4 \text{ to } -1.6\emptyset$ ). Some red micaceous shale at or near base. Thickness 280 to 320 feet.

Gunn Member

Pink, medium-grained sandstone having somewhat better sorting than the units above and below. The median grain size is 0.25 to 0.35 mm (2.0 to  $1.5\phi$ ), and maximum grain size is 0.75 to 1.7 mm (0.4 to  $-0.8\phi$ ). Thickness 130 to 150 feet.

				GRAPHIC	
		FORMATION	MEMBER	COLUMN	LITHOLOGY
	ROUP	EMINENCE 50 - 150'	Momence		Dolomite, sandy, light gray, fine to medium grained; thin beds of sandstone; chert, partly oolitic
S	KNOX MEGAGF	POTOSI 90 - 220'	0 - 15'		Sandstone, dolomitic, medium grained. Gray dolomite member — dolomite, light gray to brownish gray, fine grained; creviced near top; some drusy quartz; 50 - 125' Brown dolomite member — dolomite, light brown, fine grained, sandy at base; some pink mottling; drusy quartz is common; 30 - 100'
SERIE		FRANCONIA 50 - 200'			Sandstone, shale, and dolomite — glauconitic, micaceous, silty, red, green
			Mooseheart 20 - 60'		Sandstone, dolomitic, medium to coarse grained, poorly sorted; coarse-grained glauconite at top; some pink dolomite
AN		IRONTON	Marywood 10 - 50'		Sandstone, medium grained, some bimodal sorting
×		80 - 130'	Fox Valley	·	Sandstone, dolomitic, medium to coarse grained, poorly sorted
0			Bueiter 20 - 80'		Sandstone, rarely dolomitic, medium grained, moderately sorted
C		GALESVIL LE 10 - 100'		······································	Sandstone, mostly nondolomitic, fine grained, well sorted; a little light brown dolomite at base
Ļ		EAU CLAIRE	Proviso 150 - 300'		Siltstone and very fine grained sandstone, dolomitic, shaly, grayish orange to pinkish gray, glauconitic

		FORMATION	MEMBER	GRAPHIC COLUMN	LITHOLOGY
CROIXAN SERIES	POTSDAM MEGAGROUP	EAU CLAIRE 370 - 575'	Lombard 50 - 150'		Dolomite, sandy, silty, brownish gray, fine to medium grained; zones with coarse-grained glauconite; interbedded shale, greenish gray
			Elmhurst 10 - 200'		Sandstone, dolomitic, brown to light gray, fine to medium grained; zones of brachiopod fragments; interbedded shale, gray, weak; "sooty" sandstone at base
		MT. SIMON 1,200-2,900'	Charter 280 - 320'		Sandstone, partly conglomeratic, white, pink, yellow, medium to coarse grained; some red micaceous shale at or near base
			Gunn 130 - 150'		Sandstone, pink, medium grained; somewhat better sorted than sandstone in members above and below
			Lacey 100'+		Sandstone, yellowish pink, medium to coarse grained, poorly sorted; a few fine pebbles
			Undifferentiated 700 - 2,400'	0.00	Sandstone, white, pink, yellow, fine to coarse grained, arkosic at base; fine pebbles
PRECAMBRIAN				影影彩	Red granite in wells just outside of area

Croixan strata in northeastern Illinois.

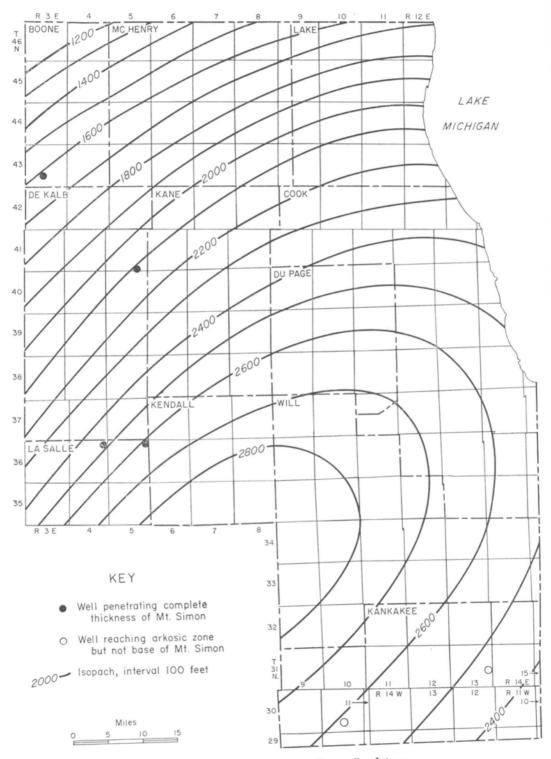


FIG. 10-Thickness of Mt. Simon Sandstone.

Lacey Member

Yellowish pink, medium- to coarse-grained, poorly sorted, partly pebbly sandstone with median grain size ranging from 0.35 to 0.55 mm (1.5 to 0.9 $\phi$ ) and a maximum grain size ranging from 1.5 to 3.0 mm (-0.6 to -1.6 $\phi$ ). Thickness over 100 feet.

Eastward from the Fox River the data are not adequate to enable recognition of the members, although there are alternations of relatively fine-grained units and coarsegrained, pebble-bearing units. In this area there is more irregularity in the sequence than appeared on Templeton's cross section (1950, p. 153).

An arkosic zone commonly occurs at the base of the Mt. Simon Sandstone in northern Illinois. Templeton (1950, p. 154) included the arkosic zone in the lower portion of the Crane Member. In Kankakee County (reference well 46) the upper 80 feet of this zone was penetrated. It consists chiefly of fine- to medium-grained sandstone that contains abundant pink feldspar. Based on information from wells outside the area that reached Precambrian rocks, estimates of the thickness of the arkosic zone in Kankakee County are between 200 and 350 feet thick.

Stratigraphic Relations.—The Mt. Simon unconformably overlies eroded Precambrian basement rocks. The regular thickness of the lower units of the Eau Claire suggests that it conformably overlies the Mt. Simon.

Correlation.—The Mt. Simon Sandstone is correlated with the Lamotte Sandstone of Missouri (Workman and Bell, 1948, p. 2043).

Because of the great southward thickening, the lower part of the Mt. Simon in northeastern Illinois may be older than the Mt. Simon at the type section. No fossils have been found in the Mt. Simon of the Upper Mississippi Valley, but the conformably overlying Eau Claire Formation contains fossils of late Cambrian age.

Workman and Bell (1948, p. 2041, 2043) suggested a correlation of the lower part of the Mt. Simon with the Fond du Lac (Precambrian) of Minnesota, chiefly on the basis of its red or pink color, because the type Mt. Simon is white. However, Templeton (1950) found lateral gradation from the red sandstone to the light colored sandstone and decided that their separation was impractical.

The thick Mt. Simon Sandstone may include equivalents of the Bayfield Sandstone of northern Wisconsin, the Fond du Lac Sandstone of Minnesota, and the Jacobsville Sandstone of northern Michigan, which have been interpreted as continental deposits of middle, and possibly early, Cambrian age (Raasch, 1950; Hamblin, 1958). There is no basis for a formational break within the Mt. Simon sequence in northeastern Illinois, and the Mt. Simon is therefore retained in the Croixan Series.

# Eau Claire Formation

In northeastern Illinois the Eau Claire Formation consists of silty, argillaceous, dolomitic sandstone or sandy dolomite lying between the relatively clean sandstones of the Mt. Simon and Galesville Formations.

The Eau Claire Formation was named (Ulrich, *in* Walcott, 1914, p. 354) for exposures near the town of Eau Claire, Eau Claire County, Wisconsin. Ulrich described the formation as consisting of 100 feet of thin-bedded, partly shaly, fossiliferous sandstone overlying coarse-grained sandstone of the Mt. Simon Formation and underlying rather coarse-grained sandstone of the Dresbach Formation. The Eau Claire was traced to northern Illinois in the subsurface (Thwaites, 1923, p. 551).

The Eau Claire Formation of northeastern Illinois is divided herein into three members (fig. 9). The type well for the members is Wander Company No. 11 (reference well 24), a cable-tool well in SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 10, T. 39 N., R. 11 E., DuPage County, Illinois. Samples are on file at the Illinois Geological Survey (sample set 15,336). The members are designated, in ascending order, Elmhurst Sandstone Member, Lombard Dolomite Member, and Proviso Siltstone Member.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Eau Claire Formation underlies all of northeastern Illinois. It ranges in thickness from slightly less than 375 feet in the central part of the area to 575 feet near the southern

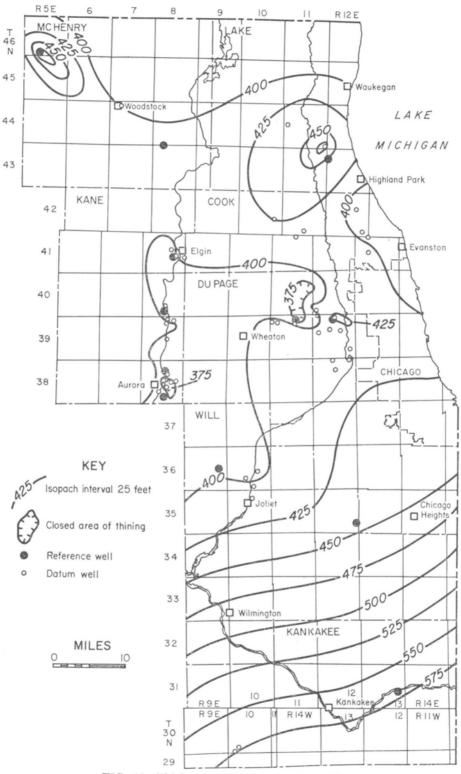


FIG. 11-Thickness of Eau Claire Formation.

boundary of Kankakee County (fig. 11). Regional data indicate a persistent thickening of the Eau Claire southward to southeastern Illinois and southern Indiana (Workman and Bell, 1948, p. 2050; Gutstadt, 1958b, p. 29). The southward thickening in northeastern Illinois occurs primarily in the upper member.

Lithology.—The Eau Claire Formation consists of a variety of rock types. Characteristically, it contains much more siltstone and shale than the formations immediately above and below it. The Eau Claire consists chiefly of sandstone at the northern boundary of the area. Shale, siltstone, and dolomite become increasingly prominent southward. Sandstone in the Eau Claire is usually fine grained and well sorted, a contrast to the relatively coarse-grained, poorly sorted sandstone of the underlying Mt. Simon. Dolomite beds and fossil fragments occur in the Eau Claire, but not in the Mt. Simon. In most of the area the contact is quite sharp, but in places it is gradational through as much as 50 feet. The transition zone usually consists of coarse sandstone interbedded with very fine, silty, fossiliferous sandstone. The contact is picked toward the base of the transition zone, below the fossiliferous sandstone. Reference wells 1, 17, 19, 21, 24, 28, and 46 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

Electric and radioactivity logs are useful in identifying the Eau Claire because of its argillaceous content. In general, the Eau Claire has lower electrical resistivity than the clean sandstones above and below it. The Eau Claire is sharply identified on most radioactivity logs by a marked increase in gamma radiation (fig. 12).

Stratigraphic Relations.—There is no evidence for an unconformity between the Eau Claire and the underlying Mt. Simon Sandstone. The contact between the Eau Claire and the overlying Galesville also is transitional.

*Correlation.*—The Eau Claire Formation is correlated with the Bonneterre Formation of Missouri (Workman and Bell, 1948, p.

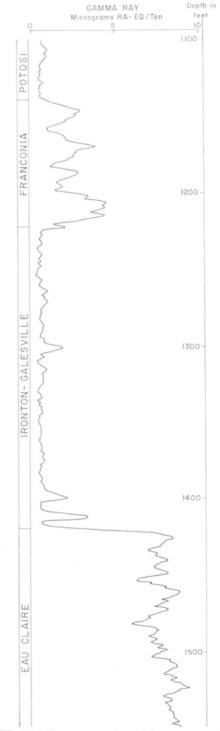


FIG. 12—Gamma ray log of lower part of Chicago and Northwestern Railroad well in DuPage County (sec. 10, T. 39 N., R. 9 E.; reference well 23).

2049), and in part with the Nolichuky Shale of the Appalachian region (Howell et al., 1944). The Eau Claire contains shales and sandy dolomites throughout much of the midwestern United States and has been correlated chiefly on this basis. The fauna and age of the Eau Claire have been discussed by Raasch (1935, p. 306) and Lochman-Balk and Wilson (1958).

# Elmhurst Sandstone Member (new)

For the basal sandstone of the Eau Claire Formation the name Elmhurst Sandstone Member is proposed here. The name is derived from the city of Elmhurst, eastern DuPage County, half a mile east of the type well, reference well 24. The member occurs between 1,640 and 1,759 feet.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Elmhurst Member appears to underlie all of northeastern Illinois. It ranges from only 10 to 25 feet thick in southern Kane County to slightly over 200 feet in northwestern Mc-Henry County.

Lithology.—The Elmhurst consists chiefly of fine- to medium-grained sandstone with varying amounts of interbedded gray shale. The sandstone contains zones with abundant brachiopod fragments. At the base of this member the sand grains are usually incrusted with finely disseminated black pyrite that gives them a sooty appearance. Although a sooty zone normally identifies the base of the Elmhurst, several such zones occur higher in the Elmhurst Member in some localities, and they are also occasionally found in the Mt. Simon Sandstone below.

The Elmhurst Sandstone Member is distinguished from the underlying Mt. Simon primarily on the basis of the change downward from fine- or medium-grained, light gray sandstone to coarse-grained, pebblebearing, light yellowish buff sandstone.

# Lombard Dolomite Member (new)

The name Lombard Dolomite Member is proposed here for the unit overlying the Elmhurst Member. It is named for the city of Lombard, eastern DuPage County, 2

miles west of the type well, reference well 24. The member occurs between 1,535 and 1,640 feet.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Lombard Dolomite Member is recognizable in wells throughout the area except in Lake County, where it grades into dolomitic sandstone and has not been separated from the underlying member. The member ranges in thickness from 100 to 150 feet throughout much of the area, but it thins to about 50 feet in northern McHenry County.

Lithology .- The Lombard Member consists chiefly of gravish brown, partly sandy dolomite with interbedded weak, greenish gray shale. Toward the northeastern corner of the area the dolomite grades laterally to dolomitic sandstone. The only limestone found in the Croixan and Canadian rocks of northeastern Illinois is interbedded with dolomite in the Lombard Member in Kane and DuPage Counties (reference wells 17, 19, 23). The Lombard grades southeastward to a more shaly facies. In eastern Kankakee County the member is about half shale and half dolomite. Glauconite is normally abundant throughout the entire member, and some zones are present in which glauconite pellets exceed 1.0 mm in diameter. A rather consistent contact can be picked between the coarsely glauconitic dolomite of the Lombard Member and the underlying fossiliferous sandstone and shale of the Elmhurst.

# Proviso Siltstone Member (new)

The name Proviso Siltstone Member is proposed here for a fine-grained clastic unit that overlies the Lombard Member. The member is named for Proviso Township, western Cook County, about 2 miles east of the type well, reference well 24, in which it occurs between 1,385 and 1,535 feet.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Proviso Siltstone Member is readily recognizable throughout northeastern Illinois except in Lake County where the entire Eau Claire is mostly sandstone. The Proviso Member ranges from 150 feet thick in the central part of the area to more than 300 feet in the southern part.

Lithology.-The Proviso Member is primarily siltstone with considerable shale in most of the area, but in Lake County it consists chiefly of sandstone with some shale. The siltstone is dolomitic, sandy, coarse grained, and firm. It is commonly gravish orange or pinkish gray. The member is characterized by the presence of pink or red shales. Glauconite is occasionally present but is less abundant and finer grained in the Proviso than in the underlying Lombard. The upper part of the member consists of a few to 40 feet of fine-grained, dolomitic sandstone or sandy dolomite that is usually brownish gray, silty, slightly glauconitic, and transitional into the overlying Galesville Sandstone. In places this unit contains thin shale partings and brachiopod shells.

On electric logs the Proviso normally has very low resistivity (fig. 13).

North and west of the area the Proviso grades laterally to sandstone. South of the area it contains beds of brown, oolitic dolomite.

# Galesville Sandstone

In northeastern Illinois the Galesville Sandstone consists of fine-grained, only slightly dolomitic, and generally well sorted sandstone overlying the sandstone, siltstone, dolomite, and shale of the Eau Claire Formation and underlying the coarser grained, poorly sorted, dolomitic sandstone of the Ironton Sandstone.

The name Galesville was proposed by Trowbridge and Atwater (1934, p. 45) for the clean, unfossiliferous sandstone, previously called Dresbach, lying above the Eau Claire in Wisconsin. They redefined the Dresbach to include all the sandstones and shales between the Precambrian and Franconia, and they recognized the Mt. Simon, Eau Claire, and Galesville as members of the Dresbach Formation. The type section of the Galesville consists of medium-grained, moderately well sorted, unfossiliferous sandstone exposed in a bluff on Beaver Creek at Galesville, Trempealeau County, Wisconsin, where

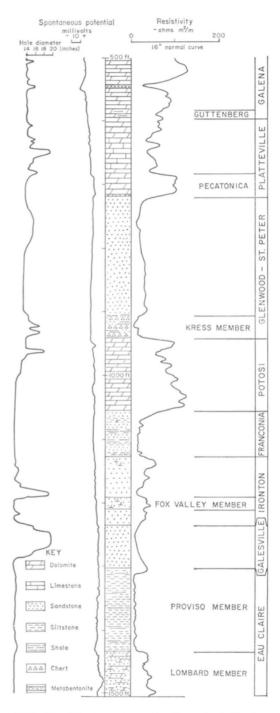


FIG. 13—Electric log of city of Arlington Heights well No. 5 in Cook County (sec. 29, T. 42 N., R. 11 E.).

PROPERTY OF PETER J. MCDOWN it overlies fossiliferous sandstone and shale of the Eau Claire and underlies coarsegrained, poorly sorted, fossiliferous sandstone of the Ironton.

This sandstone was included in the Potsdam Sandstone in early reports of Illinois. It was incorrectly identified as Jordan by Anderson (1919), and correctly called Dresbach by Thwaites (1927). Workman (1935) applied the name Galesville to this sandstone in Illinois. However, Willman and Payne (1942) indicated that coarse-grained sandstone at the top of the Galesville in Illinois was probably equivalent to the Ironton Sandstone Member that forms the base of the Franconia in Wisconsin. Workman and Bell (1948) also included these strata in the Franconia. On the basis of extensive subsurface studies by Templeton in the Oregon Ouadrangle and adjacent areas in central northern Illinois, Willman and Templeton (1951) referred to the coarse-grained, dolomitic, coarsely glauconitic sandstone (previously correlated with the Ironton Member of the Franconia) as the top unit of the Ironton and elevated the Ironton to formational rank. The Ironton was expanded to include coarser grained, partly dolomitic sandstone previously included in the Galesville in Illinois. The Galesville, in effect, was thus restricted to the underlying finer grained, better sorted, more uniform sandstone, which agrees better with the general relationship observed at the Galesville type locality. As the same relationship exists in northeastern Illinois, the name Galesville is here restricted in this area to the lower part of the strata previously called Galesville.

The Ironton and Galesville Sandstones will in some cases continue to be treated as a single unit referred to as the Ironton-Galesville Sandstone because (1) they have been so treated in many publications, (2) they are not easily distinguished unless the samples are good, and (3) they form a single aquifer. In this usage the Ironton-Galesville is equivalent to the Galesville, or locally Dresbach, as these terms are currently used in Michigan, Indiana, and Ohio.

The hydrogeology of the Ironton-Galesville Sandstone has been described by Emrich (in preparation). In his report he redefines

the Galesville type section at Galesville, Wisconsin, on the basis of a regional study in which he includes in the Galesville the fossiliferous sandstone previously included in the Eau Claire, and he excludes at the top coarser grained sandstone that he assigns to the Ironton. This redefinition makes the Galesville a unit consisting of clean, well sorted sandstone consistent with strata generally recognized as Galesville in the subsurface of Illinois.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Galesville Sandstone averages about 40 feet thick and appears to be present throughout the area. It varies from a few to approximately 100 feet thick. The thickness varies considerably within a few miles, but generally the thickest sections are found in Kankakee County. As the Ironton and Galesville are not differentiated on many drillers logs or in some sample studies, the combined thickness of the two formations is shown on plate 2.

The Ironton-Galesville thins northward into Wisconsin and eastward into Indiana (Emrich, in preparation). It thins more gradually westward across northern Illinois. It is over 200 feet thick in much of Kankakee County and for about 35 miles south. Farther south it becomes more dolomitic and grades to sandy dolomite with beds of sandstone. The sandy zone thins southward to near the middle of the state, where it apparently grades into nonsandy dolomite. The name Ironton-Galesville is applied as far south as the sandy zone can be identified.

Lithology.—The Galesville Sandstone consists of white to light buff, clean to slightly silty sandstone that is fine grained, moderately well sorted, and largely nondolomitic. The median grain-size diameter varies from .18 to .24 mm (2.5 to  $2.1\phi$ ), and the maximum grain size is generally close to .75 mm  $(0.4\phi)$ . Dolomite is present locally as a cementing material between sand grains. The dolomite is light buff to light pink and relatively free from argillaceous material. The sandstone is characteristically only slightly cemented and the middle part is particularly friable. The clean sandstone of the Galesville differs from the subjacent Eau Claire, which consists of brown or grayish brown, silty, partly sandy, argillaceous dolomite and locally contains interbedded gray shale.

In the southwestern part of the area the basal beds of the Galesville consist of clean, light brown, very sandy dolomite interbedded with fine-grained sandstone. In that locality the contact between the Galesville and Eau Claire is difficult to recognize because both formations are primarily brown dolomite, but the Eau Claire is argillaceous. Reference wells 1, 8, 18, 19, 24, 37, 41, and 46 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

Geophysical logs are especially useful in identifying the Galesville Sandstone. The electrical resistivity is low and the trace is a bow-shaped curve (fig. 13). In churn-drill holes, caliper logs commonly show the largest hole diameter in the Galesville because of caving of the fine, uncemented sandstone. Gamma radiation is considerably lower in the Galesville than in the underlying Eau Claire (fig. 12).

Stratigraphic Relations.—The Galesville and the underlying Eau Claire appear to be transitional for several feet and the formations probably are conformable. There is no evidence in this area for an erosional unconformity between the Galesville and the overlying Ironton.

*Correlation.*—The Galesville Sandstone is equivalent to the strata currently called Galesville in Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota. It is probably equivalent to only the lower part of the strata called the Galesville or Dresbach in Michigan, Indiana, and Ohio.

The Galesville thins to a feather edge in central Illinois. It has not been traced directly to the Missouri outcrop region, but it probably is equivalent to basal beds of the Davis Formation (fig. 8). If this correlation is correct, the lower part of the Davis may be Dresbachian in age rather than Franconian.

# Ironton Sandstone

The Ironton Sandstone of northeastern Illinois consists of clean, medium- to coarsegrained, partly dolomitic, moderately to poorly sorted sandstone that overlies the finer grained, better sorted sandstone of the Galesville and underlies the glauconitic, argillaceous, and fine-grained sandstone of the Franconia Formation.

The name Ironton was proposed by Ulrich (1924, p. 93-94), although introduced by Thwaites (1923, p. 550), for a few feet of hard, calcareous, coarse-grained sandstone forming the basal member of the Franconia. Ulrich stated that a lithologic break at the base of the Ironton represented the "lowest plane indicating reworking and redeposition" of the underlying Dresbach (Galesville) Sandstone. However, he added that to make sure of the identification of the Ironton it is advisable to search for characteristic fossils.

Twenhofel, Raasch, and Thwaites (1935, p. 1696) placed the base of the Ironton at the change from the massive, mediumgrained, fairly well sorted sandstones of the typical Galesville to the overlying coarser and more poorly sorted sandstone of the Ironton. Although Twenhofel personally preferred to place the base of the Ironton just below the first appearance of fossils or glauconite, the grain-size and sorting criteria are clearly used to separate the Ironton and Galesville in most of their measured sections.

In Illinois, beds of buff to red, coarsegrained, dolomitic sandstone at the base of the Franconia were tentatively correlated with the Ironton Member at the base of the Franconia in Wisconsin (Willman and Payne, 1942, p. 55, 57). Workman and Bell (1948, p. 2052) correlated a "basal coarsegrained glauconitic sandstone" of the Franconia Formation with the Ironton. In unpublished subsurface studies on the Oregon Quadrangle in central northern Illinois by J. S. Templeton, and on a broader area by Templeton and M. V. Strantz, the Ironton was expanded to include all the mediumand coarse-grained sandstone, and the Galesville was restricted to the largely fine-grained sandstone. Four subdivisions of the Ironton were recognized—a dolomitic zone at the top, a sandstone, a second dolomitic zone, and a basal sandstone. Willman and Templeton (1951, p. 111, 113) elevated the Ironton to formational rank.

Berg (1954, p. 861) proposed that the name Woodhill be used instead of Ironton because of "an unfortunate choice of type locality" and "because 'Ironton Member' has become a synonym of '*Elvinia* Zone'." At Goodenough Hill, between Ironton and Wood Hill, the unit described as Ironton by Twenhofel, Raasch, and Thwaites (1935, p. 1730) is identical with the unit described as Woodhill by Berg (1954, p. 880). Woodhill appears to be synonymous with Ironton, both in the basis for differentiation and in general usage. Consequently, the name Ironton, which is well established for this unit, is retained in Illinois.

The Ironton of northeastern Illinois is subdivided in this report into four members (fig. 9) on the basis of variations in sand grain size and in abundance of dolomite. These members are essentially the same as the zones differentiated by Templeton and Strantz in central northern Illinois. In a regional study of the Ironton-Galesville Sandstone, Emrich (in preparation) traced the four units in wells throughout the northern part of the state.

The upper three members are more difficult to distinguish in the southern part of the area because they all become dolomitic, but the gross differences in sand grain size generally persist. The type well for the four members is Batavia city well No. 3 (reference well 19), a cable tool well in SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 22, T. 39 N., R. 8 E., Kane County. Samples are on file at the Illinois Geological Survey (sample set 6,901). The members are designated, in ascending order, Buelter Member, Fox Valley Member, Marywood Member, and Mooseheart Member.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Ironton Sandstone is present in subsurface throughout northeastern Illinois. It is commonly a little over 100 feet thick, but varies from about 80 feet in the northern part of the area to 130 feet in the southern part. The combined thickness of the Ironton and Galesville Sandstones is shown on plate 2.

Lithology.—In the northern half of the area the Ironton Sandstone consists of medium-grained, poorly sorted, white sandstone with some beds of coarse-grained sandstone near the top. The sandstone is composed chiefly of rounded quartz grains. It generally contains some light pinkish buff dolomite as cementing material or as thin stringers interbedded with the sandstone. In the southern half of the area the upper two-thirds of the Ironton Sandstone is dolomitic (pl. 1). The sandstone of the Ironton is coarser grained than sandstones in the formations above and below it, and the Ironton lacks the argillaceous content commonly associated with the overlying Franconia. Reference wells 1, 17, 19, 24, and 37 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

Electric logs show the Ironton as having slightly higher resistivity than the overlying Franconia (fig. 13). In Kankakee County and southward both the Ironton and Franconia are in a dolomite facies, and electric logs are less effective in separating the two formations. There is a considerable decrease in gamma radiation at the top of the Ironton, but no significant change at the top of the Galesville Sandstone (fig. 12).

Stratigraphic Relations.—The Ironton appears to overlie the Galesville Sandstone conformably in northeastern Illinois. The contact between the Ironton and the overlying Franconia Formation is gradational in many places and is therefore considered conformable.

*Correlation.*—The Ironton Sandstone cannot presently be traced southward beyond central Illinois and central Indiana. On the basis of fossils, especially the trilobite *Elvinia*, the Ironton of Wisconsin has been correlated with the lower part of the Davis of Missouri.

# Buelter Member (new)

The basal sandstone of the Ironton Formation is here named Buelter Member, for Buelter School, NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 24, T. 39 N., R. 8 E., Kane County, 2 miles east of the type well, reference well 19. The member occurs between 1,180 and 1,230 feet.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Buelter appears to underlie all of northeastern Illinois. It ranges from 20 to 80 feet thick. Lithology.—The Buelter is more variable in grain size than are the other Ironton members. It consists largely of mediumgrained sandstone that is moderately sorted and rarely dolomitic. Median grain size usually ranges between .30 and .40 mm (1.7 and  $1.3\phi$ ), and maximum grain size between .80 and 1.20 mm (0.3 and  $-0.3\phi$ ), with the grain size normally increasing slightly toward the top of the unit.

The base of the member is placed at the contact of the medium-grained sandstone of the Ironton with the underlying fine-grained, well sorted sandstone of the Galesville. In well samples the contact often is fairly sharp, especially in the northern and southern thirds of the area. In the central part of the area some wells show a gradual change downward from medium-grained sandstone of the Ironton to fine-grained sandstone of the Galesville. The contact with the Fox Valley Member above is generally distinct throughout the area.

#### Fox Valley Member (new)

Overlying the Buelter is a persistent dolomitic sandstone for which the name Fox Valley Member is here proposed. The type well (reference well 19) is at Batavia in the Fox River Valley. The member occurs between 1,168 and 1,180 feet.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Fox Valley Member is present throughout most of the area. It is not differentiated from the overlying Marywood Member in the southern part of the area. The member is commonly 10 to 25 feet thick.

Lithology.—The Fox Valley Member consists of poorly sorted medium- to coarsegrained sandstone that is almost always dolomitic. The dolomite occurs as cementing material or as stringers of fine-grained, light pink to light buff, sandy dolomite interbedded with sandstone. Scattered brown spheroids, and in places oolites, are present in the dolomite. The sandstone consists of rounded quartz grains. Median grain size ranges from .35 to .42 mm (1.5 to  $1.3\phi$ ) and maximum grain size ranges from 1.00 to 1.30 mm (0.0 to  $-0.4\phi$ ). The dolomite cement in this member causes its electrical resistivity to be slightly higher than that of adjacent units (fig. 13).

The Fox Valley Member is distinguished from the Buelter below by the presence of light buff to pink, partly oolitic dolomite and by slightly coarser sandstone. The contact of the Fox Valley Member with the Marywood Member above is distinct, except in the southern part of the area where the Marywood is dolomitic.

#### Marywood Member (new)

The name Marywood Member is proposed here for the sandstone overlying the Fox Valley Member. It is named for the hamlet of Marywood, in Kane County, 4 miles south of the type well, reference well 19, in which the member occurs between 1,120 and 1,168 feet.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Marywood Member appears to underlie all of northeastern Illinois, but in places it is not readily separable from the units above and below, especially in the southern part of the area. The Marywood ranges from 10 to 50 feet thick.

Lithology.—The Marywood Member consists of sandstone that is slightly finer grained and less dolomitic than the units above and below. The median grain size ranges between .25 and .35 mm (2.0 and  $1.5\phi$ ).

Throughout the northern half of the area, the member can be distinguished from adjacent members by its lack of dolomite cement and its slightly finer grain size. Southward it contains a considerable amount of dolomite and can be separated only with careful study of changes in sand grain size.

#### Mooseheart Member (new)

The name Mooseheart Member is here proposed for a persistent dolomitic sandstone overlying the Marywood. The member is named for Mooseheart Lake, in Kane County, 2 miles southwest of the type well, reference well 19, in which the member occurs between 1,092 and 1,120 feet. Distribution and Thickness.—The Mooseheart Member appears to underlie all of northeastern Illinois, although it is not everywhere separable from the underlying Marywood. The Mooseheart ranges in thickness from 20 feet in the north to 60 feet in the south.

Lithology.—The Mooseheart Member consists of poorly sorted, dolomitic sandstone that is medium to coarse grained, and has a median grain size that varies from .35 to .50 mm (1.5 to  $1.0\phi$ ). The maximum grain size varies from 1.0 to 1.5 mm (0.0 to  $-0.6\phi$ ). In general the grain size is coarser in the northern part of the area. Dolomite occurs as cementing material or in thin stringers interbedded with the sandstone. The dolomite is light buff to pink and very fine grained. Coarse grains of glauconite characterize the upper beds of the member.

The Mooseheart is distinguished from the underlying Marywood on the basis of its coarser grain size and poor sorting. Throughout the northern two-thirds of the area it contains more dolomite than the Marywood.

#### Franconia Formation

In northeastern Illinois the Franconia Formation consists of argillaceous and glauconitic sandstone or dolomite lying between the rather clean sandstone of the Ironton below and the fine-grained dolomite of the Potosi above.

The name Franconia was applied by Berkey (1897, p. 373) to about 100 feet of sandstone and shale occurring near the town of Franconia, Chisago County, Minnesota. In northeastern Illinois, Anderson (1919) included strata equivalent to the Franconia in the basal part of the Prairie du Chien. Thwaites (1927, p. 27) separated these strata from the Prairie du Chien of northeastern Illinois and correlated them with the Mazomanie of Wisconsin. Later the name Franconia was expanded to include the Mazomanie, and was applied to these strata in northeastern Illinois (Workman, 1935; Workman and Bell, 1948).

Distribution and Thickness.—The Franconia Formation underlies all of northeastern Illinois. It thickens from 50 feet in the northern part of the area to slightly over 200 feet in the southwestern corner (pl. 3). In some parts of the area the St. Peter Sandstone lies unconformably on the Franconia and truncates the upper beds. Where this occurs the Franconia is oxidized to reddish brown.

Lithology.—The Franconia Formation consists primarily of light gray to pink, finegrained, dolomitic sandstone that is almost always glauconitic, silty, and argillaceous. It contains red and green silty shales in varying amounts. The sand grains are commonly friable and subrounded to angular. The glauconite occurs in fine to medium grains (.13 to .50 mm) that are well rounded. In the northwestern part of the area the upper 10 to 25 feet consists of sandy dolomite that overlies fine- to medium-grained sandstone. The sandy dolomite grades laterally to finegrained dolomitic sandstone and interbedded red and green shale that extend through most of the central and northeast parts of the area. In the southern half of the area the lower beds of the Franconia consist of sandy, glauconitic, brown dolomite interbedded with dolomitic and glauconitic sandstone. The dolomitic facies thickens southward until it composes the entire formation in southern Kankakee County (pl. 1).

The Franconia is distinguished from the underlying Ironton by a sharp change from fine-grained sandstone or sandy dolomite, which usually contains considerable amounts of silt, clay, and glauconite, to the relatively clean dolomitic sandstone of the Ironton, which is medium grained and contains numerous coarse grains. Coarse-grained glauconite occurs in the upper few feet of the Ironton but is absent below. Reference wells 1, 3, 15, 18, 21, 24, 28, 41, and 46 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

In the northern two-thirds of the area, the Franconia has lower electrical resistivity than the formations above and below (fig. 13) and is an interval of relatively high gamma radiation (fig. 12). In the southern part of the area, where the Franconia is in a dolomite facies, these geophysical characteristics are much less useful in distinguishing the formation.

Stratigraphic Relations.—The Franconia Formation appears to overlie the Ironton Sandstone conformably, and it is conformably overlain by the Potosi Dolomite except in local areas where it is unconformably overlain by the St. Peter Sandstone.

*Correlation.*—The Franconia Formation has been correlated with the Elvins Group (Davis, Derby, and Doerun) of Missouri (Howell et al., 1944) on the basis of faunal evidence. The upper part of the Franconia in Illinois is correlated with the unfossiliferous Derby and only slightly fossiliferous Doerun that overlie the Davis in Missouri (Workman and Bell, 1948, p. 2053). In central and southeastern Illinois, strata equivalent to the Franconia are included in the Knox Dolomite Megagroup.

The Franconia extends into northern Indiana in subsurface (Gutstadt, 1958b). It is well exposed in Wisconsin and Minnesota.

#### Potosi Dolomite

In northeastern Illinois the Potosi Dolomite, formerly called Trempealeau, consists of fine-grained, light gray to brown dolomite that contains drusy quartz. It is underlain by sandstone and shale of the Franconia Formation and overlain by light colored, sandy dolomite of the Eminence Formation.

The name Potosi was proposed by Winslow (1894, p. 331, 351, 355) for the magnesian limestone, containing chert and drusy quartz, exposed at Potosi, Washington County, Missouri. In the type area the Potosi overlies the Derby-Doerun (upper Elvins) and underlies the Eminence (Howe and Koenig, 1961).

Although the name Potosi Dolomite is used in central and southern Illinois (Workman and Bell, 1948), this dolomite has previously been called Trempealeau in northern Illinois. The Trempealeau Dolomite was traced from its type section in western Wisconsin to northern Illinois in well records (Thwaites, 1927, p. 25). As previously noted, the name Trempealeau is restricted in this report to the Trempealeauan Stage. The name St. Lawrence has been applied to the dolomite member of the Trempealeau in Wisconsin and has been considered as a possible replacement for Trempealeau in northern Illinois. However, the name St. Lawrence has been used for various segments of the sequence in Wisconsin (Nelson, 1956, p. 168-169), so its use in northern Illinois is rejected in favor of extending the name Potosi from central and southern Illinois.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Potosi Dolomite underlies all of northeastern Illinois except for local areas where it has been removed by pre-St. Peter solution and erosion. Throughout a considerable part of the area, the Prairie du Chien Group is absent and the St. Peter Sandstone rests unconformably on the Potosi. Because of the relief on the sub-St. Peter surface, the Potosi shows large variations in thickness within short distances (pl. 4). A reconstruction of original thickness based on maximum thicknesses (fig. 14) indicates that the Potosi ranged from 100 feet thick in northwestern McHenry County to somewhat over 200 feet in Kankakee County. The Potosi locally appears to be thinned by solution in areas where it is covered by the Eminence and Oneota Dolomites.

Lithology.—In northeastern Illinois the Potosi consists of finely crystalline, slightly argillaceous dolomite that is brown, light gray, or pink. It is generally very slightly glauconitic at the top and glauconitic and sandy at the base. Drusy quartz crystals characterize the Potosi in this area. A small amount of dense white chert also is present. Two rather persistent members can be recognized in well samples—a lower brown dolomite member and an upper gray dolomite member. Reference wells 18, 21, 24, 37, 42, 46, and 50 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

The brown dolomite member is best developed in the southern half of the area, where it varies from 50 to 125 feet thick. It consists of finely crystalline dolomite that is silty in some places. Its color is light brown with occasional pink or red mottling. Drusy quartz is common. Most of the sand and glauconite found in the Potosi of northeastern Illinois occurs in the lower 10 to 40 feet of this member. Both are normally fine grained and rarely abundant, but the amount of sand increases northward. Occasional shale streaks or argillaceous partings are present, but in general the brown dolomite member is much less argillaceous than the underlying Franconia Formation.

The base of the brown dolomite member is placed at the contact of the relatively clean, fine-grained, slightly sandy dolomite of the Potosi and the underlying argillaceous, glauconitic sandstone of the Franconia. Red and green shales characterize the Franconia and are extremely rare in the Potosi.

The overlying gray dolomite member is finely crystalline, commonly contains a little glauconite at the top, and, more rarely, a trace of sand. It is light gray to light brownish gray. Where a full section of Potosi is present, the member varies in thickness from 30 to 100 feet. The unit is creviced in many parts of the area and samples are often missing from well borings or they contain caved chert and sand, especially just below the top. Drillers occasionally report that near the top of the Potosi bits drop several feet during drilling. The upper gray dolomite is separated from the unit below by a rather subtle change downward from light brownish gray or light gray dolomite to brown dolomite.

Stratigraphic Relations.—In well samples the Potosi Dolomite appears to overlie the Franconia conformably, but in Wisconsin outcrops the equivalent St. Lawrence Dolomite rests with a strong basal conglomerate on the Franconia (Raasch, 1951, p. 147). Numerous crevices obscure the relations of the upper contact of the Potosi. The basal sandstone member of the overlying Eminence Formation appears irregular in thickness and distribution, and it may have been deposited principally in depressions on the Potosi surface.

In some parts of the area, the Prairie du Chien and Eminence strata have been removed and the Potosi is unconformably overlain by St. Peter Sandstone (pl. 1).

*Correlation.*—The Potosi Dolomite of northeastern Illinois is correlated with the St. Lawrence Dolomite and Lodi Siltstone of Wisconsin. The Potosi is called Trempeal-

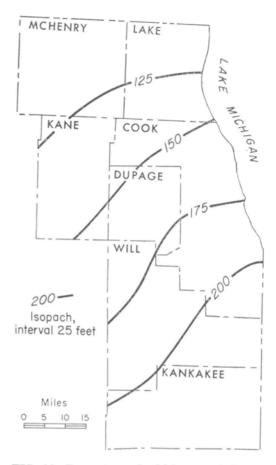


FIG. 14—Reconstructed thickness of Potosi Dolomite in northeastern Illinois.

eau in Indiana (Gutstadt, 1958b) and Michigan (Cohee, 1945a).

#### **Eminence** Formation

In northeastern Illinois the Eminence Formation consists of light colored sandy dolomite that overlies brownish gray, nonsandy dolomite of the Potosi and underlies the Gunter Sandstone. These beds previously have been assigned to the upper Trempealeau (Potosi) or lower Oneota, or have been called Gunter-Jordan. Where the Gunter is absent, the Eminence underlies cherty and coarser grained dolomite of the Oneota.

The name Eminence first appeared in a table of Missouri formations (Buckley, 1908,

p. 286). It was shown as being underlain by Potosi and overlain by Proctor. No type section was designated, nor was a lithologic description given in the original publication. The formation was presumably named for exposures at Eminence, Shannon County, Missouri (Wilmarth, 1938, p. 685). Subsequent correlations have shown the Eminence and Proctor to be equivalent, and the Eminence is now considered to be the uppermost Cambrian formation in Missouri (Howe and Koenig, 1961), where it is unconformably overlain by the Gunter Sandstone Member of the Gasconade Formation.

In northeastern Illinois a somewhat discontinuous bed of sandstone in the lower 5 to 10 feet of the Eminence is recognized as a member and for it the name Momence Sandstone Member is proposed here.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Eminence Formation is present throughout much of the southern half of the area. It varies from about 50 to 150 feet thick, with the thicker sections along the southern edge. The Eminence is combined with the Prairie du Chien Group on the isopach map (pl. 5).

The Eminence is generally absent in the northern part of the area because of pre-St. Peter erosion. It thickens to the south beyond the limits of this area, reaching 300 feet in southeastern Missouri.

Lithology.—The Eminence Formation consists of light gray to light brown or pink, sandy, fine- to medium-grained dolomite. The dolomite contains oolitic chert and thin beds of sandstone. The Eminence is distinguished from the underlying Potosi by its sandy units, oolitic chert, and mediumgrained, light colored dolomite. The creviced zone in the upper part of the Potosi causes poor sample recovery and considerable caving, thus making it difficult to pick a sharp Potosi-Eminence contact in many wells. Reference wells 15, 18, 21, 37, 41, 42, 46, and 50 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

Stratigraphic Relations. — The irregular distribution of the basal sandy member suggests that the Eminence overlies the Potosi disconformably. The contact between the

Eminence and the overlying Gunter Sandstone is sharp and probably disconformable.

*Correlation.* — The Eminence Formation grades northward and westward into the Jordan Sandstone in Wisconsin and northwestern Illinois. The basal Momence Sandstone Member appears to be a tongue of the Jordan Sandstone.

#### Momence Sandstone Member (new)

A characteristic increase in sandiness occurs in the lower 10 feet of the Eminence. In the southeastern part of the area these beds consist of sandstone for which the name Momence Sandstone Member is here proposed. The type well for the member is Hughes Oil Company No. 1 Parish (reference well 46), a rotary well in NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 24, T. 31 N., R. 13 E., Kankakee County, Illinois. Samples are on file at the Illinois Geological Survey (sample set 997). The name is derived from the city of Momence, eastern Kankakee County, just east of the type well in which the member occurs between 1,650 and 1,660 feet.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Momence Sandstone Member is present in parts of Kankakee, Will, and southern Cook Counties, where it varies from 5 to 15 feet thick. It has a somewhat discontinuous distribution.

Lithology.—The Momence consists of light gray, dolomitic, medium-grained, rather poorly sorted sandstone. In places it contains some interbedded green or gray sandy shale. The Momence Sandstone is distinguished from the underlying Potosi Dolomite by a sharp change downward from sandstone to fine-grained dolomite that contains only minor quantities of sand.

### ORDOVICIAN SYSTEM Lapworth, 1879

The Ordovician System in Illinois is divided into the Canadian, Champlainian, and Cincinnatian Series (Twenhofel et al., 1954; Templeton and Willman, 1963). The thickness of the Ordovician rocks in northeastern Illinois varies from approximately 700 feet in the northern part of the area to over 1,100 feet in the southern part. Pronounced unconformities occur at the tops of the Canadian and Cincinnatian strata, and a lesser unconformity occurs at the top of the Champlainian.

#### CANADIAN SERIES

#### Dana, 1874

In northern Illinois the Canadian Series is represented by strata of the Prairie du Chien Group, which includes the Gunter, Oneota, New Richmond, and Shakopee Formations in ascending order. Throughout the area of study the Shakopee has been thinned or removed by pre-Champlainian erosion and solution. The formations generally thicken southward in Illinois, and the Shakopee is further thickened by the addition of beds at its top. The Prairie du Chien of northern Illinois represents only the lower part of the Canadian Series, and the time of deposition of younger Canadian strata elsewhere in Illinois is represented in this area by the sub-Tippecanoe unconformity. The unconformity can be traced throughout the state although it is most prominent in northern Illinois (Templeton and Willman, 1963, p. 28-29).

#### CHAMPLAINIAN SERIES

#### Schuchert and Barrell, 1914

The term Champlainian is used to designate the middle series of the Ordovician System in Illinois. It includes the Chazy and Mohawkian Series that previously were used in the state. Classification of the Champlainian rocks in this report follows that proposed in a recent revision of the series (Templeton and Willman, 1963). Correlations of the rock units in the subsurface of northeastern Illinois with outcrops of northwestern Illinois and southwestern Wisconsin are based chiefly on lithologic similarity and stratigraphic position.

The Champlainian Series in Illinois is divided into the Chazyan, Blackriveran, and Trentonian Stages (fig. 4) (Templeton and Willman, 1963). Chazyan rocks are not present in northeastern Illinois, although the St. Peter Sandstone was formerly assigned to the Chazyan. The Blackriveran Stage contains the Ancell and Platteville Groups. The Trentonian Stage is represented in northeastern Illinois by the Galena Group.

#### CINCINNATIAN SERIES

Meek and Worthen, 1865

The Cincinnatian Series in Illinois is the uppermost series of the Ordovician System. It is divided into the Edenian, Maysvillian, and Richmondian Stages (Templeton and Willman, 1963). In northeastern Illinois the Cincinnatian includes strata assigned to the Maquoketa Group. The Maquoketa had long been considered entirely Richmondian in age, but recent studies (Templeton and Willman, 1963, p. 131) have indicated that the Maquoketa of northern Illinois also includes strata of Maysvillian and Edenian age. Locally as much as the upper half of the Cincinnatian was truncated before the overlying Silurian rocks were deposited.

# Rock Stratigraphy of the CANADIAN SERIES

#### PRAIRIE DU CHIEN GROUP

In northeastern Illinois the Prairie du Chien Group (fig. 15) consists of cherty dolomite with some interbedded sandstone that overlies the Eminence Formation and underlies the St. Peter Sandstone.

The Prairie du Chien was named by Bain (1906, p. 18) for a series of exposures near Prairie du Chien, Crawford County, Wisconsin. He described the Prairie du Chien as gray to white, cherty, partly brecciated dolomite containing siliceous oolites and sandstone near the top.

As first recognized in northeastern Illinois subsurface, the Prairie du Chien included all strata below the St. Peter down to the sandstone now called Ironton Sandstone (Ander-

			FORMATION	MEMBER	GRAPHIC COLUMN	LITHOLOGY
			SHAKOPEE 0 - 67'			Dolomite, sandy, light gray, light brown, fine grained; chert, partly oolitic; sandstone; shale, green
		OUP	NEW RICHMOND			Sandstone, medium grained; some litho- graphic dolomite and oolitic chert
N SERIES	MEGAGROUP	U CHIEN GR	<u>0 - 35'</u>	Blodgett 90-100'		Dolomite, slightly sandy, light gray, pink, fine to medium grained; a little chert, partly oolitic
CANADIAN	KNOX	PRAIRIE D	190 - 250'	Arsenal 100-150'		Dolomite, cherty, light gray, pink, brown, fine to coarse grained
	¥		GUNTER 0 - 15'			Sandstone, medium grained; a little dolomite and green shale

FIG. 15-Composite stratigraphic log of Canadian strata in northeastern Illinois.

son, 1919, pl. 2). Thwaites (1927, p. 27) separated the Mazomanie (Franconia) from the Prairie du Chien, and later (1935, fig. 231) showed the Trempealeau underlying the Prairie du Chien at the Illinois-Wisconsin boundary.

The group is divided into four formations, in ascending order—Gunter Sandstone, Oneota Dolomite, New Richmond Sandstone, and Shakopee Dolomite.

Distribution and Thickness.—Prairie du Chien strata underlie much of the southern two-thirds of the area and are present as outliers in the northern one-third. Because of a major unconformity at the base of the St. Peter Sandstone, the thickness of the group is very irregular (pl. 5). The Prairie du Chien thickens southward and reaches 350 feet in southern Kankakee County. South of the area it thickens to 500 feet in east-central Illinois, with most of the thickening occurring in the Shakopee Dolomite.

Lithology.--The Prairie du Chien Group consists of light gray to brown or pink dolomite with beds of fine- to medium-grained sandstone and thin beds of green shale. The dolomite contains abundant oolitic chert. Where the Gunter Sandstone is not present, the Oneota in places is difficult to separate from the underlying Eminence.

#### Gunter Sandstone

In northeastern Illinois the Gunter Sandstone consists of medium-grained sandstone overlying sandy dolomite of the Eminence Formation and underlying the Oneota Dolomite.

The name Gunter was applied by Ball and Smith (1903, p. 26) to a thin sandstone at the base of the Ordovician in central Missouri. Workman and Bell (1948, p. 2054-2055) placed the Gunter and Jordan Formations together as a single unit of Cambrian and Ordovician age. Willman and Templeton (1951, p. 111) referred from 17 to 55 feet of sandy dolomite and sandstone in north-central Illinois to the Gunter Formation. It appears now that only the sandstone at the top of their sequence should be assigned to the Gunter and the underlying cherty and sandy dolomite should be placed in the Eminence.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Gunter Sandstone is present in scattered localities in southern Cook, eastern Will, and western Kankakee Counties. It varies from a few feet to approximately 15 feet thick. The Gunter appears to be more continuously present south and west of this area.

Lithology .- The Gunter consists of medium-grained, friable, subrounded sandstone that contains beds of light gray, fine-grained dolomite and minor amounts of light green shale. The Gunter Sandstone is easily distinguished from the underlying Eminence, which is medium- or fine-grained dolomite. On electric logs from the southern part of the area, the resistivity of the Gunter is markedly lower than that of the formations above and below it. Micrologs indicate greater permeability in this zone, and radioactivity logs show an increase in gamma radiation, probably due to beds of shale. Reference wells 41 and 50 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

*Stratigraphic Relations.*—Sharp contacts and irregular distribution of the sandstone suggest minor disconformities at the base and top of the Gunter.

*Correlation.*—Beds of sandstone and sandy dolomite, called the Hickory Ridge Member, at the base of the Oneota in western Wisconsin (Raasch, 1952) may be equivalent to the Gunter. In Minnesota a basal Ordovician sandstone called the Kasota Sandstone appears to be equivalent to the Gunter.

#### Oneota Dolomite

In northeastern Illinois the Oneota Dolomite consists of relatively coarse-grained, cherty dolomite that is underlain by the Gunter Sandstone and overlain by the New Richmond Sandstone. Where the Gunter is absent the Oneota overlies sandy dolomite of the Eminence Formation.

The Oneota was named by McGee (1891, p. 331-333) for exposures along the Oneota

River, Allamakee County, northeastern Iowa, where he described it as coarsely saccharoidal, vesicular dolomite that is underlain by the Jordan Sandstone and overlain by the New Richmond Sandstone. Anderson (1919) introduced the name Oneota into northeastern Illinois, using it to designate strata below the New Richmond Sandstone and above the sandstone now called Ironton. Thwaites (1927) separated the Trempealeau and Mazomanie (Franconia) from the Oneota as used by Anderson (fig. 5). The Oneota is further restricted by recognition of the Gunter Sandstone as a separate formation and the assignment in this report of the sandy beds below the Gunter to the Eminence Formation.

The Oneota of northeastern Illinois is here divided into two members, chiefly on the basis of abundance of chert. The lower very cherty unit is designated Arsenal Member, and the upper less cherty unit is designated Blodgett Member. The type well for the members is Kankakee Ordnance Works No. 9 (reference well 50), a cable tool well in NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> SW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 25, T. 34 N., R. 9 E., Will County, Illinois. Samples are on file at the Illinois Geological Survey (sample set 6199).

Distribution and Thickness.—The Oneota Dolomite underlies most of the southern half of the area, but it was almost completely eroded from the northern half by pre-St. Peter erosion. It has an irregular distribution pattern in Cook, DuPage, and Kane Counties, and it is present only in outliers in the northern part of the area. The Oneota has a maximum thickness of about 250 feet near the southern border of the area and thickens regularly southward to southeastern Illinois and southwestern Indiana. It is exposed along the Fox River just west of the area of this report (Willman and Templeton, 1951, p. 117).

Lithology.—The Oneota Dolomite consists of medium- to coarse-grained, cherty, light gray and pink dolomite that contains minor amounts of sand. Some of the chert is oolitic. The Oneota Dolomite is characterized by its coarse grain size, which is generally coarser than the grain size of dolomite in any other Cambrian or Ordovician formation in this region. Reference wells 21, 42, 46, and 50 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

Stratigraphic Relations.—The Oneota appears to overlie the Gunter Sandstone or Eminence Formation with slight disconformity. There is no evidence of an unconformity at its contact with the overlying New Richmond Sandstone.

*Correlation.*—The Oneota is correlated with the Van Buren and Gasconade of Missouri (Workman and Bell, 1948, p. 2056), which are now both included in the Gasconade (Howe and Koenig, 1961). South of the area in which the New Richmond Sandstone permits easy separation of the Oneota and Shakopee, the Oneota is commonly an undifferentiated part of the Knox Megagroup.

#### Arsenal Member (new)

The name Arsenal Member is proposed here for the basal cherty dolomite unit of the Oneota. The name is derived from the Joliet Arsenal, western Will County, which includes the type well, reference well 50. The member occurs between 980 and 1,085 feet.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Arsenal Member has the same distribution as the Oneota Dolomite. In the southern part of the area the member is 100 to 150 feet thick.

Lithology.—The Arsenal Member consists of cherty to very cherty dolomite that is light gray with some brown or pink tinting. It is very slightly glauconitic and medium grained with some coarsely crystalline zones. The chert is partly oolitic and most of it is white, but some light yellow chert is present near the middle of the member. The Arsenal Member is characterized by abundance of chert and lack of sand.

#### Blodgett Member (new)

The name Blodgett Member is proposed here for the noncherty or only slightly cherty unit overlying the Arsenal Member. The member is named for the town of Blodgett, western Will County, 3 miles southwest of the type well, reference well 50, in which the member occurs between 885 and 980 feet.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Blodgett Member ranges from 90 to 100 feet thick in the southern part of the area, and it is thin or absent to the north.

Lithology.—The Blodgett consists of dolomite that is partly sandy, very slightly glauconitic, light gray or pinkish gray, and medium to fine grained. Oolitic chert is present in small quantities. Thin beds or partings of green shale also are present. The Blodgett is distinguished from the underlying Arsenal Member by its sand content and a distinct decrease in amount of chert.

#### New Richmond Sandstone

In northeastern Illinois the New Richmond Sandstone consists of dolomitic sandstone that is underlain by the Oneota Dolomite and overlain by the Shakopee Dolomite.

The New Richmond was named by Wooster (1882, p. 106) for an exposure of sandstone near the village of New Richmond, St. Croix County, Wisconsin. Anderson (1919) introduced the name into northeastern Illinois.

Distribution and Thickness.—The New Richmond Sandstone is recognized only in the southwestern part of the area, where it is a few to 35 feet thick. If it was ever present to the north and east, it was removed by pre-St. Peter erosion, but it is also absent in the southeastern part of the area where the Shakopee lies directly on the Oneota. It is absent south and east of the area, but it thickens west of the area, where it is exposed along the Fox River (Willman and Payne, 1943, p. 532), and is about 150 feet thick in north-central Illinois.

Lithology.—The New Richmond consists of sandstone with some interbedded sandy dolomite. The sandstone is moderately sorted, rounded, friable, and generally medium grained. The sandstone is somewhat similar

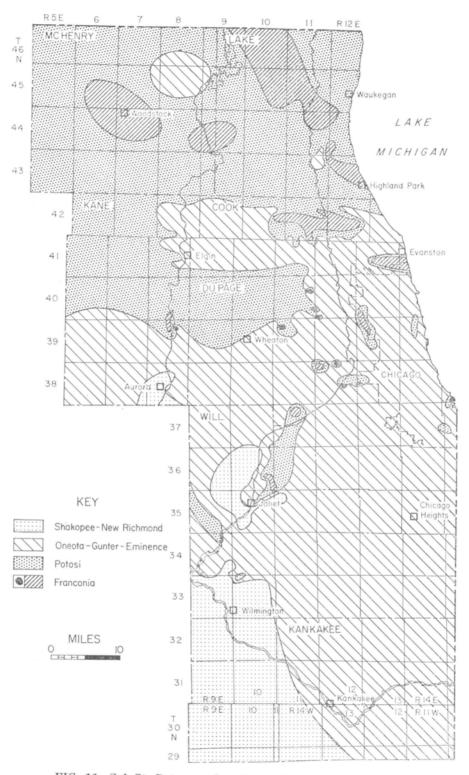


FIG. 16-Sub-St. Peter areal geology of northeastern Illinois.

to the St. Peter Sandstone except that it is slightly coarser grained and not as well rounded. The dolomite in the New Richmond is light colored, very fine grained, and contains oolitic chert. Reference wells 21 and 50 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

Stratigraphic Relations.—There is no evidence of an unconformity at either the top or the bottom of the New Richmond Sandstone.

*Correlation.*—The New Richmond is correlated with the Roubidoux Formation of Missouri, but it probably does not represent all that is designated as Roubidoux. The New Richmond in Illinois is considered dominantly sandstone, whereas the Roubidoux in Missouri contains beds of sandy dolomite at the top (Workman and Bell, 1948, p. 2057).

#### Shakopee Dolomite

In northeastern Illinois the Shakopee Dolomite consists of very fine-grained, partly sandy dolomite that overlies the New Richmond Sandstone and underlies the St. Peter Sandstone.

The Shakopee was named by Winchell (1874, p. 138-139) for outcrops at Shakopee, Scott County, Minnesota. The name was introduced into northeastern Illinois by Anderson (1919).

Distribution and Thickness.—The Shakopee Dolomite is present only in the southern part of the area. It is over 67 feet thick in southwestern Will County, and it thickens markedly south of the area. It is exposed along the Fox River to the west (Willman and Pavne, 1943, p. 532).

Lithology.—The Shakopee Dolomite is a highly variable sequence consisting chiefly of very fine-grained dolomite that is light gray to light brown. The dolomite contains oolitic chert and some thin beds of medium-grained, rounded sandstone and green to light gray shale. In outcrops west of the area it is characterized by highly variable beds of argillaceous and pure dolomite commonly distorted by lenses of massive algal reef structures as much as 10 feet high. It has beds of green shale, and in parts of the sequence are beds of dolomitic sandstone up to 2 feet thick.

Where the New Richmond is absent, the Shakopee is distinguished from the underlying Oneota by its very fine-grained texture and sandiness. Reference wells 21 and 50 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

Stratigraphic Relations.—The relations of the Shakopee and New Richmond in northeastern Illinois are obscure. It appears that a facies relationship may exist between the two formations, and in places the New Richmond grades laterally to sandy dolomite in the lower part of the Shakopee.

The Shakopee Dolomite is overlain with distinct unconformity by the St. Peter Sandstone.

*Correlation.*—The Shakopee Dolomite has been correlated with the Jefferson City and Cotter Dolomites of Missouri (Workman and Bell, 1948, p. 2059). In northeastern Illinois the Shakopee may be equivalent to only the Jefferson City, but farther south it includes the undifferentiated rocks of Canadian age above the New Richmond Sandstone.

## PRE-CHAMPLAINIAN UNCONFORMITY

A major erosional unconformity separates the Canadian (Lower Ordovician) and Champlainian (Middle Ordovician) strata throughout northern Illinois. The St. Peter Sandstone, which represents the earliest Champlainian deposition in the region, unconformably overlies successively older strata from the Shakopee Dolomite in the south to the Franconia Formation in the north (fig. 16). The thickness of the St. Peter varies from 100 to 600 feet, with variations of over 200 feet occurring in wells only a few hundred feet apart. These considerable differences in thickness of the St. Peter compensate for irregularities of the sub-St. Peter surface.

Most of the sub-St. Peter surface in northeastern Illinois is mantled by a layer of angular chert fragments intermixed with red or green shale and some sandstone. Much of the chert is oolitic and was derived from Prairie du Chien strata. This basal St. Peter conglomerate is a few to 120 feet thick, with the thicker sections generally beneath thick sections of sandstone.

The relief on the sub-St. Peter surface may have resulted from three processes: stream erosion, subsurface solution and differential compaction, and karst topography. Probably all three processes have acted to shape the surface, for none is necessarily exclusive of the other two (Buschbach, 1961).

#### STREAM EROSION

The abnormally thick sections (over 225 feet) of St. Peter Sandstone in northern Illinois have in the past generally been considered deposits in deep valleys developed on the sub-St. Peter surface (Fisher, 1925, p. 20; Lamar, 1928, p. 29; Meyer, 1948; Dapples, 1955, p. 445). However, when these very thick sections in Cook and DuPage Counties are mapped as valleys, they cover only about one-tenth of the total area. As one-fourth of the deep wells drilled in the area penetrate abnormally thick St. Peter, thick sections of the sandstone should be present in one-fourth rather than one-tenth of the area in those counties, assuming random distribution of the wells. Mapping thick sections of the St. Peter as continuous channels presents another difficulty-it requires projecting a winding course through many areas where scattered wells show only thin St. Peter.

A third objection to interpreting all the thick St. Peter as deposits in valleys is that the accumulation of angular chert fragments and intermixed clay at the base of the St. Peter appears to be a residuum rather than a stream deposit.

## SUBSURFACE SOLUTION AND DIFFERENTIAL COMPACTION

Flint (1956, p. 420) concluded that the irregular sub-St. Peter surface of southwestern Wisconsin was developed chiefly by compaction of lime muds over relatively rigid domal masses, which probably were biogenic. He also recognized various effects of solution and suggested that a clayev residuum on the Prairie du Chien was produced by subsurface solution under the load of younger rocks. Flint found no reason to ascribe the irregularity of the sub-St. Peter surface in that region to subaerial erosion. These conclusions clearly do not apply to northeastern Illinois. Extremely thick sections of residuum suggest some transportation of clay and its accumulation in favorable localities. The removal of several hundreds of feet of dolomite, and in some places a few feet of Franconia Sandstone, by subsurface solution during St. Peter deposition also seems unlikely.

Locally some subsurface solution is indicated by apparent thinning of pure beds within the Oneota Dolomite and compensating thickening of units in the overlying St. Peter Sandstone. This situation may indicate solution under pressure of overlying sediments. In addition, solution may have created cavernous areas in the Prairie du Chien rocks while they were exposed to subaerial conditions, with subsequent collapse resulting from the weight of the lower beds of St. Peter Sandstone. As the top of the Glenwood-St. Peter is essentially flat across both the thin and abnormally thick sections of the St. Peter, any solution and collapse that contributed to the irregularity of the sub-St. Peter surface would have had to be completed before the end of Glenwood-St. Peter deposition.

#### KARST TOPOGRAPHY

Prairie du Chien rocks generally underlie the St. Peter south of a line drawn from the central part of Chicago slightly north of west across northern Illinois. North of this line the Prairie du Chien occurs only sporadically, and the St. Peter directly overlies the Eminence, Potosi, or Franconia Formations. The east-west line appears to represent a north-facing escarpment of Prairie du Chien strata that dipped gently southward (pl. 1, between wells 17 and 21). Behind or south of the escarpment, the locally thick St. Peter Sandstone and basal rubble suggest nearly mature karst topography. In front or north of the escarpment, outliers of Prairie du Chien rocks in knobs or plateau remnants may have been isolated by southward retreat of the escarpment.

Surface streams probably were more prominent north of the escarpment, especially where sandstone, siltstone, and shale of the Franconia formed the bedrock surface. A few deep valleys or channels cutting through the escarpment also would favor vadose solution through a considerable thickness of rocks. Near Joliet several wells in a northeast-southwest alignment have thick sections of St. Peter that probably represent a channel rather than isolated sinkholes.

The Prairie du Chien escarpment and the irregular topography of the sub-St. Peter surface in northeastern Illinois can be compared with the Dripping Springs escarpment and associated karst surface of the Mammoth Cave area of Kentucky (Buschbach, 1961, p. 88).

## Rock Stratigraphy of the CHAMPLAINIAN SERIES

#### OTTAWA LIMESTONE MEGAGROUP

The Ottawa Limestone Megagroup (Swann and Willman, 1961) was established to comprise the Champlainian carbonates that overlie sandstones, shales, and sandy dolomites of the St. Peter or Glenwood Formations and underlie shales of the Maquoketa Group. Neither the overlying nor underlying strata are included in a megagroup. In northeastern Illinois the Ottawa Megagroup includes the Platteville (lower) and Galena Groups and thus provides a name that replaces the hyphenated term "Galena-Platteville."

In the northern part of the area there is a thick dolomite unit (Daysville Dolomite) in the Glenwood Formation, which in drillers logs and cursory sample studies has not been differentiated from the overlying Platteville Group. However, the Daysville is distinguished by its shale and sand content, or by overlying sand and shale, and this report excludes it from the Ottawa Megagroup except in local areas where no well defined sandstone separates it from the overlying Platteville strata.

The Ottawa consists chiefly of dolomite in the northern part of the area, with limestone becoming increasingly abundant toward the south. The unit varies from about 275 feet thick in the northeastern part of the area to 400 feet in the southwestern part. The megagroup continues to thicken south of the area, and it is 1,300 feet thick in southern Illinois where it includes Galena, Platteville, Joachim, and Dutchtown strata (Swann and Willman, 1961, p. 478).

#### ANCELL GROUP

In northeastern Illinois the Ancell Group (fig. 17) consists of a chert and shale conglomerate at the base, a clean, friable sandstone in the middle, and a dolomitic sandstone at the top. The group unconformably overlies Canadian or Croixan strata and underlies the Pecatonica Dolomite of the Platteville Group.

The Ancell was named by Templeton and Willman (1963, p. 29) for exposures of sandstones and impure dolomites and limestones near the village of Ancell, Scott County, southeastern Missouri. The Ancell Group in northeastern Illinois includes the St. Peter Sandstone (at its base) and the Glenwood Formation. Regional correlations of the Ancell Group are shown by Templeton and Willman (1963, p. 140).

Distribution and Thickness.—The Ancell Group underlies all of northeastern Illinois. It varies from 100 to 600 feet thick (pl. 6).

			FORMATION	MEMBER	GRAPHIC	LITHOLOGY
PLAINIAN SERIES	OTTAWA MEGAGROUP	PLATTEVILLE GROUP GALENA GROUP	WISE LAKE and DUNLEITH 170-210 <sup>1</sup> GUTTENBERG 0-15 <sup>1</sup> NACHUSA 0-50 <sup>1</sup> GR AND DETOUR 20-40 <sup>1</sup> MIFFLIN 20-50 <sup>1</sup> PECATONICA			Dolomite and some limestone, buff to light gray, orange speckled at top, black speckled at base, fine to medium grained Dolomite, red speckled; red shale partings Dolomite and limestone, buff, fine to medium grained Dolomite and limestone, light gray, mottled dark gray, very fine grained; some dolomite, pseudo- oolitic Dolomite and limestone, light gray, orange speckled, very fine grained; shale partings Dolomite and some limestone, brown, very fine
CHAM		ANCELL GROUP	20-50' GLENWOOD 0-80' ST. PETER 100-600'	Loughridge 0-65' Daysville 0-32' Kingdom 0-15'		grained, sandy at base Sandstone, shaly, dolomitic, fine and coarse grained (bimodal); shale, green Dolomite, sandy, argillaceous, pale greenish gray, very fine grained Sandstone, medium grained, "sooty" Sandstone, white, fine to medium grained, friable
				Kress 0 - 120'		Chert "rubble"; shale, red, green; sandstone

FIG. 17-Composite stratigraphic log of Champlainian strata in northeastern Illinois.

Lithology.—The Ancell Group is mainly sandstone but there is some shale and dolomite in the Glenwood Formation. In the southern half of the area, where the shale and dolomite are absent, the Glenwood is difficult to separate from the underlying St. Peter in subsurface samples.

#### St. Peter Sandstone

In northeastern Illinois the St. Peter Sandstone consists chiefly of clean, mediumgrained sandstone that unconformably overlies the Shakopee, New Richmond, Oneota, Eminence, Potosi, or Franconia Formations and underlies the shaly and dolomitic sandstone of the Glenwood Formation.

The St. Peter was named by Owen (1847, p. 170) for outcrops of sandstone along the Minnesota (formerly St. Peter's) River near Fort Snelling, Minneapolis–St. Paul, Minnesota. The name St. Peter was introduced into northeastern Illinois by Bannister (1868, p. 244). The character of the St. Peter in this and nearby areas has been described by Lamar (1928), Willman and Payne (1942), Workman and Bell (1948), Dapples (1955), and Templeton and Willman (1963).

The basal St. Peter is a conglomeratic mixture of chert, shale, and sandstone, for which the name Kress Member is proposed and defined in this report.

Distribution and Thickness.—The St. Peter Sandstone underlies all of northeastern Illinois. Its thickness in this area varies, ranging from slightly less than 100 to over 600 feet.

The St. Peter is 100 to 200 feet thick throughout most of the northern two-thirds of Illinois. In a band 40 to 50 miles wide across northernmost Illinois, thicknesses of 400 to 600 feet are encountered locally. The St. Peter thins eastward into Indiana (Gutstadt, 1958b) and Michigan (Cohee, 1945b) and generally is absent in the eastern parts of those states. In the northern Ozark region of Missouri, the St. Peter Sandstone is 10 to 135 feet thick (Dake, 1921, p. 22).

The St. Peter has an irregular thickness of a few to 200 feet in the southern half of Wisconsin, with local thickening to over 300 feet at the southern border (Thwaites, 1923, p. 541; Thiel, 1935, p. 567). It is 165 feet thick at Minneapolis, Minnesota, and thins to about 80 feet in the southeastern corner of that state (Stauffer and Thiel, 1941, p. 69). In southwestern and north-central Iowa, the St. Peter is 17 to 30 feet thick, but abnormally thick sections (over 200 feet) are reported in east-central Iowa (Agnew, 1955, p. 1739-1740; Trowbridge, 1917, p. 178).

The St. Peter Sandstone is not separated from the overlying Glenwood Formation in many well records, and the combined thickness is mapped (pl. 6).

Lithology.—The St. Peter Sandstone, except for the basal Kress Member, consists chiefly of quartz sandstone that is friable, medium and fine grained, well sorted and well rounded. It is white, pink, or buff. The coarser grains are exceptionally well rounded, but pitted and frosted. Although beds of fine-grained sandstone 10 or more feet thick are present in the St. Peter, they are not traceable from well to well. Reference wells 1, 3, 8, 15, 18, 21, 24, and 50 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

The Kress Member presents drilling difficulties because of its chert and soft shale, and caving consequently obscures the basal St. Peter contact in some wells.

Stratigraphic Relations.—The St. Peter Sandstone unconformably overlies the Shakopee Dolomite and successively lower formations down to the Franconia (fig. 16). In well samples there is no evidence of an unconformity between the Glenwood and St. Peter, but a minor break at this position occurs locally elsewhere in northern Illinois.

*Correlation.*—The St. Peter Sandstone is correlated with part of the Simpson Group of Oklahoma, possibly with the Burgen Sandstone at the base of the McLish Formation (Templeton and Willman, 1963, p. 190).

#### Kress Member (new)

The name Kress Member is here proposed for the basal conglomerate of the St. Peter Sandstone. The name is derived from Kress Creek, which flows southward in sections 6, 7, and 8, T. 39 N., R. 9 E., DuPage County. The headwaters of Kress Creek are approximately  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles southwest of the type well, which is the Elgin, Joliet, and Eastern Railroad No. 1 (reference well 48), a cable tool well in NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> NE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> SE<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> sec. 32, T. 40 N., R. 9 E., DuPage County, Illinois. Samples are on file at the Illinois Geological Survey (sample set 1169). In this well the Kress Member occurs at depths of 940 to 1,004 feet.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Kress Member is present throughout most of northeastern Illinois. Its thickness is extremely variable, ranging from a trace to 120 feet. In general, the greater thicknesses of the Kress underlie abnormally thick sections of sandstone (pl. 1). Thick sections of the Kress can be traced in a broad band across northern Illinois, and thinner sections of a few inches to a few feet are recognized as far south as central Illinois.

The presence of this conglomerate has been reported in Illinois, Iowa, Wisconsin, Minnesota, and Missouri (Dake, 1921, p. 98; Thwaites, 1923, p. 540-542; Stauffer and Thiel, 1941, p. 65; Agnew, 1955, p. 1739; and others). Exposures of the Kress Member in northern Illinois were described by Templeton and Willman, 1963, p. 45).

Lithology.—The Kress Member is largely a chert conglomerate but contains some dolomite fragments. Some of the chert is oolitic. Beds of red and green shale and some beds of medium- to coarse-grained sandstone are present. Red shale is more abundant in the northern part of the area, whereas green shale is more common to the south. The general appearance and occurrence of the Kress Member suggest that it is a relatively insoluble residuum developed on a karst surface and concentrated in local depressions by advancing St. Peter seas. Reference wells 1, 17, 19, 28, and 48 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

#### **Glenwood Formation**

In northeastern Illinois the Glenwood Formation consists of sandstone, dolomite, and shale, which are underlain by the St. Peter Sandstone and overlain by the Platteville Dolomite.

The name Glenwood was introduced by Calvin (1906, p. 60-61) for a 15-foot section of shale and sandstone between the St. Peter Sandstone and Platteville Limestone in Glenwood Township, Winneshiek County, Iowa. The Glenwood in northern Illinois was described by Bevan (1926, p. 6-7) and Elder (1936). Templeton and Willman (1963, p. 48) recognized four members-Kingdom Sandstone Member (at the base), Daysville Dolomite Member, Loughridge Sandstone Member, and Harmony Hill Shale Member. The lower two members are recognized in northeastern Illinois, and an upper unit of shaly sandstone is tentatively correlated with the Loughridge. The Harmony Hill Shale is not recognized in northeastern Illinois, although equivalent strata may be present in a facies that is very sandy and consequently may be assigned to the Loughridge in this area.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Glenwood Formation is recognizable in well samples from most of the northern half of the area, where it varies in thickness from a few to 80 feet. It is widely recognized in Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota (Kay, 1935, p. 285-286; Stauffer and Thiel, 1941, p. 73-76; Agnew, 1955, p. 1736), and is also present in Michigan (Cohee, 1945a). As the Glenwood and St. Peter are not separated on many well logs, their combined thickness is mapped (pl. 6).

Lithology. — The Glenwood Formation contains fine- and coarse-grained, dolomitic sandstone, fine-grained dolomite, and some light green shale. In general the sandstone of the Glenwood is more silty and slightly coarser grained than the underlying St. Peter. Bimodal sandstone, with most grains in the fine and coarse grade sizes, characterizes the Glenwood. Although the sandstones in the Glenwood and St. Peter differ in some characteristics, they are seldom separated with confidence in well samples of northeastern Illinois except where the Glenwood contains dolomite or shale. Reference wells 1, 3, 8, 15, 17, 18, and 26 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

Stratigraphic Relations.—A minor unconformity separates the Glenwood and the underlying St. Peter (Willman and Payne, 1942, p. 63), but it is not apparent in the subsurface of northeastern Illinois. The Glenwood may grade laterally into the upper beds of the St. Peter Sandstone in the southernmost part of the area somewhat as it does in the central part of the state (Templeton and Willman, 1963, fig. 13). The contact between the Glenwood and overlying Platteville is sharp, and the basal Platteville beds commonly contain sand.

*Correlation.*—The Glenwood appears to be equivalent to the Joachim and Dutchtown Formations of southern Illinois.

#### Kingdom Sandstone Member

A gray sandstone found locally in the lower 5 to 15 feet of the Glenwood in Kane and DuPage Counties is correlated with the Kingdom Sandstone Member of north-central Illinois.

Lithology.—The Kingdom consists of pyritic sandstone that is friable, well rounded, and medium grained. The pyrite occurs as a thin, black coating on the sand grains and gives the sandstone a sooty appearance. The presence of numerous coarse grains of sand and the sooty appearance distinguish the Kingdom Member from the underlying St. Peter Sandstone.

#### Daysville Dolomite Member

A sandy dolomite overlying the Kingdom Sandstone Member or, where the Kingdom is absent, the St. Peter Sandstone, is correlated with the Daysville Member of the Glenwood in north-central Illinois.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Daysville is present in the northern part of the area, where it varies from a few to 32 feet thick. It thins southward and is absent south of a northeast-southwest line drawn through Geneva and Highland Park.

Lithology.—The Daysville Member consists of sandy, light greenish gray, extra-finegrained, argillaceous dolomite. It contains some interbedded sandstone and green or light gray shale. The Daysville is distinguished from the Platteville Dolomite above by its greenish color, argillaceous content, and the presence of shale.

#### Loughridge Sandstone Member

Overlying the Daysville Member is an argillaceous sandstone that is correlated with the Loughridge Member of north-central Illinois.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Loughridge Member is recognizable in the northern part of the area wherever the Daysville Member is present. It is 10 feet thick in northeastern Lake County, and it thickens southwestward to 65 feet in western Kane County. South of a line drawn through Geneva and Highland Park, where the Daysville Dolomite is absent, the Loughridge probably grades into the upper part of the St. Peter.

Lithology.—The Loughridge consists of argillaceous, partly dolomitic sandstone that is white, partly silty, medium grained, and poorly sorted. Locally the sand grains have bimodal size distribution. The sandstone contains thin interbeds of green shale and sandy dolomite. The Loughridge is distinguished from the underlying Daysville Dolomite by a predominance of sandstone.

#### PLATTEVILLE GROUP

In northeastern Illinois the Platteville Group consists of dolomite and limestone overlying the sandy and argillaceous strata of the Glenwood Formation and underlying the coarser grained dolomite of the Galena Group.

The name Platteville was proposed by Bain (1906, p. 19) as a replacement for the name Trenton previously used in the lead and zinc mining region of Illinois, Wisconsin, and Iowa. The type section, near the town of Platteville, Grant County, Wisconsin, consists of about 65 feet of limestone, dolomite, and thin shales that overlie the St. Peter Sandstone and underlie the Galena Limestone.

As originally defined, the Platteville included shaly beds near its base and top. The basal beds of sandy shale were later named Glenwood (Calvin, 1906) and removed from the Platteville (Bevan, 1926). The shaly beds at the top also were removed from the Platteville and named Decorah (Calvin, 1906).

Anderson (1919) introduced the name Platteville into northeastern Illinois. Templeton and Willman (1963) elevated the Platteville to group status in Illinois and included in it the Pecatonica Formation (at the base) and the Plattin Subgroup, which contains the Mifflin, Grand Detour, Nachusa, and Quimbys Mill Formations, in ascending order. The Quimbys Mill appears to be absent in northeastern Illinois, but the other Platteville formations generally can be recognized in good sample sets.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Platteville Group underlies all of northeastern Illinois. Its thickness varies from slightly less than 100 feet in the north to over 150 feet in the south, and continues to thicken south of the area to about 700 feet in southern Illinois. For mapping purposes the thickness of the Platteville is combined with that of the overlying Galena Group (pl. 7).

Lithology.—The Platteville Group consists chiefly of gray or brown dolomite that grades southwestward into calcitic dolomite interbedded with extra-fine-grained limestone. The basal few feet are commonly sandy. The base of the Platteville Group is placed at the change downward from slightly sandy, brown dolomite or limestone to the white, dolomitic sandstone and green shale of the underlying Ancell Group.

Stratigraphic Relations. — Local unconformities and a regional diastem have been reported at the base of the Platteville (Templeton and Willman, 1963, p. 71). Locally in northeastern Illinois the Glenwood Formation is absent or unrecognizable. If it is absent, the Platteville then overlies the St. Peter Sandstone unconformably.

Irregular thinning of the Platteville Group and the local absence of the Nachusa Formation suggest an unconformity between the Platteville and the overlying Galena Group.

*Correlation.*—The Platteville is Blackriveran in age and is in general equivalent to beds called Black River in Indiana, Michigan, and Ohio.

#### Pecatonica Dolomite

In northeastern Illinois the Pecatonica Dolomite consists chiefly of brown dolomite that overlies dolomitic sandstone of the Glenwood Formation and underlies gray dolomite of the Mifflin Formation. The Pecatonica was named by Hershey (1894) for outcrops of buff or light brown dolomite in the Pecatonica River Valley near the southern boundary of Wisconsin. Templeton and Willman (1963, p. 73, 165, 225) proposed as the type section of the Pecatonica exposures in guarries and a roadcut on the East Branch of the Pecatonica River, just north of Woodford, Lafayette County, Wisconsin. They recognized the Pecatonica in the LaSalle outcrop region and at Kentland, Indiana. In this report the Pecatonica is recognized as a distinctive unit in northeastern Illinois.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Pecatonica Dolomite is present throughout the area and varies from 20 to 50 feet thick, the thicker sections being in the southeast.

Lithology.—The Pecatonica consists of fine-grained, brownish gray to brown dolomite that grades to calcitic dolomite or extra-fine-grained limestone in DuPage and western Will Counties. It contains thin, brown, argillaceous partings, and it is commonly sandy in the lower 5 to 10 feet. The brown sandy dolomite at the base of the Pecatonica is quite distinct from the white dolomitic sandstone and soft green shale of the Glenwood Formation. Reference wells 15, 17, 18, 19, 24, 37, 41, 47, and 50 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

The electrical resistivity of the Pecatonica is normally higher than that of the overlying and underlying formations (fig. 13), and the unit is recognizable on most electric logs from northern Illinois.

Stratigraphic Relations. — Regional diastems have been reported at the top and bottom of the Pecatonica (Templeton and Willman, 1963, p. 70-71). In subsurface in northeastern Illinois the contact with the underlying Glenwood Formation appears to be sharp, but the contact between the Pecatonica and the overlying Mifflin Formation appears transitional.

#### PLATTIN SUBGROUP

In northeastern Illinois the Plattin Subgroup consists of gray to buff dolomite and limestone overlying the Pecatonica Dolomite and underlying the Guttenberg Formation of the Galena Group. The Plattin was named for Plattin Creek, Jefferson County, Missouri (Ulrich, *in* Buckley and Buehler, 1904, p. 111). Templeton and Willman (1963, p. 78) proposed that in Illinois the Plattin be used as a subgroup consisting of the Mifflin (at the base), Grand Detour, Nachusa, and Quimbys Mill Formations. The Quimbys Mill has not been traced into northeastern Illinois and is presumably missing from the area.

In wells where the Platteville formations above the Pecatonica are difficult to separate, the name Plattin is useful. Formations within the Plattin Subgroup appear to be conformable.

#### Mifflin Formation

In northeastern Illinois the Mifflin Formation consists of light gray dolomite or limestone overlying brownish dolomite of the Pecatonica and underlying the gray-mottled strata of the Grand Detour Formation. The Mifflin was named by Bays (1938, p. 269) for  $17\frac{1}{2}$  feet of thinly bedded limestone exposed at the town of Mifflin, Iowa County, Wisconsin. It has been recognized in north-central and western Illinois and at Kentland, Indiana (Templeton and Willman, 1963, p. 79, 165).

Distribution and Thickness.—The Mifflin Formation is present throughout northeastern Illinois, where it varies from 20 to 50 feet thick.

Lithology.—The Mifflin consists of light gray, partly brownish, fine-grained dolomite that grades to calcitic dolomite or extra-finegrained limestone in DuPage and western Will Counties. It contains green or brown shale partings, zones of orange speckling, and, rarely, chert. Locally there are beds of greenish gray or gray, mottled, argillaceous dolomite. The Mifflin is distinguished from the underlying Pecatonica by its lighter color, more abundant shale partings, and orange speckling. Reference wells 1, 3, 8, 15, 21, 24, 47, and 50 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

#### Grand Detour Formation

In northeastern Illinois the Grand Detour Formation consists of gray, mottled dolomite or limestone overlying the Mifflin and underlying the Nachusa Formation. The name Grand Detour was proposed by Templeton and Willman (1963, p. 83) for exposures of 52 feet of dolomitic limestone in a quarry 3 miles west of the village of Grand Detour, Ogle County, Illinois, and they described outcrops of the formation at LaSalle, Illinois, and Kentland, Indiana.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Grand Detour is present throughout northeastern Illinois. It is about 30 feet thick but ranges from 20 to 40 feet.

Lithology.—The Grand Detour is a distinctive formation consisting of very finegrained, light brownish gray dolomite that commonly has dark gray mottling. The dolomite grades to calcitic dolomite or lithographic limestone in DuPage and western Will Counties. Small amounts of chert, green shale partings, and poorly banded oolites are present locally. The Grand Detour is distinguished from the underlying Mifflin by its finer grain size, fewer shale partings, and the gray mottling. The contact is transitional, and in some well samples the two formations are not separable. Reference wells 8, 15, 21, 37, 47, and 50 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

The top of the Grand Detour Formation commonly occurs about 90 feet above the base of the Platteville Group in this area and often has been erroneously picked as the top of the Platteville in well samples.

#### Nachusa Formation

In northeastern Illinois the Nachusa Formation consists of buff to grayish brown dolomite or limestone overlying the Grand Detour and underlying the Guttenberg Formation of the Galena Group. The name Nachusa was proposed by Templeton and Willman (1963, p. 87) for exposures near the village of Nachusa, Lee County, Illinois.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Nachusa is present throughout most of northeastern Illinois, but it is absent locally. Its thickness is more variable than that of the other Platteville formations, and its maximum is about 50 feet.

Lithology.-The Nachusa Formation consists of buff to grayish brown, fine- to medium-grained dolomite that grades to limestone in the southwestern part of the area. Chert is common in the upper part of the formation. The Nachusa is distinguished from the underlying Grand Detour by its coarser grain size and buff to brownish color. It is similar to the overlying Galena strata, and they are difficult to separate in some well samples because the red-speckled Guttenberg Formation, which marks the base of the Galena in this area, is very thin. Reference wells 8, 15, 24, 37, 41, 47, and 50 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

#### GALENA DOLOMITE GROUP

In northeastern Illinois the Galena Dolomite Group consists of medium-grained dolomite that overlies finer grained dolomite of the Platteville Group and underlies shale of the Maquoketa Group.

The name Galena was proposed by James Hall (*in* Foster and Whitney, 1851, p. 146-148) for excellent exposures in bluffs of the Mississippi River near the town of Galena, Jo Daviess County, Illinois. Galena strata were recognized in subsurface in northeastern Illinois by Bannister (1870, p. 114) on the basis of the similarity of their lithology to that of the described outcrops in the type region.

Within the Galena Group in northeastern Illinois a thin Guttenberg Formation is recognized at the base. The overlying strata are assigned to the Dunleith and Wise Lake Formations, but these units have not been differentiated in this area. The name Galena Dolomite will continue to be used for the entire unit.

In western Illinois the Guttenberg Formation is part of the Decorah Subgroup (Templeton and Willman, 1963), which includes, in ascending order, the Spechts Ferry, Kings Lake, and Guttenberg Formations. The Spechts Ferry and Kings Lake are absent in northeastern Illinois. The Guttenberg lacks the strong shaly character of the Decorah farther west, and, as only the Guttenberg is differentiated, the name Decorah is not needed in northeastern Illinois.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Galena Dolomite is present throughout northeastern Illinois, either in subsurface or, rarely, in outcrop. Its average thickness of 200 feet normally varies less than 20 feet. The Galena thins gradually to the south from this area.

Lithology.—The Galena consists chiefly of medium-grained, buff-colored dolomite that grades southwestward into calcitic dolomite with some interbedded limestone. The Galena is distinguished from the underlying Platteville by its coarser grain size and by red speckling or reddish brown shale partings at its base.

Stratigraphic Relations. — The Galena Group unconformably overlies the Platteville Group, and regional evidence indicates a probable unconformity between the Galena and the overlying Maquoketa. Correlation.—The Galena Dolomite is of Trentonian age and is correlated with the Lexington Limestone of Kentucky and the Nashville Group of Tennessee (Twenhofel et al., 1954; Templeton and Willman, 1963, p. 98).

#### Guttenberg Formation

In northeastern Illinois the Guttenberg Formation consists of a few feet of red-speckled dolomite that overlies the Nachusa or Grand Detour Formations of the Platteville Group and underlies the Dunleith Formation. The name Guttenberg was proposed by Kay (1928, p. 16) for an exposure near the town of Guttenberg, Clayton County, Iowa. The unit was classified as a member of the Decorah Formation and was elevated to formational status by Templeton and Willman (1963). Slightly shaly beds at the base of the Galena previously have been called Decorah in this area.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Guttenberg is widespread in northeastern Illinois, but it is not recognizable in every well. It is about 5 to 15 feet thick. Regionally, the Guttenberg is 10 to slightly over 20 feet thick in southeastern Minnesota, eastern Iowa, and western Illinois (Herbert, 1949).

Lithology.—The Guttenberg Formation consists of light buff to light grayish brown, fine- to medium-grained dolomite that grades to extra-fine-grained limestone in the southwestern part of the area. A trace of fine sand is present locally. Red speckling or thin reddish brown shale partings characterize the formation and distinguish it from the underlying Nachusa. Where the Nachusa is absent, the base of the Guttenberg is more distinct because of the contrast it presents with the underlying very fine-grained, gray-mottled limestone and dolomite of the Grand Detour. Reference wells 1, 8, 15, 24, 37, 41, 47, and 50 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

#### KIMMSWICK SUBGROUP

In northeastern Illinois the Kimmswick Subgroup includes the formations of the Galena Group above the Guttenberg Formation.

The Kimmswick is named for the town of Kimmswick, Missouri, south of St. Louis, near which it is well exposed. It is considered a formation in Missouri, but was made a subgroup in Illinois by Templeton and Willman (1963). The Kimmswick Subgroup consists of the relatively pure limestone or dolomite overlying shaly formations of the Decorah Subgroup and underlying the shaly dolomite of the Dubuque Formation. Where the Dubuque is absent, the Kimmswick underlies the Maquoketa Shale.

#### Dunleith and Wise Lake Formations

In northeastern Illinois the Dunleith and Wise Lake Formations consist of buff dolomite that overlies the Guttenberg Formation and underlies the Maquoketa Shale Group.

The Dunleith Formation is named for Dunleith Township, Jo Daviess County, Illinois, in which exposures occur along the Mississippi River bluffs at East Dubuque. The Wise Lake Formation is named for Wise Lake, 6 miles south of Galena, Jo Daviess County, Illinois, near which it is exposed in bluffs of the Mississippi River (Templeton and Willman, 1963, p. 114, 125-126). In northwestern Illinois the part of the Galena Group above the Guttenberg consists of the Dunleith (at the base), Wise Lake, and Dubuque Formations. In that area the Dunleith is distinguished from the Wise Lake by the abundance of chert and slight argillaceousness in the Dunleith. The Dubuque is more argillaceous and shaly than the Wise Lake as far east as the Rockford region, but beyond that the sequence loses its chert and argillaceous content.

In northeastern Illinois it appears that the Dubuque is absent, and the Dunleith and Wise Lake Formations are so similar that they cannot readily be separated in well samples. As it is difficult to distinguish the units of the Galena Group in this area, the name Galena Dolomite will continue to be used for the entire sequence. However, where differentiation from the Guttenberg is desirable, the name Kimmswick Dolomite can be used for undifferentiated Dunleith and Wise Lake.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Dunleith and Wise Lake Formations are present throughout northeastern Illinois where their combined thickness is about 190 feet.

Lithology.—The Dunleith and Wise Lake Formations consist of buff to light grayish brown, fine- to medium-grained dolomite that is calcitic in parts of DuPage, Kane, and western Will Counties. Orange specks and pyrite characterize the upper few feet of the unit, and widely scattered chert nodules occur throughout. Locally the lower 5 to 15 feet of Kimmswick is black speckled (St. James and Buckhorn Members of Templeton and Willman, 1963, p. 119). The contact with the Guttenberg appears to be gradational because fragments containing both black and red speckling are found in well samples.

The presence of one or two thin beds of metabentonite is suggested by some electric logs (fig. 13), although none has been observed in subsurface samples.

*Correlation.*—The lower black-speckled beds are correlated with the St. James and Buckhorn Members of the Dunleith Formation.

## Rock Stratigraphy of the CINCINNATIAN SERIES

#### MAQUOKETA SHALE GROUP

In northeastern Illinois the Maquoketa Shale Group (fig. 18) consists chiefly of dolomitic shale, but dolomite and limestone are common in the middle part. The Maquoketa Shale overlies the Galena Dolomite and underlies dolomite or siltstone of Alexandrian (Lower Silurian) age. On the western border of the area, Silurian strata were locally eroded and the Maquoketa is overlain by Pennsylvanian or Pleistocene deposits. The Maquoketa was named by White (1870, p. 181) for exposures along the Little Maquoketa River, Dubuque County, Iowa, and the name has been used in northeastern Illinois since 1919 (Anderson, 1919). Early studies in northeastern Illinois (Udden, 1909; Trowbridge, 1912) referred to the shale as Cincinnati (fig. 5). The Maquoketa is now regarded as a group and is divided into five formations—Cape Limestone (at the base), Scales Shale, Fort Atkinson Dolomite, Brainard Shale, and Neda Formation (Templeton and Willman, 1963, p. 131). All but the Cape are recognized in this area.

Distribution and Thickness.-The Maquoketa is present throughout northeastern Illinois except where it has been locally eroded in western McHenry County. It is about 200 feet thick in much of the area and reaches a maximum of 250 feet in western Cook County (pl. 8). It thins to about 100 feet in parts of Cook and northern Will Counties, where it is deeply truncated by pre-Silurian erosion. Along the western edge of the area where the Maquoketa is unconformably overlain by Pennsylvanian or Pleistocene deposits, it crops cut locally and its thickness is variable. The thickness of the Maquoketa was mapped only where it was overlain by Silurian strata.

The Maquoketa Group is about 200 feet thick throughout much of central and northwestern Illinois. It thins toward western and southwestern Illinois and thickens markedly eastward in Indiana, Michigan, and Ohio.

Lithology.—The Maquoketa consists chiefly of green to brown dolomitic shale and some light gray to brown, partly silty dolomite and limestone. Commonly a well defined dolomite unit, the Fort Atkinson Dolomite, lies in the middle. Where thick, the Maquoketa generally is capped by a few feet of red shale and hematitic oolite, the Neda Formation. Locally, in the northern part of the area, the Maquoketa grades almost completely to dolomite (pl. 1, wells 3 and 17).

The Maquoketa may be directly overlain by the Edgewood or Kankakee Formations

		FORMATION	GRAPHIC COLUMN	LITHOLOGY
		NEDA 0-15		Shale, red, hematitic, oolitic
SERIES	ROUP	BRAINARD • 0 - 100'		Shale, silty, dolomitic, greenish gray, weak; dolomite, black speckled
NA1	ETA G	FT. ATKINSON 5 - 50'		Dolomite and limestone, white, light gray, brown, pink, fine to coarse grained; interbedded shale
CINCINNATIAN	MAQUOK	SCALES 90-100'		Shale, dolomitic, silty, brown, gray; depauperate zones near base and top

FIG. 18-Composite stratigraphic log of Cincinnatian strata in northeastern Illinois.

of Alexandrian (Lower Silurian) age, by Pennsylvanian strata, or by Pleistocene glacial drift. The Pleistocene deposits consist of poorly consolidated till that is distinct from any Maquoketa strata it may overlie.

The Pennsylvanian strata consist chiefly of gray micaceous shale that is commonly silty and sandy. The Maquoketa Shale is distinguished from the shales of Pennsylvanian age by the presence of dolomite and the lack of sand and mica in the Maquoketa.

The Kankakee Dolomite overlies the Neda Formation in northeastern Illinois, although locally in Kane and Lake Counties where the Neda is absent or missed in sampling the Kankakee directly overlies dolomite of the undifferentiated Brainard and Fort Atkinson. The Kankakee consists of dolomite that is fine grained, light yellowish gray, cherty, and slightly glauconitic. The underlying dolomite of the Maquoketa is distinguished by its coarser grain size, light gray color, black pyritic speckling, interbedded green shale, and the presence of fossil fragments and black-speckled chert.

The Edgewood Formation commonly overlies the Brainard Shale or the Fort Atkinson Dolomite, although in outcrops along the Kankakee River in western Kankakee County the Edgewood overlies the Neda Formation. The Edgewood Formation in northeastern Illinois consists of gray to brownish gray dolomite that is coarsely silty or finely sandy and contains black scolecodont fragments. Locally the silty dolomite grades to dolomitic siltstone.

The Edgewood Formation is normally 10 to 20 feet thick in the area, but it is 100 feet thick in parts of Cook and northern Will Counties where it fills broad pre-Silurian channels that apparently were cut through the Brainard Shale to the top of the Fort Atkinson Dolomite (pl. 1, wells 40, 41). The thicker sections of Edgewood consist of gray to brown silty dolomite with some gray or brown shale partings. Beds of rather pure dolomite occur in the thicker sections, but they are absent where the Edgewood is thin. The Maquoketa is distinguished from the thick sections of Edgewood by the presence of green shale and medium- to coarsegrained, fossiliferous dolomite in the Maquoketa.

Stratigraphic Relations.—The Maquoketa Group unconformably overlies succeedingly lower units of the Galena Group from north to south in western Illinois, but in northeastern Illinois the top of the Galena appears to be relatively flat. However, the contact of the Galena with the overlying Maquoketa is marked by a sharp change in lithology. The Maquoketa Shale is overlain unconformably by Silurian, Pennsylvanian, and Pleistocene deposits.

*Correlation.*—The Maquoketa Group generally has been considered to be of Richmondian age (Twenhofel et al., 1954). Gutstadt (1958a, 1958b), however, correlated the lower shale of the Maquoketa with the Eden Shale, and Templeton and Willman (1963) correlated it with Edenian and Maysvillian strata in the type area of the Cincinnatian.

#### Scales Shale

In northeastern Illinois the Scales Shale consists of brown, dolomitic shale that overlies the Galena Dolomite and underlies the Fort Atkinson Dolomite. The Scales was named by Templeton and Willman (1963, p. 135) for outcrops in railroad cuts in and near the town of Scales Mound, Jo Daviess County, Illinois.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Scales Shale is present throughout most of northeastern Illinois where it is commonly 90 to 100 feet thick.

Lithology.—The Scales Formation consists chiefly of grayish brown to brown, weak to brittle, silty, dolomitic shale that is interbedded with thin layers of fine-grained, silty dolomite. Locally the shale is greenish gray in the lower 5 to 10 feet. In eastern Cook County the characteristic brown color is lacking, and the entire unit consists of weak, gray, dolomitic shale.

A gray shale is recognized locally at the top of the Scales Formation, and in these places the Scales is differentiated into the Clermont Member at the top and the Elgin Member below. However, these units are not generally recognized in borings in northeastern Illinois.

Throughout the area a thin zone of small phosphatized brachiopods, pelecypods, and gastropods at the base of the formation is called the depauperate zone. In places a similar zone occurs in the upper part of the Scales. Reference wells 8, 24, 28, 37, and 50 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

*Stratigraphic Relations.*—The Scales Shale overlies the Galena Group unconformably. The contact of the Scales with the overlying Fort Atkinson is transitional and appears to be conformable.

*Correlation.*—The Scales Shale is correlated with the Elgin and Clermont Members of the Maquoketa in northeastern Iowa (DuBois, 1945, p. 9-11; Templeton and Willman, 1963, p. 131).

#### Fort Atkinson Dolomite

In northeastern Illinois the Fort Atkinson consists of dolomite or limestone that is underlain by the Scales Shale and overlain by the Brainard Shale. The Fort Atkinson was named by Calvin (1906, p. 98) for 40 feet of dolomite and limestone exposed in a quarry at Fort Atkinson, Winneshiek County, Iowa. In the type area the Fort Atkinson is underlain by the Clermont Shale and overlain by the Brainard Shale.

In Illinois the Fort Atkinson was called the Divine Limestone (Lamar and Willman, 1931) and the "middle limestone zone" (Du-Bois, 1945, p. 9, 15) until the name Fort Atkinson was accepted by Templeton and Willman (1963).

Distribution and Thickness.—The Fort Atkinson Dolomite is present throughout most of northeastern Illinois, where it varies from 5 to 50 feet thick. It appears to have formed a resistant bench in areas where pre-Silurian erosion removed the overlying Brainard Shale.

Lithology.—The Fort Atkinson consists chiefly of fine- to coarse-grained dolomite or limestone with some interbedded green or brown, silty, dolomitic or calcitic shale. The rock is white, light gray, or light brownish gray. Some of the coarse-grained limestone contains scattered pink grains. Gray mottling and dark gray, pyritic speckling are characteristic. The Fort Atkinson is fossiliferous, especially in the limestone facies, and fragments of bryozoans, brachiopods, and crinoid stems are common.

In some localities the underlying Scales contains considerable dolomite near its top, and a sharp line cannot be drawn between it and the Fort Atkinson in the subsurface. Reference wells 8, 24, 28, 37, and 50 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

Stratigraphic Relations.—The Fort Atkinson Dolomite is generally overlain conformably by the Brainard Shale, although in parts of Cook and northern Will Counties it is unconformably overlain by the Silurian Edgewood Formation.

*Correlation.*—The Fort Atkinson Dolomite has been correlated with the Waynesville Limestone of southern Indiana and northern Kentucky and with the Fernvale Limestone of Tennessee (Twenhofel et al., 1954; Templeton and Willman, 1963, p. 132).

#### Brainard Shale

In northeastern Illinois the Brainard Shale consists of green shale that overlies the Fort Atkinson Dolomite and underlies red shales of the Neda Formation or dolomite and siltstone of Silurian age. The name Brainard was proposed by Calvin (1906, p. 97) for 120 feet of bluish gray shale and associated beds of limestone exposed near the Brainard railway station, Fayette County, Iowa.

Distribution and Thickness.—In parts of Cook and northern Will Counties much of the Brainard Shale was removed before deposition of Silurian strata. The Brainard is also absent in western McHenry and western Kankakee Counties, due to post-Silurian erosion. In northeastern Illinois the Brainard has a maximum thickness of about 100 feet.

Lithology.—The Brainard consists of silty, dolomitic, weak, greenish gray shale that is interbedded with varying amounts of silty, greenish gray dolomite and, less commonly, limestone. In some localities in Lake and southern Kane Counties the Brainard grades to partly silty dolomite that is light gray to light greenish gray, partly black speckled, fine to coarse grained, and commonly interbedded with greenish gray shale. The dolomite contains some black-speckled chert. Where the Brainard consists chiefly of dolomite, it cannot be separated from the underlving Fort Atkinson in subsurface samples. Elsewhere in the area the contact between the two formations is generally gradational. In this report the base of the Brainard is placed below the weak greenish shale with interbedded dolomite and above the light grav dolomite with interbedded shale. South and west of this area the Brainard contains fewer beds of limestone and dolomite and is therefore more easily distinguished from the Fort Atkinson. Reference wells 8, 24, 28, and 37 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

Stratigraphic Relations. — The Brainard overlies the Fort Atkinson with apparent conformity. The contact between the Brainard and the overlying Neda appears to be gradational in subsurface samples. Where the Neda is absent the Brainard is unconformably overlain by Silurian, Pennsylvanian, or Pleistocene deposits.

#### Neda Formation

The Neda Formation of northeastern Illinois consists of a few feet of red, oolitebearing shale that locally overlies the Brainard Shale and underlies dolomite of Alexandrian (Lower Silurian) age. The Neda was named by Savage and Ross (1916, p. 193) for exposures of iron ore in a pit near Neda, Dodge County, Wisconsin. Workman (1950) described the Neda Formation in northeastern Illinois and noted that it occurred only in localities where the Maquoketa Shale was at or near its maximum thickness.

Distribution and Thickness.—The Neda Formation is present locally in the subsurface of this area but only in localities where the Maquoketa Group exceeds 190 feet thick (pl. 8). The Neda ranges from a few to 15 feet thick.

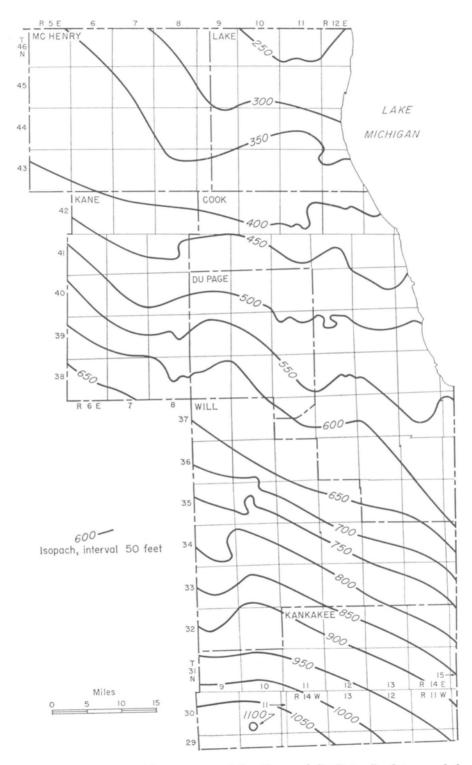


FIG. 19-Thickness of interval between top of the Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone and the top of the Ironton Sandstone.

Flattened spheroids of hematitic oolite occur in about 10 feet of reddish brown shale at the top of the Maquoketa along the Kankakee River in the southeastern part of T. 32 N., R. 10 E., Will County. The unit was assigned to the Noix Oolite (Lower Silurian) by Athy (1928) and later to the Neda Formation by Workman (1950). The Neda Formation was included in the Maquoketa Group by Templeton and Willman (1963, p. 130).

Lithology.—The Neda consists of weak, red shale that locally contains hematitic, geothitic, or limonitic oolites and interbedded pink or green dolomite. The red color distinguishes the Neda from the underlying Brainard Shale. Reference wells 8, 24, and 26 contain typical sections, which are described under "Sample Studies."

Stratigraphic Relations.—The contact between the Neda and the underlying Brainard appears to be transitional in subsurface. In the northern part of the area the Silurian Edgewood Formation is absent and the Neda is unconformably overlain by the Kankakee Dolomite.

Correlation. — Richmondian fossils have been reported from the Neda (Savage and Ross, 1916). Templeton and Willman (1963, p. 133) suggested that it is the westernmost, and probably the uppermost, tongue of the Queenston red shale of New York.

#### STRUCTURE

Structure maps were drawn for the top of the Glenwood–St. Peter Sandstone (pl. 9) and the top of the Ironton Sandstone (pl. 10). Datum points on the structure maps indicate reliable wells that reach the formation mapped. However, many wells that penetrate the top of the Galena do not reach the lower formations. The inferred thickness of the Galena and Platteville Dolomites in these wells was subtracted from the elevation of the top of the Galena to estimate the elevation of the top of the Glenwood–St. Peter, The same procedure was used to project structural data to the top of the Ironton.

The two structure maps show that the top of the Ironton Sandstone dips to the southeast throughout most of the area, whereas the top of the Glenwood–St. Peter dips generally eastward at a rate of approximately 12 feet per mile. The component of southward dip on the lower surface is explained by the considerable thickening to the south of strata included between the two surfaces mapped (fig. 19).

#### KANKAKEE ARCH

The Kankakee Arch (Pirtle, 1932, p. 149; Ekblaw, 1938) is a broad structure that separates the Illinois and Michigan Basins and connects the Wisconsin Arch to the northwest with the Cincinnati Arch to the southeast. Regional isopach maps (Cohee, 1945a; Swann et al., 1951) suggest that development of the Kankakee Arch and separation of the Illinois and Michigan Basins did not take place until after the deposition of Prairie du Chien strata. The area included in this study is located within the broad outlines of the Kankakee Arch as defined by the present structure of Champlainian (Middle Ordovician) rocks (fig. 1).

#### HERSCHER DOME

The Herscher Dome is an asymmetrical anticlinal structure in the southwestern corner of the area. The dome is about 3 miles wide east-west and 5 miles long north-south. It has over 150 feet of closure and is currently being used for gas storage in the Ironton, Galesville, and Mt. Simon Sandstones. As in other en echelon structures in the LaSalle Anticlinal Belt, the strata dip rather steeply on the western flank and more gently on the eastern.

#### SANDWICH FAULT ZONE

The Sandwich Fault Zone was recognized by Payne (1938, p. 182-183) from subsurface evidence near the town of Sandwich, De Kalb County, Illinois. It trends S. 60° E. into east-central Will County. Near the western boundary of Will County the maximum displacement of the fault, shown on plate 9, is slightly over 100 feet, and the south side is downthrown. The displacement appears to diminish eastward.

Uplift on the south side of the fault in DeKalb County brings Cambrian strata to the surface. However, in east-central Will County, wells drilled to the Galena in the northern part of T. 34 N., R. 9 E., indicate reversed relations—the south side is downthrown. The presence of two or more faults seems likely. A graben was reported along the Sandwich Fault Zone in central northern Illinois (Willman and Templeton, 1951, p. 123). The structurally high area north of the fault, shown on plate 9, may be a horst bounded on the north by a fault that has not been observed. The presence of such a fault would broaden the zone of faulting.

The Sandwich Fault is post-Silurian. As major movement along the LaSalle Anticline in northern Illinois was post-Mississippianpre-Pennsylvanian, followed by lesser uplift in post-Pennsylvanian time (Cady, 1920; Payne, 1939), the Sandwich Fault Zone may also have been active during those times.

#### DES PLAINES DISTURBANCE

Faulting at DesPlaines in northern Cook County was recognized by Thwaites (1927, p. 42). The faulted area was mapped as the DesPlaines Disturbance on the "Tectonic Map of the U. S." (Longwell et al., 1944). Well records now available show that this area of about 25 square miles consists of a complex of faults and tilted blocks (Emrich and Bergstrom, 1962). The structural and stratigraphic relations are chaotic and quite unrelated to the regional picture of structure and stratigraphy. Therefore, structural contours and isopach lines are not drawn through the DesPlaines area on the detailed maps of this report (pl. 10).

Wells drilled near the city of DesPlaines are reported to have penetrated over 1,600 feet of broken rock. Downfaulted blocks have preserved Kinderhook and Osage strata

in the north-central part of the complex. Anomalous thicknesses of 300 feet for the Maquoketa and over 500 feet for the Galena-Platteville also are reported, probably representing steeply inclined strata penetrated in wells located near the faults. Maximum stratigraphic displacement shows some parts of the complex upthrown 600 feet and others downthrown as much as 300 feet with respect to strata in the area adjoining the complex. Preservation of Osage strata on downfaulted blocks dates origin of the structure as post-middle Mississippian.

A negative gravity anomaly of about 8 milligals in the DesPlaines area was interpreted by Pemberton (1954) as evidence for a graben structure in Precambrian rocks of the area, rather than for basic intrusives beneath the complex. In a detailed study of the locality, Emrich and Bergstrom (1962) concluded that the structure either may have resulted from meteorite impact or may represent faulting resulting from focusing of regional forces.

#### MINOR STRUCTURES

In the northern two-thirds of this area, structural contours on top of the Glenwood– St. Peter (pl. 9) show a series of east-west trending undulations that plunge gently eastward down the regional dip into the Michigan Basin. The available data indicate only the general trends.

### STRUCTURE OF CAMBRIAN AND LOWER ORDOVICIAN STRATA

Pre-St. Peter deformation is shown by the pronounced thinning of the Prairie du Chien strata in the northern two-thirds of the area. The cross section (pl. 1) shows that the St. Peter overlaps successively lower formations, from the Shakopee in the south to the Franconia in the north. An isopach map of the interval between the top of the Glenwood– St. Peter and the base of the Franconia shows the variation in thickness of strata between datum planes above and below the pre-St. Peter unconformity (fig. 19). The interval between these two surfaces, then, represents the structural deformation of the base of the Franconia before final Glenwood deposition. The isopach map shows that the section thins from 1,100 feet thick in the southwestern part of the area to 250 feet in the northeast.

The northward thinning combines depositional thinning of the Franconia, Potosi, Eminence, and Prairie du Chien strata with truncation of Potosi, Eminence, and Prairie du Chien strata before St. Peter deposition (pl. 1).

Some local structural movements probably occurred before the pre-St. Peter warping. Closely spaced wells show a difference of 30 or more feet in elevation at the top of the Ironton Sandstone on either side of a line extending west-northwest for about 6 miles from the northwest corner of the DesPlaines Disturbance. Elevations of the top of the Glenwood–St. Peter in these same wells do not reflect this difference.

## CAMBRIAN AND ORDOVICIAN SEDIMENTATION

Cambrian and Ordovician sediments in northeastern Illinois are chiefly cratonic sandstones and dolomites, with smaller amounts of shale, siltstone, and limestone. The source area for the Croixan sediments evidently was to the north, as the sandstones are generally coarser in that direction. Dolomite forms a higher proportion of the Croixan sequence in the southern part of the area where active subsidence occurred, and the aggregate thickness of Croixan and Canadian strata increases in that direction.

Regional isopach maps (Cohee, 1945a; Swann et al., 1951; Lee et al., 1946) indicate that thickening of Croixan and Canadian strata continues into southernmost Illinois. There is no evidence that the Kankakee Arch was a significant feature before Champlainian time.

#### Deposition of Croixan Strata

The basal Cambrian sandstone in northeastern Illinois—the Mt. Simon—was deposited over eroded Precambrian rocks. The Mt. Simon is gradational upward into the marine sediments of the Eau Claire, but, as no marine fossils have been found in the Mt. Simon of the Upper Mississippi Valley, it may have been deposited in basins that had a considerable influx of fresh water.

In the overlying Eau Claire Formation, the presence of marine fossils and carbonates as far north as central Wisconsin indicates continued northward transgression of the seas.

The Galesville Sandstone overlying the Eau Claire contains no fossils in the outcrop area in Wisconsin and may have been deposited in a broad, shallow basin that was connected to the sea by restricted channels (Raasch, 1935, p. 307). As in the case of the Mt. Simon, a considerable inflow of fresh water could have prevented normal marine organisms from thriving. Such conditions would also account for the absence of glauconite. The apparent thinning and eventual disappearance of the Galesville Sandstone within 50 miles south of Kankakee County also suggest it was deposited in a restricted basin.

However, there is no evidence of a barrier to the south, and the regional pattern of Cambrian sedimentation suggests that the Galesville Sandstone grades southward into dolomite. There is also no evidence of a hiatus in the Bonneterre-Davis sequence of Missouri, which would be expected if the Galesville had been deposited in a basin restricted to the northern parts of Illinois and Indiana and the southern parts of Wisconsin and Minnesota. It seems probable, therefore, that the Galesville is a marine sandstone deposited in a regressing sea, and that the absence of marine fossils is due to depositional conditions unfavorable to marine life or its preservation.

The Ironton Sandstone contains coarser sand than does the underlying Galesville. The coarser size and the introduction of a new heavy mineral suite (Raasch, 1935, p. 309) point to a new or renewed source of clastics during Ironton deposition. Dolomite occurs as stringers throughout the Ironton in Kankakee County but, except at the top of the formation, becomes less abundant northward. The upper few feet of the Ironton in northeastern Illinois is characterized by the presence of dolomite and coarse-grained glauconite, suggesting transition to the normal marine conditions that prevailed during deposition of the overlying Franconia.

The Franconia Formation probably represents slow marine deposition. It is fossiliferous, shaly, and glauconitic. In Wisconsin and extreme northern Illinois it consists chiefly of sandstone and shale, whereas in Kankakee County it grades to sandy dolomite. Farther south in Illinois and southern Indiana, the Franconia is the lower portion of the Knox Dolomite.

That marine waters became deeper over northeastern Illinois after Franconia deposition is indicated by the relatively pure Potosi Dolomite above the Franconia. Sandstone and siltstone are present in equivalent strata in Wisconsin, but very little clastic material was transported south of the Wisconsin border. A small amount of glauconite and sand in the base of the Potosi represents transition from the Franconia. The southward thickening and decrease in sand content in the Potosi again suggest that subsidence was active to the south and that the source area for clastics lay to the north.

Marine conditions prevailed in this area during the deposition of the Eminence Formation, which is chiefly cherty and sandy dolomite that grades northward into the Jordan Sandstone. The irregular thickness of the Eminence and the uneven distribution of the overlying basal Ordovician Gunter Sandstone indicate that Croixan deposition in the area may have ended with a slight hiatus.

#### Deposition of Canadian Strata

The Gunter, Oneota, New Richmond, and Shakopee Formations of the Prairie du Chien Group also consist of cherty dolomite and interbedded sandstone, and depositional conditions during Canadian time must have been similar to conditions that prevailed in latest Croixan time. Prairie du Chien strata markedly thicken south of northeastern Illinois.

A pronounced uplift and warping resulted in removal of several hundred feet of Prairie du Chien, Eminence, and Potosi strata before St. Peter deposition. The irregularity of the sub-St. Peter surface appears to be the result of the development of karst topography on the uplifted carbonate sequence. A northfacing scarp of Prairie du Chien with plateau-like remnants, the typical inland-facing scarp of eroded coastal plains, was the dominating feature of the landscape.

#### Deposition of Champlainian Strata

Like the Mt. Simon and Galesville, the St. Peter in northeastern Illinois is a clean quartz sandstone with no fossils, glauconite, or dolomite. The sand grains are well rounded and frosted and may have undergone several cycles of deposition and erosion. Much of the sand probably was derived from Cambrian sandstones north of Illinois. Cross-bedding in the St. Peter is of aqueous type, and many studies have indicated that the sandstone is a marine deposit.

The Glenwood Formation above the St. Peter consists of sandstone, dolomite, and shale, and contains fossils. It appears to be a transition from the clastic sediments of the St. Peter to the carbonate sediments of the Platteville Group. The overlying Platteville and Galena form a sequence of carbonates with minor amounts of shale. It is largely dolomite, but a limestone facies is present in the southwestern part of the area. The uniformity and continuity of Galena and Platteville strata indicate that extremely widespread seas were present during deposition of this sequence.

Galena and Platteville strata are all relatively pure in northeastern Illinois, and the absence of shale and chert, which characterize the strata in other regions, prevents identification of many subdivisions recognized elsewhere. Because the depositional seas were so widespread, northeastern Illinois was far from the shores and sources of clastic sediments.

#### Deposition of Cincinnatian Strata

Later seas covered the region with the shale and carbonates of the Maquoketa Group. Several thin beds of phosphatic nodules suggest slow, interrupted deposition of the shale. The argillaceous material probably was derived from the east, as the clastics generally become more abundant and coarser in that direction. The Neda Formation at the top of the Maquoketa is a distinctive unit of red shale carrying hematitic oolites and, locally, marine fossils. It appears to be a westward extension of the Queenston Delta of New York.

The irregular upper surface of the Maquoketa in northeastern Illinois indicates that uplift and erosion occurred before Silurian deposition began. The Neda Formation is absent in much of the area, and the Brainard Shale is locally truncated by what appear to be broad channels. Where the overlying Silurian Edgewood Formation fills these channels, it is as much as 100 feet thick. In areas where the Neda and Brainard have not been removed, the Edgewood is thin or absent.

## SAMPLE STUDIES

## Description of samples from type wells and selected reference wells. Illinois State Geological Survey sample set (SS) numbers are given.

1. Varner Well Drilling Co.—Dean M Well in NW SW SW sec. 33, T. 46 N McHenry County; elevation 870 feet; total depth 1,783 feet.			D
		Depth	D
(Samples not studied above 125')	eet)	(feet)	~
Silurian System Alexandrian Series Edgewood Formation			S
Dolomite, silty, argillaceous, gray to brownish gray, very fine; some black speckled	15	140	
Ordovician System Cincinnatian Series Maquoketa Shale Group (143')			S
Brainard Shale (75')			S
Shale, silty, dolomitic, greenish gray, weak; about 15% interbedded dolomite, silty, light gray to greenish gray; some brownish gray Shale, silty, grayish brown, weak; shale, silty, brown brittle a little dolomite gilty gravish	50	190	S
brown, brittle; a little dolomite, silty, grayish brown to greenish gray	25	215	C
Fort Atkinson Dolomite			C
Dolomite, light buff, gray mottled, fine, pyritic; some coarse, fossilierous; a little shale, light brown to brown, weak to brittle	20	235	Γ
Scales Shale (48') Shale silty dolomitic light gravish brown			
Shale, silty, dolomitic, light grayish brown, weak; dolomite, silty, greenish gray to brown	10	245	Γ
some shale, brown, brittle	10	255	
Weak; doionite; sity, greenish gray to brown Dolonite, argiilaceous, grayish brown, very fine; some shale, brown, brittle. Shale, sity, dolomitic, grayish brown to brown, weak to brittle; some dolomite, as above Shale, sity, dolomitic, brown, brittle, some weak; depauperate zone at base; a little dolomite, argillaceous, grayish brown, fine	15	270	S
dolomite, argillaceous, grayish brown, fine	13	283	S
Champlainian Series			
Galena Dolomite Group (212')			
Dolomite, light grayish buff, fine to medium, slightly pyritic, oxidized and orange speckled			S
	25	308	S
Dolomite, light grayish buff to buff, fine to medium; trace of pyrite	87	395	S
buff, fine to medium; a few dark gray pyritic specks and streaks	45	440	S
Dolomite, cherty to slightly cherty, buff, fine to medium	25	465	5
medium Dolomite, buff, fine to medium; dolomite, partly silty, light gray, fine; some mottled and speckled dark gray	14	479	S
Guttenberg Formation Dolomite, buff, fine to medium, partly red speckled; a few reddish brown shale partings at top; trace of sand and chert	16	495	S
Platteville Group (94')			5
Grand Detour Formation Dolomite, buff to gray, very fine	35	530	S
Mifflin Formation (30')			
Dolomite, buff to grayish buff, fine to very fine; a few argillaceous partings, brown, black speckled	10	540	S
Dolomite, buff to gray, very fine to fine; some red speckled	20	560	

Pecatonica Dolomite		
Dolomite, buff to grayish buff, very fine to fine; some gray pyritic streaks; a few argilla- ceous partings, reddish brown	29	589
Ancell Group (281')		
Glenwood Formation (26')		
Dolomite, very sandy (sand very fine), white with slight greenish tint, extra-fine; some un- cemented sand, coarse	16	605
cemented sand, coarse. Sandstone, white, fine to coarse, friable, rounded; trace of dolomite, sandy, white, extra-fine	10	615
St. Peter Sandstone (255')		
Sandstone, white, medium, friable, rounded, slightly silty in part	25	640
rounded	105	745
Sandstone, white, hne to medium, friable, rounded	77	822
Kress Member (48')		
Sandstone, red, medium, friable, a few pieces cemented; chert, white; some shale, red Sandstone, siliceous, yellow, red, very fine Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, siliceous, pink, yellow, fine; chert, white, oolitic Chert and crystalline quartz, white, red; shale, silty, red, weak.	8 7	830 837
yellow, fine; chert, white, oolitic	23	860
Chert and crystalline quartz, white, red; shale, silty, red, weak	10	870
Cambrian System		
Croixan Series		
Potosi Dolomite		
Dolomite, grayish brown, fine, glauconitic; geodic quartz Franconia Formation (85')	5	875
Dolomite very sandy gravish brown to pinkish		
Dolomite, very sandy, gravish brown to pinkish brown, fine, glauconitic; shale, pinkish brown, light green, weak to brittle	15	890
weak to brittle	60	950
Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, slightly argil- laceous, medium to fine, friable, glauconitic	10	960
Ironton Sandstone (120')		
Mooseheart Member (15')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, light yellowish gray, pink, medium, friable	5	965
friable	5	970
friable Sandstone, light pinkish buff, medium to coarse, friable	5	975
Marywood Member		
Sandstone, white to light pink, medium, friable, poorly sorted	20	995
Fox Valley Member		
Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, light pinkish buff, medium, friable; some grains cemented by dolomite	17	1012
Buelter Member (68')		1018
Sandstone, pale pink, medium, friable, poorly sorted	13	1025
Sandstone, white, medium to fine, friable, rounded, moderately sorted		
Galesville Sandstone	55	1080
Sandstone, white, fine, friable, moderately sorted	15	1095
Eau Claire Formation (485')		
Proviso Siltstone Member (225') Sandstone silty delemitic red free free to		
Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, red, fine, firm to friable; shale, silty, sandy, red, a little green		
and purple	23	1118

Shale, silty, greenish gray, weak to brittle; sand- stone, dolomitic, silty, yellow, very fine, firm Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, argillaceous, very fine, friable, glauconitic; a little shale,	7	1125
fine, friable, glauconitic; a little shale, salmon Siltstone, sandy, dolomitic, light yellowish brown, coarse, firm, glauconitic; a little shale; greenish gray, salmon, weak; siltstone grades	10	1135
shale, silty, greenish gray, weak; a little silt-	45	1180
stone, as above	50	1230
medium, friable to firm; a little shale, light gray, weak	20	1250
medium, well to moderately sorted, friable Sandstone, dolomitic, silty, brownish gray, fine,	51	1301
partly friable	4	1305
Sandstone, white, medium, friable	10	1315
partly friable Sandstone, white, medium, friable Sandstone, very dolomitic, slightly silty, grayish brown, fine, slightly friable	5	1320
Lombard Dolomite Member		
Dolomite, silty, sandy, brownish gray, very fine, glauconitic in lower 30'; shale partings, gray,		
weak Elmhurst Sandstone Member (215')	45	1365
Shale, gray, weak to brittle	10	1375
fine to medium; some zones sooty (pyritic);		
interbedded shale, silty, gray, weak; some		
fossil fragments Shale, silty, slightly sandy, slightly dolomitic,	150	1525
gray, weak to brittle Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable, pyritic, slightly sooty	40	1565
slightly sooty	15	1580
Mt. Simon Sandstone (203' sampled)		
Sandstone, light gray to pink, medium, poorly		
Sandstone, light gray to pink, medium, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.5 mm	20	1600
Shale, silty, sandy, red, greenish gray, weak, micaceous Sandstone, pink to yellowish orange, medium	15	1615
Sandstone, pink to yellowish orange, medium with some very coarse grains, poorly sorted,		
friable, finer at base	90	1705
ceous	15	1720
Sandstone, silty, yellow, medium, poorly sorted.	30	1750
friable; shale, greenish gray, brittle Sandstone, silty, light yellowish gray, fine,	00	1100
friable	5	1755
sorted; some very coarse grains	28	1783

3. Milaeger Well Co.—City of Crystal Lake Well in SE SE SW sec. 33, T. 44 N., R. 8 E., McHenry County; elevation 929 feet; SS 22983; total depth 1,355 feet.

(No samples above 350')	Thickness (feet)	
Ordovician System		

Cincinnatian Series

Maquoketa Shale Group (171' sampled)

	Dolomite,	slightly	cherty,	light	brownish	gray 1	0
--	-----------	----------	---------	-------	----------	--------	---

- biomite, sugnty cherty, light brownish gray to light greenish gray, fine to coarse; some shale at base, light greenish gray, weak.
   Dolomite, cherty, light brownish gray, some greenish gray, fine to medium, pyritic; some chert, black speckled.
   Dolomite, cherty, light grayish brown, some greenish brown, fine to coarse; dolomite, light gray, dark gray mottled, black speckled, fine to medium
- to medium Dolomite, argillaceous, gravish brown to light gray, trace of pink, fine to very coarse; a little shale, tan to brown, brittle, pyritic. Shale increases toward base.....
- Galena Dolomite Group (209')

- Colena Dolomite Group (209') Dolomite, buff, fine to medium, crystalline; a few pieces of chert....... Dolomite, as above; dolomite, light gray to grayish buff, black speckled; a few reddish brown, argillaceous partings...... Dolomite, grayish buff to buff, fine to medium, a few dark gray specks; trace of chert......

Platteville Group (112')		
No samples	15	745
Grand Detour Formation (60')		
Dolomite, grayish buff to gray, very fine to		
fine; trace of chert	50 10	795 805
Dolomite, light brownish gray, very fine, dense Mifflin Formation	10	005
Dolomite buff very fine dense: a few red		
Dolomite, buff, very fine, dense; a few red specks; reddish brown argillaceous partings; trace of chert	0.0	0.05
	20	825
Pecatonica Dolomite		
Dolomite, grayish brown, fine to medium, sandy at base	17	842
Ancell Group (243')		
Glenwood Formation (58')		
Sandstone, very fine; shale, sandy, light green,	0	0.45
weak Sandstone, white to light gray, fine and coarse,	3	845
poorly sorted, friable; dolomite, sandy, light		
green to light grayish brown, very fine	40	885
poorly sorted, friable; dolomite, sandy, light green to light grayish brown, very fine		
Siccil, that of chert	15	900
St. Peter Sandstone (185')		
Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, fri- able, rounded	15	915
able, rounded Sandstone, silty, white to light yellowish gray,		
Sandstone, white to vellowish orange medium	15	930
Sandstone, silty, white to light yellowish gray, fine, friable	50	980
Sandstone, slightly silty, light yellowish gray,	25	1005
Sandstone, silty, fine, friable	20	1005
Sandstone, light yellowish orange, medium,	20	
Kress Member (30')	30	1055
Sandstone, pink, medium, friable; chert, white, oolitic; some free oolites, coarse, rounded	20	1075
Sandstone, red, medium, friable; quartz; a little shale, silty, purple, light blue	10	1085
	10	1005
Cambrian System		
Croixan Series		
Potosi Dolomite (25')		
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine,	10	1095
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine,		1095
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic	10 15	1095 1110
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic. Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink red light green		
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic. Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink red light green		
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak	15	1110
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak	15	1110
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitc, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red. fine;	15 5	1110 1115
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak	15 5	1110 1115
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak	15 5 5	1110 1115 1120
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak	15 5 5	1110 1115 1120
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle. Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine	15 5 5	1110 1115 1120
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, slity, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, pink, red, green,	15 5 5 5 40	1110 1115 1120 1125 1165
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, pink, red, green, weak	15 5 5 5	1110 1115 1120 1125
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle. Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, slity, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine. Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, pink, red, green, weak Ironton Sandstone (128') Moorcheart Member (23')	15 5 5 5 40	1110 1115 1120 1125 1165
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle. Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, slity, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine. Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, pink, red, green, weak Ironton Sandstone (128') Moorcheart Member (23')	15 5 5 5 40	1110 1115 1120 1125 1165
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle. Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, slity, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine. Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, pink, red, green, weak Ironton Sandstone (128') Moorcheart Member (23')	15 5 5 5 40	1110 1115 1120 1125 1165
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle. Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, slity, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine. Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, pink, red, green, weak Ironton Sandstone (128') Moorcheart Member (23')	15 5 5 40 7	1110 1115 1120 1125 1165 1172 1175
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, pink, red, green, weak Ironton Sandstone (128') Mooseheart Member (23') Sandstone, very slightly dolomitic, grayish orange, medium, friable, poorly sorted Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, fri-	15 5 5 40 7 3 10	1110 1115 1120 1125 1165 1172 1175 1185
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, pink, red, green, weak Ironton Sandstone (128') Mooseheart Member (23') Sandstone, very slightly dolomitic, grayish orange, medium, friable, poorly sorted Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, fri- able, poorly sorted	15 5 5 40 7	1110 1115 1120 1125 1165 1172 1175
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitio. <i>Franconia Formation</i> (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle. Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, slily, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine. Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, pink, red, green, weak <i>Ironton Sandstone</i> (128') <i>Mooseheart Member</i> (23') Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, light gray, coarse, friable Sandstone, very slightly dolomitic, grayish orange, medium, friable, poorly sorted Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, fri- able, poorly sorted <i>Marywood Member</i>	15 5 5 40 7 3 10	1110 1115 1120 1125 1165 1172 1175 1185
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic. Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle. Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, pink, red, green, weak Ironton Sandstone (128') Mooseheart Member (23') Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, light gray, coarse, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, fri- able, poorly sorted. Sandstone, light yellowish gray to pinkish buff,	15 5 5 40 7 3 10	<ul> <li>1110</li> <li>1115</li> <li>1120</li> <li>1125</li> <li>1165</li> <li>1172</li> <li>1175</li> <li>1185</li> <li>1195</li> </ul>
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic. Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitio. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle. Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, slighty dolomitic, pink to red, weak Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, pink to red, weak <i>Ironton Sandstone</i> (128') Mooseheart Member (23') Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, grayish orange, medium, friable, poorly sorted. Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, fri- able, poorly sorted. Marywood Member Sandstone, light yellowish gray to pinkish buff, medium, moderately sorted, friable. <i>Kox Valley Member</i>	15 5 5 40 7 3 10 10	1110 1115 1120 1125 1165 1172 1175 1185
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, pink, red, green, weak Ironton Sandstone (128') Mooseheart Member (23') Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, light gray, coarse, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, fri- able, poorly sorted Sandstone, light yellowish gray to pinkish buff, medium, moderately sorted, friable. Fox Valley Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, pinkish buff, medium, moderately sorted, friable. Fox Valley Member	15 5 5 40 7 3 10 10	<ul> <li>1110</li> <li>1115</li> <li>1120</li> <li>1125</li> <li>1165</li> <li>1172</li> <li>1175</li> <li>1185</li> <li>1195</li> </ul>
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomite, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, pink, red, green, weak Ironton Sandstone (128') Mooseheart Member (23') Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, light gray, coarse, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray to pinkish buff, medium, moderately sorted, friable. Fox Valley Member Sandstone, slightly dolomite, pinkish buff, medium, moderately sorted, friable. Sandstone, slightly dolomite, pinkish buff, medium, moderately sorted, friable. Fox Valley Member Sandstone, slightly dolomite, pinkish buff, me- dium, poorly sorted, friable; maximum grain Sandstone, slightly dolomite, pinkish buff, me- dium, poorly sorted, friable; maximum grain	15 5 5 40 7 3 10 10 30	<ul> <li>1110</li> <li>1115</li> <li>1120</li> <li>1125</li> <li>1165</li> <li>1172</li> <li>1175</li> <li>1185</li> <li>1195</li> <li>1225</li> </ul>
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic. Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle. Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, pink, red, green, weak <i>Ironton Sandstone</i> (128') <i>Mooseheart Member</i> (23') Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, light gray, coarse, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, fri- able, poorly sorted. Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, fri- able, poorly sorted. <i>Marywood Member</i> Sandstone, light yellowish gray to pinkish buff, medium, moderately sorted, friable. <i>Fox Valley Member</i> Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, pinkish buff, me- dium, poorly sorted, friable; maximum grain size 1.0 mm; a little dolomite, pink. Buelter Member	15 5 5 40 7 3 10 10	<ul> <li>1110</li> <li>1115</li> <li>1120</li> <li>1125</li> <li>1165</li> <li>1172</li> <li>1175</li> <li>1185</li> <li>1195</li> </ul>
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic. Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle. Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, pink, red, green, weak <i>Ironton Sandstone</i> (128') <i>Mooseheart Member</i> (23') Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, light gray, coarse, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, fri- able, poorly sorted. Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, fri- able, poorly sorted. <i>Marywood Member</i> Sandstone, light yellowish gray to pinkish buff, medium, moderately sorted, friable. <i>Fox Valley Member</i> Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, pinkish buff, me- dium, poorly sorted, friable; maximum grain size 1.0 mm; a little dolomite, pink. Buelter Member	15 5 5 40 7 3 10 10 30	<ul> <li>1110</li> <li>1115</li> <li>1120</li> <li>1125</li> <li>1165</li> <li>1172</li> <li>1175</li> <li>1185</li> <li>1195</li> <li>1225</li> </ul>
Potosi Dolomite (25') Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic. Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pink- ish gray, fine, glauconitic. Franconia Formation (62') Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle. Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, pink, red, green, weak <i>Ironton Sandstone</i> (128') <i>Mooseheart Member</i> (23') Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, light gray, coarse, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, fri- able, poorly sorted. Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, fri- able, poorly sorted. <i>Marywood Member</i> Sandstone, light yellowish gray to pinkish buff, medium, moderately sorted, friable. <i>Fox Valley Member</i> Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, pinkish buff, me- dium, poorly sorted, friable; maximum grain size 1.0 mm; a little dolomite, pink. Buelter Member	15 5 5 40 7 3 10 10 30	<ul> <li>1110</li> <li>1115</li> <li>1120</li> <li>1125</li> <li>1165</li> <li>1172</li> <li>1175</li> <li>1185</li> <li>1195</li> <li>1225</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Potosi Dolomite (25')</li> <li>Dolomite, slightly sandy, light pinkish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic.</li> <li>Dolomite, slightly sandy, yellowish gray to pinkish gray, fine, glauconitio.</li> <li>Franconia Formation (62')</li> <li>Shale, dolomitic, sandy, pink, red, light green, weak</li> <li>Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, glauconitic; dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine; shale, red, green, brittle.</li> <li>Dolomite, very sandy, pinkish buff to red, fine, glauconitic; sandstone; shale, red, pink, weak</li> <li>Sandstone, slighty dolomitic, pinkish brown, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, pink to red, weak to brittle; some dolomite, pink, red, green, weak</li> <li>Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, light gray, coarse, friable</li> <li>Sandstone, light yellowish gray to pinkish buff, fine</li> <li>Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, light gray, coarse, friable, poorly sorted.</li> <li>Sandstone, light yellowish gray to pinkish buff, friable.</li> <li>Sandstone, light yellowish gray to pinkish buff, medium, moderately sorted, friable.</li> <li>Sandstone, light yellowish gray to pinkish buff, medium, moderately sorted, friable.</li> </ul>	15 5 5 40 7 3 10 10 30	<ul> <li>1110</li> <li>1115</li> <li>1120</li> <li>1125</li> <li>1165</li> <li>1172</li> <li>1175</li> <li>1185</li> <li>1195</li> <li>1225</li> </ul>

Sandstone, light pinkish buff, fine, friable.......... 30 

Sandstone, pinkish buff, fine to medium, fri-		
able; a little dolomitic sandstone, pink, fine, firm	10	1340
Sandstone, slightly silty, pinkish buff, fine	15	1355

#### 8. H. Boysen, Jr.-Wildwood Subdivision No. 2

Well in SW SW SW sec. 29, T. 45 N., R. 11 E., Lake County; elevation 780 feet; SS 21332; total depth 1,310 feet for original well; later deepened to 1,845 feet.

	Thia (f		Depth (feet)
(Samples not studied above 370')			
Ordovician System			
Cincinnatian Series			
Maquoketa Shale Group (205')			
Neda Formation			
Shale, silty, red, weak; dolomite, pale gro	een,	20	390
Brainard Shale (85') Shale silty delemitic light groupish group	to		
Shale, silty, dolomitic, light greenish gray gray, weak; dolomite, light gray to gray v black streaks, fine. Shale, silty, dolomitic, greenish gray, we some dolomite, silty, greenish gray, we	ak;	35	425
fine		50	475
Fort Atkinson Dolomite			
Dolomite, light gray, fine; a little interbed shale	ded	13	488
Scales Shale (87')			
Shale, silty, dolomitic, brownish gray to ol weak; a little dolomite, silty, grayish bro fine; some black speckled dolomite	ive, wn,		5.05
fine; some black speckled dolomite Shale, silty, dolomitic, greenish gray to g	rav	77	565
weak		10	575
Champlainian Series			
Galena Dolomite Group (185')			
Dolomite, silty, gray to grayish brown, fine medium; some orange speckled dolomite	to	5	580
fine: a few brown argillaceous partings	to	85	665
Dolomite, pale yellowish brown, medium; so dark gray speckled dolomite	ome	50	715
Dolomite, slightly cherty, light yellowish bro	own	29	744
Dolomite, silty, gray to grayish brown, fine medium; some orange speckled dolomite Dolomite, pale yellowish brown, medium fine; a few brown argillaceous partings Dolomite, pale yellowish brown, medium; s dark gray speckled dolomite Dolomite, slightly cherty, light yellowish bro to grayish brown, fine to medium Dolomite, light gray to grayish buff with d gray streaks, fine	lark	9	753
Guitenberg Formation			
Dolomite, light gray to grayish brown, f some black and red speckles	ine;	7	760
Platteville Group (105')			
Nachusa Formation			
Dolomite, buff to grayish buff, fine; a reddish brown shale partings at base	few	30	790
Grand Detour Formation			
Dolomite, light gray to brownish gray v dark gray mottling, very fine, dense	vith	30	820
Mifflin Formation (20')	0.000		
Dolomite, light gray, mottled dark gray, w fine, orange speckled	ine.	5	825
Dolomite, brownish gray, extra-fine to very f dark gray mottling; a few reddish bro argillaceous partings and red specks	own	15	840
Pecatonica Dolomite			
Dolomite, brownish gray, dark gray mott very fine, partly sandy in lower 5'	led,	25	865
Ancell Group (210')			
Glenwood Formation (60')			
Loughridge Sandstone Member			
Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, dolomitic, li	ight		
gray, fine to coarse; grades to dolomite base	at	35	900
Daysville Dolomite Member			
Dolomite, sandy, white to pale green, lit graphic; shale, sandy, white	ho-		
graphic; shale, sandy, white Kingdom Sandstone Member		20	920
Sandstone, dolomitic, silty, argillaceous,	me-		
dium; shale, light green, weak		5	925

St. Datas Sandatana (150')		
St. Peter Sandstone (150') Sandstone, silty, light yellowish gray, medium, friable, partly pink in lower 35'. Samples are argillaceous and dolomitic—probably con-		
are argulaceous and dolomitic—probably con- taminated	80	1005
brown, fine to medium (poor samples) Kress Member (40')	30	1035
Shale, silty, sandy, dark red, green, weak; sandstone, red, medium; chert, white	15	1050
Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, red, medium, poorly sorted, subangular; trace of chert Shale, dark red, light green, weak; sandstone;	20	1070
chert; geodic quartz Cambrian System	5	1075
Croixan Series		
Potosi Dolomite		
Dolomite, light pinkish buff, fine, glauconitic; shale, salmon, red, weak. Samples appear weathered below unconformity	15	1090
Franconia Formation (63')		
Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, reddish brown, fine, glauconitic; shale, silty, red, weak	10	1100
poor samples	53	1153
Ironton Sandstone (107')		
Sandstone, silty, red to pink, medium, moder- ately to poorly sorted, friable; maximum		
grain size 1.0 mm	40	1193
sorted, friable; trace of pink dolomite	22	1215
able	20	1235
sorted, firm	9	1244
sorted, firm	9	1253
sorted, firm Sandstone, pale pink, medium, poorly sorted, friable; maximum grain size .90 mm	7	1260
Galesville Sandstone		
Sandstone, silty, very slightly dolomitic, fine, moderately sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm	30	1290
Eau Claire Formation (20' sampled)		
Shale, silty, red, hard; sandstone, silty, very fine, firm, glauconitic	5	1295
firm to friable	5	1300
firm to friable Shale, red to maroon, weak, micaceous Sandstone, silty, very fine, reddish brown, fri-	5	1305
able, glauconitic	5	1310

#### 15. Layne-Western Co.-City of Elgin No. 5

Well in SW NE NE sec. 11, T. 41 N., R. 8 E., Kane County; elevation 750 feet; SS 20946; total depth 1,225 feet.

1	Thickness (feet)	
(Samples not studied above 60')		
Silurian System		
Dolomite, buff to yellowish brown, fine	4	64
Ordovician System		
Cincinnatian Series		
Maquoketa Group (211')		
Shale, silty, dolomitic, light green, weak Shale, silty, dolomitic, light greenish grr weak; dolomite, silty, argillaceous, lig greenish gray with a few black specks a	11 ay, ght nd	75
streaks	40	120
Dolomite, argillaceous, silty, light gray gray, medium to coarse, black speckled Shale, silty, dolomitic, olive, weak; dolomi	15	135
as above	10	145
Dolomite, silty, argillaceous, light gray to oli fine to medium, black speckled; shale, sil light olive, weak Dolomite, silty, argillaceous, grayish brown, fi	30	175
to coarse, black speckled; trace of chert; few shale partings, brown, brittle	a	245

Shale, silty, dolomitic, dark brownish gray, brittle, pyritic at base	30	275
Champlainian Series		
Galena Dolomite Group (185')	50	325
Dolomite, light grayish brown, fine to medium Dolomite, light yellowish gray to light yellow-		
Dolomite, light yellowish gray, fine to medium,	40	365
ish brown, fine to medium. Dolomite, light yellowish gray, fine to medium, slighty porous Dolomite, cherty, light grayish brown, fine to	50	415
	10	425
Dolomite, light brownish gray, fine to medium; a few dark gray specks in lower part	23	448
medium	9	457
Guttenberg Formation		
Dolomite, buff, fine to coarse, red speckled; reddish brown shale partings	3	460
Platteville Group (119')		
Nachusa Formation (30') Dolomite, slightly cherty, light gray, very fine		
to fine; calcite crystals. Dolomite, cherty, light yellowish brown, fine to	5	465
medium	10	475
Dolomite, light yellowish brown to light gray, fine to medium	15	490
Grand Detour Formation (40')		
Dolomite, light gray to light grayish brown with some gray mottling, fine	5	495
Dolomite, slightly cherty, grayish brown, fine	5	500
to medium Dolomite, light gray to light brown with gray mottling in upper half, very fine	30	530
Mifflin Formation (20')	50	550
Dolomite, light gray to light brownish gray with		
a little gray mottling, very fine; some orange speckling; a few brownish gray, argillaceous		
streaks Dolomite, light brownish gray, fine; a few red- ish brown argillaceous specks and argillaceous	15	545
ish brown argillaceous specks and argillaceous partings	5	550
Pecatonica Dolomite (29')		
Dolomite, grayish brown, fine, cherty at top Dolomite, light brownish gray to light grayish brown with some gray mottling, fine; trace of sand at base	10	560
brown with some gray mottling, fine; trace	19	579
Ancell Group (174')	15	575
Glenwood Formation (77')		
Loughridge Sandstone Member (56')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, fine to coarse, white to light brownish graySandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable	6	585
Sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable	50	635
Dolomite, sandy, light gray, light green, extra- fine; some sandstone, medium, white, friable; a little shale, green, brittle	21	656
St. Peter Sandstone (97')		
Sandstone, white, medium, rounded, friable	59 10	715 725
Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, medium, rounded, friable	23	748
Kress Member Chert, white, partly oolitic; a little sandstone,		
coarse; shale, green	5	753
Canadian Series		
Prairie du Chien Group (42') Oneota Dolomite (42')		
Arsenal Member (42')		
Dolomite, cherty (partly chalky), very light	12	765
Dolomite, very cherty (chert is white, mostly		105
some light gray and light green shale.	10	775
greenish gray, very fine, slightly glauconitic;		
at top—a little shale, white, weak Dolomite, light yellowish gray, light pink, light	10	785
Dolomite, cherty (partly chalky), very light gray, coarse; trace of sand and green shale Dolomite, very cherty (chert is white, mostly chalky) light grayish brown, very fine, dense; some light gray and light green shale Dolomite, slightly cherty, light gray, pink, light greenish gray, very fine, slightly glauconitic; at top-a little shale, white, weak Dolomite, light yellowish gray, light pink, light green, fine to coarse	10	795
Cambrian System Croixan Series		
Eminence Dolomite (80')		
Dolomite, partly sandy, light gray, light green,	15	010
fine, slightly glauconitic. Dolomite, sandy, light gray, pink, light green,	15	810
	7	Q17

0	825
	865
10	875
10	885
	000
15	900
14	914
26	940
10	950
15	965
20	985
28	1013
10	1023
7	1030
5	1035
30	1065
5	1070
15	1085
25	1110
5	1115
57	1172
18	1190
10	1200
16	1216
9	1225
	14 26 10 28 10 7 5 30 5 15 25 5 5 57 18 10 16

17. C. Neely—City of St. Charles No. 6 Well in NW SE NW sec. 34, T. 40 N., R. 8 E., Kane County; elevation 750 feet; SS 25360; total depth 2,240 feet.

,	2	Thickness (feet)	
5	(Samples not studied above 115')	())	()
	Silurian System		
5	Dolomite, light grayish buff, fine Ordovician System	5	120
5	Cincinnatian Series		
	Maquoketa Group (172')		
	Dolomite, silty, partly argillaceous, light gree ish gray to brownish gray, partly bla	ack	
0	speckled, very fine; shale, silty, light gree ish gray, weak	35	155
J	Dolomite, silty, cherty (chert is black speckled light buffish gray to light greenish gray, v	1),	
7	fine	40	195

Dolomite, silty, argillaceous, light gray to gray, black speckled, fine; a little shale, silty, dolomitic, light gray to brownish gray, weak. Shale, silty, dolomitic, gray, weak; a little dolo- mite, as above	25	220
Shale, silty, dolomitic, gray, weak; a little dolo-	20	240
Shale, silty, dolomitic, grayish brown to brown,	20	410
weak to brittle; dolomite, silty, greenish gray	35	275
to brownish gray, very fine	55	215
very fine; depauperate zone (sample out of		0.00
place?)	5	280
place?) Shale, silty, dolomitic, brownish gray, weak; dolomite, light gray to brown, mottled, fine		
to coarse, pyritic	12	292
Champlainian Series		
Galena Dolomite Group (198')		
Dolomite, buff to grayish buff, fine to medium;		
some dark gray pyritic specks Dolomite, light gray to grayish buff, fine to medium; some black specks; a few red specks	172	464
Dolomite, light gray to grayish buff, fine to		
at base	26	490
Platteville Group (145')		
Nachusa Formation (55')		
Dolomite, light gray to light brownish gray,		
fine	25	515
Dolomite, slightly silty, light buff, fine to me-		
dium; a few reddish brown argillaceous		
nne Dolomite, slightly silty, light buff, fine to me- dium; a few reddish brown argillaceous streaks (caved Galena?); dolomite, light gray to gray, mottled, fine; a few black specks	30	545
Grand Detour Formation		
Dolomite, light brownish gray, mottled dark		
gray, very fine, dense	15	560
Mifflin Formation		
Dolomite, silty, light brownish gray, mottled dark gray in part, very fine to fine; a few orange specks		
orange specks	45	605
Pecatonica Dolomite (30')		
Dolomite, partly silty, light grayish brown,		
fine	20	COF
	-	625
Dolomite, slightly sandy, light grayish brown with faint gray mottling fine		
Dolomite, slightly sandy, light gravish brown with faint gray mottling, fine	10	635
Ancell Group (457')		
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80')		
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member		
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me-	10	
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable	10	635
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Daysville Dolomite Member	10	635
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Daysville Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse,	10 55	635 690
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable	10	635
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Daysville Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse,	10 55	635 690
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Daysville Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Kingdom Sandstone Member Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable, pyritic	10 55 10	635 690 700
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Daysville Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Kingdom Sandstone Member	10 55 10	635 690
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Daysville Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Kingdom Sandstone Member Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable, pyritic	10 55 10	635 690 700
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable	10 55 10 15	635 690 700 715
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable	10 55 10 15 25 35	635 690 700 715 740
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable	10 55 10 15 25 35	635 690 700 715
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable	10 55 10 15 25 35	635 690 700 715 740 775 833
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Daysville Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Kingdom Sandstone Member Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable, pyritic (slightly sooty) St. Peter Sandstone (377') Sandstone, white, fine to medium, rounded, fri- able Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray to white, fine to medium, friable, light pink at base	10 55 10 15 25 35	635 690 700 715 740 775
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175	635 690 700 715 740 775 835 1010
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Daysville Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy. light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Kingdom Sandstone Member Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable, pyritic (slightly sooty) St. Peter Sandstone (377') Sandstone, white, fine to medium, rounded, fri- able Sandstone, white, fine, friable. Sandstone, white, fine, friable. Sandstone, white, fine, friable. Sandstone, light yellowish gray to white, fine to medium, friable, light pink at base. Kress Member (82') Shale, sity sandy green weak glauconitic.	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175 5	635 690 700 715 740 775 833
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Daysville Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy. light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Kingdom Sandstone Member Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable, pyritic (slightly sooty) St. Peter Sandstone (377') Sandstone, white, fine to medium, rounded, fri- able Sandstone, white, fine, friable. Sandstone, white, fine, friable. Sandstone, white, fine, friable. Sandstone, light yellowish gray to white, fine to medium, friable, light pink at base. Kress Member (82') Shale, sity sandy green weak glauconitic.	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175 5	635 690 700 715 740 775 835 1010
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Daysville Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy. light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Kingdom Sandstone Member Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable, pyritic (slightly sooty) St. Peter Sandstone (377') Sandstone, white, fine to medium, rounded, fri- able Sandstone, white, fine, friable. Sandstone, white, fine, friable. Sandstone, white, fine, friable. Sandstone, light yellowish gray to white, fine to medium, friable, light pink at base. Kress Member (82') Shale, sity sandy green weak glauconitic.	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175 5	635 690 700 715 740 775 833 1010 1015
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175 5 15	635 690 700 715 740 775 835 1010 1015 1030 1045
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175 5 15	635 690 700 715 740 775 833 1010 1015 1030
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175 5 15	635 690 700 715 740 775 833 1010 1015 1030 1045 1055 1060
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175 5 15	635 690 700 715 740 775 835 1010 1015 1030 1045 1055 1060 1070
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Kingdom Sandstone Member Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable, pyritic (slightly sooty) St. Peter Sandstone (377') Sandstone, white, fine to medium, rounded, fri- able Sandstone, white, fine, friable. Sandstone, white, fine, friable. Sandstone, light yellowish gray to white, fine to medium, friable, light pink at base. Kress Member (82') Shale, silty, sandy, green, weak, glauconitic. Sandstone, pink, fine to medium, friable; chert, pink, yellow, partly oolitic. Shale, silty, red, green, weak; chert, pink. Sandstone, white to pink, medium, friable; a little chert, white. Shale, silty, red, weak; a little chert. Chert, dolomite, and quartz, pink; shale, red, light blue; coarse sand. Shale, red, purple, light blue, brittle; chert	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175 5 15	635 690 700 715 740 775 833 1010 1015 1030 1045 1055 1060
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Daysville Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Kingdom Sandstone Member Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable, pyritic (slightly sooty) St. Peter Sandstone (377') Sandstone, white, fine to medium, rounded, fri- able Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, upite, fine to medium, rounded, fri- able Kress Member (82') Shale, silty, sandy, green, weak, glauconitic Sandstone, white, fine to medium, friable; chert, pink, yellow, partly oolitic Shale, silty, red, green, weak; chert, pink. Sandstone, white to pink, medium, friable; chert, pink, yellow, partly oolitic Shale, silty, red, green, weak; chert, pink. Sandstone, white to pink, medium, friable; chert, pink, yellow, partly oolitic Shale, silty, red, green, weak; chert, pink. Shale, red, purple, light blue, brittle; chert. Chert, dolomite, and quartz, pink; shale, red, Shale, red, purple, light blue, brittle; chert. Cambrian System	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175 5 15	635 690 700 715 740 775 835 1010 1015 1030 1045 1055 1060 1070
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Kingdom Sandstone Member Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable, pyritic (slightly sooty) St. Peter Sandstone (377') Sandstone, white, fine to medium, rounded, fri- able Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray to white, fine to medium, friable, light pink at base Kress Member (82') Shale, silty, sandy, green, weak, glauconitic Sandstone, pink, fine to medium, friable; chert, pink, yellow, partly oolitic Sandstone, white to pink, medium, friable; a little chert, white. Shale, silty, red, weak; a little chert. Chert, dolomite, and quartz, pink; shale, red, light blue; coarse sand. Shale, red, purple, light blue, brittle; chert Cambrian System Croixan Series Franconia Formation (62')	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175 5 15 10 5 10 22	635 690 700 715 740 775 835 1010 1015 1030 1045 1055 1060 1070
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Kingdom Sandstone Member Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable, pyritic (slightly sooty) St. Peter Sandstone (377') Sandstone, white, fine to medium, rounded, fri- able Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray to white, fine to medium, friable, light pink at base Kress Member (82') Shale, silty, sandy, green, weak, glauconitic Sandstone, pink, fine to medium, friable; chert, pink, yellow, partly oolitic Sandstone, white to pink, medium, friable; a little chert, white. Shale, silty, red, weak; a little chert. Chert, dolomite, and quartz, pink; shale, red, light blue; coarse sand. Shale, red, purple, light blue, brittle; chert Cambrian System Croixan Series Franconia Formation (62')	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175 5 15 10 5 10 22	635 690 700 715 740 775 835 1010 1015 1030 1045 1055 1060 1070
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Kingdom Sandstone Member Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable, pyritic (slightly sooty) St. Peter Sandstone (377') Sandstone, white, fine to medium, rounded, fri- able Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray to white, fine to medium, friable, light pink at base Kress Member (82') Shale, silty, sandy, green, weak, glauconitic Sandstone, pink, fine to medium, friable; chert, pink, yellow, partly oolitic Sandstone, white to pink, medium, friable; a little chert, white. Shale, silty, red, weak; a little chert. Chert, dolomite, and quartz, pink; shale, red, light blue; coarse sand. Shale, red, purple, light blue, brittle; chert Cambrian System Croixan Series Franconia Formation (62')	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175 5 15 10 5 10 22	635 690 700 715 740 775 835 1010 1015 1030 1045 1055 1060 1070
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Kingdom Sandstone Member Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable, pyritic (slightly sooty) St. Peter Sandstone (377') Sandstone, white, fine to medium, rounded, fri- able Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray to white, fine to medium, friable, light pink at base Kress Member (82') Shale, silty, sandy, green, weak, glauconitic Sandstone, pink, fine to medium, friable; chert, pink, yellow, partly oolitic Sandstone, white to pink, medium, friable; a little chert, white. Shale, silty, red, weak; a little chert. Chert, dolomite, and quartz, pink; shale, red, light blue; coarse sand. Shale, red, purple, light blue, brittle; chert Cambrian System Croixan Series Franconia Formation (62')	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175 5 15 10 5 10 22	635 690 700 715 740 775 835 1010 1015 1030 1045 1055 1060 1070 1092
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Kingdom Sandstone Member Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable, pyritic (slightly sooty) St. Peter Sandstone (377') Sandstone, white, fine to medium, rounded, fri- able Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray to white, fine to medium, friable, light pink at base Kress Member (82') Shale, silty, sandy, green, weak, glauconitic Sandstone, pink, fine to medium, friable; chert, pink, yellow, partly oolitic Sandstone, white to pink, medium, friable; a little chert, white. Shale, silty, red, weak; a little chert. Chert, dolomite, and quartz, pink; shale, red, light blue; coarse sand. Shale, red, purple, light blue, brittle; chert Cambrian System Croixan Series Franconia Formation (62')	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175 5 15 10 5 10 22	635 690 700 715 740 775 835 1010 1015 1030 1045 1055 1060 1070
Ancell Group (457') Glenwood Formation (80') Loughridge Sandstone Member Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, fine to me- dium, friable Daysville Dolomite Member Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light green, very fine; sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Kingdom Sandstone Member Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable, pyritic (slightly sooty) St. Peter Sandstone (377') Sandstone, white, fine to medium, rounded, fri- able Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, white, fine, friable Sandstone, upite, fine to medium, rounded, fri- able Sandstone, upite, fine to medium, friable, fine to medium, friable, light pink at base Kress Member (82') Shale, silty, sendy, green, weak; glauconitic. Sandstone, white to medium, friable; chert, pink, yellow, partly oolitic. Shale, silty, red, green, weak; chert, pink. Sandstone, white to pink, medium, friable; a little chert, white. Shale, silty, red, weak; a little chert. Shale, silty, red, weak; a little chert. Shale, red, purple, light blue, brittle; chert Shale, red, purple, light blue, brittle; chert Cambrian System Croixan Series	10 555 10 15 25 35 60 175 5 15 10 5 10 22	635 690 700 715 740 775 835 1010 1015 1030 1045 1055 1060 1070 1092

Sandstone,	very	dolon	nitic,	silty, lig	tht bro	wnish	
gray, fine	; dol	omite,	silty,	greenisl	n gray,	fine	9

Ironton Sandstone (141')		
Mooseheart Member (56') Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, light pinkish gray, medium, friable, poorly sorted; maxi- mum grain size 1.3-1.5 mm; a few grains firm		
mum grain size 1.3-1.5 mm; a few grains firm in dolomite	21	1175
grain size 1.2 to 1.5 mm; a few grains firm in light pink dolomite streaks	35	1210
Sandstone, white, medium, friable, poorly sorted Fox Valley Member	25	1235
Sandstone, white, medium, poorly sorted; maxi- mum grain size 1.2 mm; dolomite streaks, white, pink	10	1245
Buelter Member Sandstone, white, medium, friable, moderately sorted; maximum grain size 1.2 mm	50	1295
Galesville Sandstone (40') Sandstone, white, fine, moderately sorted, fri-	-	1200
able; maximum grain size .75 mm Sandstone, white, medium, moderately sorted,	5	1300
Sandstone, white, fine, moderately sorted, fri- able; maximum grain size .75 mm Sandstone, white, medium, moderately sorted, friable; maximum grain size 1.0 mm Sandstone, white, fine, moderately sorted, fri- able; maximum grain size .75 mm; at base- dolomite, sandy nink	25 10	1325 1335
dolomite, sandy, pink Eau Claire Formation (390')	10	1555
Proviso Siltstone Member (205')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, light gray, very fine, firm; dolomite, sandy, light yellowish gray, fine Dolomite, sandy, light yellowish gray to brown- ish gray, fine; sandstone, white, fine; shale, silty, greenish gray, weak to brittle	5	1340
silty, greenish gray, weak to brittle	15	1355
suity, greenish gray, weak to brittle Sandstone, dolomitic, yellowish gray to yellowish orange, very fine; grades to siltstone, dolo- mitic, firm, glauconitic; shale, silty, greenish gray, brittle; a little dolomite, sandy, brown, very glauconitic	65	1420
very glauconitic Siltstone, dolomitic, sandy, orange, firm, mica- ceous; dolomite, gray to brown, medium, very glauconitic; a little shale, green, pink, brittle Sandstone, dolomitic, light brownish gray, fine to medium, firm to friable, glauconitic; at top—dolomite, sandy, light gray, medium	60	1480
to medium, firm to friable, glauconitic; at top—dolomite, sandy, light gray, medium	60	1540
Lombard Dolomite Member (180') Dolomite, sandy, light gray to gray, mottled,		
fine, glauconitic	25	1565
brown very factor, ign girl to giay to giayst brown very calcitic, sandy, silty, light gray- ish brown to brownish gray, very fine to me- dium; some limestone, dolomitic, sandy, brownish gray, dense; a little shale, greenish gray to tay brittle to weak	15	1580
brownish gray, dense; a little snale, greenish gray to tan, brittle to weak. Dolomite, silty, sandy, slightly calcitic, light grayish brown, fine; coarse glauconite; shale, silty, greenish gray, brittle to weak.	50	1630
Dolomite, sandy to very sandy, silty, light builtsh	25	1655
gray, very fine to medium, glauconitic; shale, silty, greenish gray, brittle to weak Shale, silty, gray, brittle to weak Sandstone, very dolomitic; grades to dolomite, very sandy, silty, very fine; shale, silty, gray,	40 15	1695 1710
Elmhurst Sandstone Member	10	1720
Sandstone, light gray, fine, friable, pyritic, sooty	5	1725
Mt. Simon Sandstone (515' sampled) Charter Member (300') Sandstone, white, pale yellow, pink, medium		
to coarse, friable, poorly sorted; maximum	40	1765
Sandstone, pale pink, medium, friable, poorly	75	1840
Sandstone, pale yellow, medium; bimodal sort- ing; very fine pebbles	10	1850
Sandstone, pale yellow, medium; bimodal sort- ing; very fine pebbles. Sandstone, pink, medium, poorly sorted, fri- able; some very fine pebbles; a little red shale at 1890-1900'	140	1990
shale at 1890-1900'	15	2005
Shale, silty, red, weak, micaceous; sandstone, red, coarse, friable	15	2003
Sandstone, pink, fine and very coarse, friable; bimodal sorting; very fine pebbles	5	2020

1.0 mm ..

Gu			3.4	f		Ľ	-
Gu	п	$\pi$	_IVI	$e_I$	n	0e	T.

Sandstone, pink, fine to medium, friable, moder- ately to well sorted Lacey Member	150	2175
Sandstone, light yellowish pink to pink, me- dium to coarse, friable, poorly sorted; very fine pebbles	65	2240

### 18. Layne-Western Co.-Elburn Packing Co. No. 4

Well in NE sec. 6, T. 39 N., R. 7 E., Kane County; elevation 845 feet; SS 23989; total depth 1,345 feet.

Thickness Depth (feet) (feet) (Samples not studied above 165')

Silurian System

Alexandrian Series

Kankakee Formation

Dolor	nit	e	,	silt	ty,	sligh	itly	cher	ty,	ligh	t b	uff	to	
							0							

yellowish buff, very fine		172
Edgewood Formation		
Dolomite, sandy, silty, light gray, very fine	3	175

Dolomite, sandy, silty, light gray, very fine ..... .... 3 Ordovician System

Cincinnatian Series

Maquoketa Shale Group (140')

- Dolomite, white to light gray, black speckled, fine to coarse, fossiliferous; at top—a little shale, pale green, weak.....
- white to light
- fine
- fine Shale, silty, dolomitic, light green, weak; dolo-mite, silty, light gray to light grayish brown, black speckled, very fine. Dolomite, silty, argillaceous, gray to grayish brown, black speckled, fine to medium, py-ritic; a trace of depauperate zone at base

- ritic; a trace of depauperate zone at base...... Shale, silty, dolomitic, gray to brownish gray, weak; dolomite, silty, argillaceous, brownish gray, black speckled, fine to medium....... Shale, silty, dolomitic, brownish gray to gray-ish brown, weak; dolomite, silty, argillaceous, gray to grayish brown, fine; depauperate zone at 300'
- at 300' Shale, silty, dolomitic, light gray to pale green, weak; a little sphalerite.....

Champlainian Series

### Galena Dolomite Group (190')

Galena Delenine Group (100 )	
Dolomite, light yellowish brown to light yellow- ish gray, fine; a trace of chert at 345-405' 14 Dolomite, slightly cherty, light yellowish gray, fine to medium. Dolomite, light yellowish gray, fine to medium; some gray specks	0
Guttenberg Formation	
Dolomite, pale brownish gray; gray specks; a trace of red speckling	0
Platteville Group (115')	
Dolomite, pale brownish gray to very light gray, very fine to medium. Dolomite, slightly cherty, pale yellowish brown, pink, very fine to fine; a few bluish green	
argillaceous pockets	0
Dolomite, slightly silty, light gray, very fine; some dolomite with faint green tint	5
Dolomite, light yellowish brown, very fine to	5
Dolomite, light gray to pale grayish brown,	

- very fine; some dolomite with green tint... Dolomite, partly silty, slightly argillaceous, light grayish brown, light gray, light green, very fine to fine; bentonite....
- No sample Pecatonica Dolomite

Dolomite, light grayish brown, very fine to fine, slightly sandy at base..... 

Ancell Group (340')		
Glenwood Formation (78')		
Loughridge Sandstone Member (65') Sandstone, dolomitic, pale yellowish gray, fine, friable, subrounded	15	635
Sandstone, white, fine, friable, subrounded	35	670
mite, sandy, light gray to light green, extra- fine	15	685
Dolomite, sandy, slightly argillaceous, light yellowish gray to light green, extra-fine St. Peter Sandstone (262')	13	698
Sandstone, white, medium, friable, rounded Sandstone, light yellowish gray, fine, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray, fine, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray, fine, friable	$22 \\ 130 \\ 20$	720 850 870
Sandstone, light yellowish gray, fine, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray, fine, friable	5 15 33	875 890 923
Kress Member		
Chert, white, pink, oolitic; sandstone, pink, medium, friable; shale, red, brittle	37	960
Cambrian System Croixan Series		
Eminence Formation (48')		
grayish brown, pink, fine, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium	10	970
Dolomite, very sandy, pale yellowish gray, light grayish brown, pink, fine, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium	15	985
light yellowish gray, fine, glauconitic	7	992
Dolomite, partly sandy, light yellowish gray, very fine, slightly glauconitic. Dolomite, light brownish gray, very fine, slightly glauconitic; a trace of chert, white,	6	998
chalky	10	1008
Potosi Dolomite (79')		
Dolomite, pinkish buff to red, red speckled, very fine, very slightly glauconitic; dark red		
very fine, very slightly glauconitic; dark red dolomite at base. Dolomite, pinkish brown to dark red, fine to very fine, red speckled; free sand, medium (courd)	17	1025
Dolomite, pale yellowish brown, pink, very fine to fine, glauconitic; some red speckled dolo-	40	1065
Franconia Formation (73')	22	1087
Sandstone, very dolomitic, light yellowish gray, very fine to fine, glauconitic, friable to firm; shale, green, weak		
shale, green, weak Sandstone, dolomitic, argillaceous, pink to red, fine, friable to firm, glauconitic; dolomite,	10	1097
sandy red	13	1110
shale Shale, silty, sandy, grayish green, weak; sand- stone, silty, argillaceous, dolomitic, light greenish gray, very fine to fine, friable, glau- conitie	10	1120
sandstone, very dolomitic, silty, argillaceous, greenish gray, pinkish gray, fine, firm to fri-	30	1150
able, glauconitic	10	1160
Mooseheart Member (50')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, light gray to yellowish gray, medium, friable, poorly sorted; maxi- mum grain size 1.0 mm; a few grains firm in		
dolomite streaks Sandstone, slightly silty, pale gravish orange.	25	1185
dolomite streaks. Sandstone, slightly silty, pale grayish orange, medium, friable, moderately sorted	25	1210
Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, fine to me- dium, friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size .75 mm.	15	1225
Fox Valley Member Sandstone, white, medium, friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.0 mm; dolomite, sandy,		
pink	10	1235
Buelter Member Sandstone, white, medium, friable, moderately to poorly sorted; maximum grain size		

Galesville Sandstone			$C_{i}$
Sandstone, white, fine, moderately sorted, fri- able; maximum grain size .5065 mm; some			
sandstone, medium	40	1345	D
			D
10 I D MIL C. C't Batan	- NT-	9	
19. J. P. Miller Co.—City of Batavi			
Well in SE SW NE sec. 22, T. 39 N Kane County; elevation 670 feet; SS 6	3001·	o E., total	D
depth 2,200 feet. Type well of the B	uelter	. Fox	D
Valley, Marywood, and Mooseheart M	ſemb	ers of	
the Ironton Sandstone.			
Thi	ckness	Depth	D
		(feet)	
Ordovician System			Sa
Cincinnatian Series			
Maguoketa Shale Group (150' sampled)			SI
Brainard and Fort Atkinson Formations			Sa
(110' sampled)			SI
Dolomite, light gray to light grayish buff, fine			S
buff pellets; trace of argillaceous material			
Dolomite, light gray to light grayish bull, nne to medium, slightly glauconitic; some small buff pellets; trace of argillaceous material between some crystals; trace of chert Dolomite, as above; some black specks; dolo- mite, slighty, argillaceous, green, fine Dolomite, slightly cherty, slightly slightly argillaceous, white, light green, light brown- ish gray, fine	10	70	
mite, silty, argillaceous, green, fine	25	95	Sa
Dolomite, slightly cherty, slightly slity, slightly argillaceous, white, light green, light brown-			
ish gray, fine	39	134	
cherty, gray to brownish gray, black speckled,		100	S
	36	170	
Scales Shale			S
Shale, dolomitic, silty, grayish brown; a little dolomite, silty, argillaceous, grayish brown,			
very fine	40	210	
Champlainian Series			
Galena Dolomite Group (180') Dolomite, light gray to light grayish brown, fine			S
to medium; trace of chert	170	380	
Dolomite, light gray to light grayish brown, fine to medium; trace of chert	10	390	S
Platteville Group (135')			
Nachusa Formation (45')	10	100	G
Dolomite, light gray to gray, fine to very fine Dolomite, light grayish brown to light gray,	10	400	S
fine	35	435	S
Grand Detour Formation (35')			5
Dolomite, light gray to light grayish brown, mottled dark gray, extra-fine	15	450	S
Dolomite, light grayish brown, extra-fine	20	470	
Mifflin Formation			
Dolomite, light brownish gray to brownish gray, very fine; some dolomite, argillaceous, green-			
ish gray	20	490	S
Pecatonica Dolomite (35')			T
Dolomite, light grayish brown, very fine, py- ritic; a little sandy conglomerate	5	495	I
Dolomite, sandy at base, light grayish brown, fine; trace of chert	30	525	
Ancell Group (350')	50	545	S
Glenwood Formation (65')			S
Loughridge Sandstone Member			S
Sandstone, argillaceous and dolomitic at top, white to light gray, fine to medium	48	573	S
Daysville Dolomite Member	10	010	
			I
Sandstone, dolomitic, silty, argillaceous, light yellowish gray, very fine to coarse, bimodal	17	590	Ι
St. Peter Sandstone (285')			
Sandstone, white, fine to medium, uncemented, iron-stained in lower 35 feet	250	840	I
Kress Member			
Chert, white, yellow, pink, oolitic; sandstone, medium; dolomite, buff, fine; a little shale,			S
red, brittle	35	875	5

Cambrian System		
Croixan Series		
<i>Eminence Formation</i> (45') Dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff to pink, fine; free		
sand and oolitic chert Dolomite, slightly sandy, light gray, pink, red,	15	890
very fine, slightly glauconitic; a little shale, white, pink, weak Potosi Dolomite (100')	30	920
Dolomite, light yellowish gray, pink, very fine to fine; geodic quartz; chert at base	15	935
(crevice fill)	85	1020
Franconia Formation (72')		
Dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff, fine, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, dolomitic, greenish		
gray to reddish brown, fine, glauconitic; shale, salmon, weak. Sandstone, dolomitic, silty, greenish gray, fine, glauconitic; at top-dolomite, partly sandy, gittu greenish gray, pick and fine dological.	10	1030
glauconitic; at top-dolomite, partly sandy,		
ghatconnic; at top-dolomite, party sandy, silty, greenish gray, pink, red, fine. Shale, silty, dolomitic, greenish gray, weak Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, greenish gray, fine, glauconitic; a little shale, green, red, weak Shale, silty, sandy, greenish gray, red, weak Shale, very dolomitic, gray to greenish gray, very fine, glauconitic, firmly cemented	25 7	$1055 \\ 1062$
glauconitic; a little shale, green, red, weak	13	1075
Sandstone, very dolomitic, gray to greenish	9	1084
gray, very fine, glauconitic, firmly cemented	8	1092
Ironton Sandstone (138')		
Mooseheart Member Sandstone dolomitic medium (median grain		
Sandstone, dolomitic, medium (median grain size .40 mm), poorly sorted; maximum grain		
size 1.3 mm	28	1120
Marywood Member Sandstone silty slightly delemitic medium		
Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, medium (.35 mm), moderately to poorly sorted	48	1168
Fox Valley Member Sandstone dolomitic slightly silty white me-		
Sandstone, dolomitic, slightly silty, white, me- dium (:40 mm), poorly sorted; maximum		
grain size 1.0 mm; some dolomite, pale pink	12	1180
Buelter Member (50')	14	1100
Sandstone, very slightly dolomitic, white, me- dium (.35 mm), moderately sorted; maximum		
grain size .80 mm.	10	1190
grain size .80 mm Sandstone, slightly silty, medium (.40 mm), poorly to moderately sorted; maximum grain		
size .95-1.2 mm.	40	1230
Galesville Sandstone (55')		
Galesville Sandstone (55') Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented:		
Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size .7590 mm.	40	1270
Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size .7590 mm		
Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size .7590 mm	40 5	1270 1275
Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size .7590 mm	5	1275
Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size. 7590 mm. Sandstone, silty, yellowish gray, medium (.30 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, yellowish gray, fine (.20 mm), well sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm.		
Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size .7590 mm	5	1275
Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size .7590 mm	5	1275
<ul> <li>Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white. fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size .7590 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, yellowish gray, medium (.30 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, yellowish gray, fine (.20 mm), well sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm.</li> <li>Eau Claire Formation (375')</li> <li>Proviso Siltstone Member (203')</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, dolomitic, light gray ish brown, fine; shale, silty, greenish gray, weak to brittle.</li> </ul>	5	1275
Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size .7590 mm. Sandstone, silty, yellowish gray, medium (.30 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, yellowish gray, fine (.20 mm), well sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm. <i>Eau Claire Formation</i> (375') <i>Proviso Siltstone Member</i> (203') Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, dolomitic, light grayish brown, fine; shale, silty, greenish gray, weak to brittle.	5 10	1275 1285
<ul> <li>Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size .7590 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, yellowish gray, medium (.30 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, yellowish gray, fine (.20 mm), well sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm.</li> <li>Eau Claire Formation (375')</li> <li>Proviso Siltstone Member (203')</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, dolomitic, light grayish brown, fine; shale, silty, greenish gray, weak to britle.</li> <li>Interbedded: siltstone, dolomitic, grayish orange, coarse, firm, glauconitic; and shale, silty, greenish gray.</li> </ul>	5 10 10	1275 1285 1295
<ul> <li>Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size .7590 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, yellowish gray, medium (.30 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, yellowish gray, fine (.20 mm), well sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm.</li> <li>Eau Claire Formation (375')</li> <li>Proviso Siltstone Member (203')</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, dolomitic, light grayish brown, fine; shale, silty, greenish gray, weak to britle.</li> <li>Interbedded: siltstone, dolomitic, grayish orange, coarse, firm, glauconitic; and shale, silty, greenish gray.</li> </ul>	5 10 10	1275 1285 1295 1430 1460
<ul> <li>Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white. fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size .7590 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, yellowish gray, medium (.30 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, yellowish gray, fine (.20 mm), well sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm.</li> <li>Eau Claire Formation (375')</li> <li>Proviso Siltstone Member (203')</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, argilaceous, dolomitic, light grayish brown, fine; shale, silty, greenish gray, weak to brittle.</li> <li>Interbedded: siltstone, dolomitic, grayish orange, coarse, firm, glauconitic; and shale, silty, greenish gray, mixish gray, mixeacous, weak to brittle.</li> <li>Shale, silty, sandy, olive to light gray, weak.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, fine.</li> </ul>	5 10 10	1275 1285 1295 1430
<ul> <li>Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size .7590 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, yellowish gray, medium (.30 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, yellowish gray, fine (.20 mm), well sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm.</li> <li>Eau Claire Formation (375')</li> <li>Proviso Siltstone Member (203')</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, argilaceous, dolomitic, light grayish brown, fine; shale, silty, greenish gray, weak to brittle.</li> <li>Interbedded: siltstone, dolomitic; and shale, silty, greenish gray, pinkish gray, micaceous, weak to brittle</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, sightly dolomitic, fine.</li> <li>Lombard Dolomite Member (162')</li> <li>Sandstone, as above: grades to dolomite, sondy</li> </ul>	5 10 10	1275 1285 1295 1430 1460
<ul> <li>Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size .7590 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, yellowish gray, medium (.30 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, yellowish gray, fine (.20 mm), well sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm.</li> <li>Eau Claire Formation (375')</li> <li>Proviso Siltstone Member (203')</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, argilaceous, dolomitic, light grayish brown, fine; shale, silty, greenish gray, weak to brittle.</li> <li>Interbedded: siltstone, dolomitic; and shale, silty, greenish gray, pinkish gray, micaceous, weak to brittle</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, sightly dolomitic, fine.</li> <li>Lombard Dolomite Member (162')</li> <li>Sandstone, as above: grades to dolomite, sondy</li> </ul>	5 10 10	1275 1285 1295 1430 1460
<ul> <li>Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size .7590 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, yellowish gray, medium (.30 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, yellowish gray, fine (.20 mm), well sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm.</li> <li>Eau Claire Formation (375')         Proviso Siltstone Member (203')     </li> <li>Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, dolomitic, light gray, to brittle.</li> <li>Interbedded: siltstone, dolomitic, grayish orange, coarse, firm, glauconitic; and shale, silty, greenish gray, pinkish gray, micaceous, weak to brittle     </li> <li>Shale, silty, sandy, olive to light gray, weak</li></ul>	5 10 10 135 30 28	1275 1285 1295 1430 1460 1488
<ul> <li>Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size .7590 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, yellowish gray, medium (.30 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, yellowish gray, fine (.20 mm), well sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm.</li> <li>Eau Claire Formation (375')         Proviso Siltstone Member (203')     </li> <li>Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, dolomitic, light gray, to brittle.</li> <li>Interbedded: siltstone, dolomitic, grayish orange, coarse, firm, glauconitic; and shale, silty, greenish gray, pinkish gray, micaceous, weak to brittle     </li> <li>Shale, silty, sandy, olive to light gray, weak</li></ul>	5 10 10 135 30 28 12 10	1275 1285 1295 1430 1460 1488 1500 1510
<ul> <li>Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size 7.590 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, yellowish gray, medium (.30 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, yellowish gray, fine (.20 mm), well sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm.</li> <li>Eau Claire Formation (375')         Proviso Siltstone Member (203')     </li> <li>Sandstone, silty, argilaceous, dolomitic, light grayish brown, fine; shale, silty, greenish gray, weak to brittle.     </li> <li>Interbedded: siltstone, dolomitic, grayish orange, coarse, firm, glauconitic; and shale, silty, greenish gray, pinkish gray, micaceous, weak to brittle.</li> <li>Shale, silty, slightly dolomite field.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, fine.</li> <li>Lombard Dolomite Member (162')</li> <li>Sandstone; shale; dolomite, very calcitic, light gray.</li> <li>Interbedded: dolomite, calcitic, sandy, silty, light brownish gray, fine to medium.</li> <li>Sandstone; shale; dolomite, calcitic, sandy, silty, light brownish gray, very fine, glauconitic; and shale, silty, sandy, gray, very fine, glauconitic; and shale, silty, sandy, dolomite, the to medium.</li> </ul>	5 10 10 135 30 28 12 10 90	1275 1285 1295 1430 1460 1488 1500 1510 1600
<ul> <li>Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size 7.590 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, yellowish gray, medium (.30 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, yellowish gray, fine (.20 mm), well sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm.</li> <li>Eau Claire Formation (375')         Proviso Siltstone Member (203')     </li> <li>Sandstone, silty, argilaceous, dolomitic, light grayish brown, fine; shale, silty, greenish gray, weak to brittle.     </li> <li>Interbedded: siltstone, dolomitic, grayish orange, coarse, firm, glauconitic; and shale, silty, greenish gray, pinkish gray, micaceous, weak to brittle.</li> <li>Shale, silty, slightly dolomite field.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, fine.</li> <li>Lombard Dolomite Member (162')</li> <li>Sandstone; shale; dolomite, very calcitic, light gray.</li> <li>Interbedded: dolomite, calcitic, sandy, silty, light brownish gray, fine to medium.</li> <li>Sandstone; shale; dolomite, calcitic, sandy, silty, light brownish gray, very fine, glauconitic; and shale, silty, sandy, gray, very fine, glauconitic; and shale, silty, sandy, dolomite, the to medium.</li> </ul>	5 10 10 135 30 28 12 10	1275 1285 1295 1430 1460 1488 1500 1510
<ul> <li>Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size 7.590 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, yellowish gray, medium (.30 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, yellowish gray, fine (.20 mm), well sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm.</li> <li>Eau Claire Formation (375')         Proviso Siltstone Member (203')     </li> <li>Sandstone, silty, argilaceous, dolomitic, light grayish brown, fine; shale, silty, greenish gray, weak to brittle.     </li> <li>Interbedded: siltstone, dolomitic, grayish orange, coarse, firm, glauconitic; and shale, silty, greenish gray, pinkish gray, micaceous, weak to brittle.</li> <li>Shale, silty, slightly dolomite field.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, fine.</li> <li>Lombard Dolomite Member (162')</li> <li>Sandstone; shale; dolomite, very calcitic, light gray.</li> <li>Interbedded: dolomite, calcitic, sandy, silty, light brownish gray, fine to medium.</li> <li>Sandstone; shale; dolomite, calcitic, sandy, silty, light brownish gray, very fine, glauconitic; and shale, silty, sandy, gray, very fine, glauconitic; and shale, silty, sandy, dolomite, the to medium.</li> </ul>	5 10 10 135 30 28 12 10 90 9	1275 1285 1295 1430 1460 1488 1500 1510 1600 1609
<ul> <li>Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size 7590 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, yellowish gray, medium (.30 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, yellowish gray, fine (.20 mm), well sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm.</li> <li>Eau Claire Formation (375')</li> <li>Proviso Siltstone Member (203')</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, argilaceous, dolomitic, light grayish brown, fine; shale, silty, greenish gray, weak to brittle.</li> <li>Interbedded: siltstone, dolomitic, fine.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, fine.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, sightly dolomitic, fine.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, fine.</li> <li>Lombard Dolomite Member (162')</li> <li>Sandstone; shale; dolomite, very calcitic, light gray.</li> <li>Interbedded: solomite, calcitic, sandy, silty, light brownish gray, very fine, glauconitic; and shale, silty, greenish gray, weak.</li> <li>Dolomite, silty, sandy, light buff, coarse to fine; coarse glauconite.</li> <li>Interbedded: shale; silty, greenish gray to tan, brittle to weak; and dolomite, silty, sandy, light buff, solay, silty, light buff, solay, silty, light brow, fine, slight, sightly slauconitic.</li> </ul>	5 10 10 135 30 28 12 10 90	1275 1285 1295 1430 1460 1488 1500 1510 1600
<ul> <li>Sandstone, silty (5-10%), white, fine (.1822 mm), moderately to well sorted, uncemented; maximum grain size 7.590 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, yellowish gray, medium (.30 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, yellowish gray, fine (.20 mm), well sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm.</li> <li>Eau Claire Formation (375')         Proviso Siltstone Member (203')     </li> <li>Sandstone, silty, argilaceous, dolomitic, light grayish brown, fine; shale, silty, greenish gray, weak to brittle.     </li> <li>Interbedded: siltstone, dolomitic, grayish orange, coarse, firm, glauconitic; and shale, silty, greenish gray, pinkish gray, micaceous, weak to brittle.</li> <li>Shale, silty, slightly dolomite field.</li> <li>Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, fine.</li> <li>Lombard Dolomite Member (162')</li> <li>Sandstone; shale; dolomite, very calcitic, light gray.</li> <li>Interbedded: dolomite, calcitic, sandy, silty, light brownish gray, fine to medium.</li> <li>Sandstone; shale; dolomite, calcitic, sandy, silty, light brownish gray, very fine, glauconitic; and shale, silty, sandy, gray, very fine, glauconitic; and shale, silty, sandy, dolomite, the to medium.</li> </ul>	5 10 10 135 30 28 12 10 90 9	1275 1285 1295 1430 1460 1488 1500 1510 1600 1609

Mt. Simon Sandstone (540' sampled)		
Charter Member (285') Sandstone, silty at top, light gray, yellowish orange, pink, medium to coarse (.405)	1	
mm), moderately to poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.3-2.6 mm	270	1930
Sandstone, as above; a little shale, red, weak micaceous Sandstone, silty, yellowish orange, medium (.30	) 10	1940
mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size 1.0 mm Gunn Member	<u> </u>	1945
Sandstone, slightly silty, pink, medium (.2533 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain	5	
size .60-1.7 mm Lacey Member	. 130	2075
Sandstone, silty at top, pink to yellowish pink medium to coarse (.3555 mm), poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.5-2.1 mm	. 125	2200
		. 10
<ol> <li>Layne-Western Co.—City of Aur Well in SE NW NW sec. 34, T. 38</li> <li>Kane County; elevation 655 feet; SS depth 2,139 feet.</li> </ol>		
Th	ickness	Depth
(Samples not studied above 80') Silurian System	feet)	(feet)
Dolomite, cherty, light gray to yellow, oxi- dized, very fine to fine	. 5	85
Dolomite, light gray, fine to medium, porous a trace of glauconite	5	90
Dolomite, slightly argillaceous, slightly cherty light gray to light green, fine to medium	. 5	95
Ordovician System Cincinnatian Series		
Maquoketa Shale Group (155') Dolomite, slightly argillaceous, light green, yel	-	
low, red, fine to coarse, fossiliterous; a little shale, purple, weak. Dolomite, cherty, argillaceous, light green to	. 5	100
some black speckled dolomite.	35	135
Dolomite, slightly argillaceous, light green, yel low, red, fine to coarse, fossiliferous; a littly shale, purple, weak	. 20	155
brittle	, 13	168
Dolomite, white to light gray, black speckled fine to coarse, pyritic	, 12 1	180
base-dolomite, silty, argillaceous, gray to grayish brown, fine	20	200
weak to brittle; a little dolomite, silty, argil laceous, brownish gray, very fine Champlainian Series	. 50	250
Galena Dolomite Group (190')		
Dolomite, slightly calcitic, light grayish brown fine to medium	. 40	290
Dolomite, calcitic, light brownish gray to light	. 30	320
gray, fine to medium. Dolomite, light brownish gray to light gray, fin to medium; at base a few gray specks	. 65 e	385
ivo sampies	. 50 . 5	435 440
Platteville Group (138') Nachusa Formation		
Dolomite, light brownish gray, fine to medium a little chert at top	; 30	470
Grand Detour Formation Dolomite, light gray to light brownish gray		
very fine, dense; some dolomite, greenist gray	1	495
Mifflin Formation (40')		
Dolomite, pale grayish brown, very fine	. 15	510

Dolomite, light gray to light brownish gray, light brown, very fine to fine; some orange specks5 $Pecatonica Dolomite (43')$ 5Dolomite, light yellowish brown, very fine to fine; a trace of chert.10Solomite, sandy in lower 3', light grayish brown to brown, fine; a few brown argil- laceous streaks33Ancell Group (147') Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone (147') andstone, slightly dolomitic at top, pale yel- lowish gray, medium, friable, subrounded.27Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone (147') andstone, pale pink is gray to white, fine to medium, friable70Table7072Kress Member70Shakopee Dolomite olomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellow- ish brown, very fine to fine.70Olomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellow- ish gray, fine.71Olomite, cherty, white to light yellowish gray, medium, some chert is oolitic.72Dolomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to medium.76Olomite, cherty, light gray, spink, fine to medium.76Olomite, cherty, light gray, spink, fine to medium.76Olomite, cherty, light gray, spink, fine to medium.76Olomite, shightly shown, fine to medium.77Olomite, shightly shown, fine to medium.78 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>			
10       nne	Dolomite, slightly silty, slightly argillaceous, light gray to light brownish gray, very fine		
Pecatonica Dolomite ( $43^{\circ}$ )Dolomite, light yellowish brown, very fine to fine; a trace of chert.1054Dolomite, sandy in lower 3', light grayish brown to brown, fine; a few brown argil laceous streaks3357Ancell Group ( $147'$ ) 	oloomite, light gray to light brownish gray, light brown, very fine to fine; some orange	20	530
Inc; a trace of chert.       10       34         Dolomite, sandy in lower 3', light grayish brown to brown, fine; a few brown argil- laceous streaks       33       57         Ancell Group (147')       33       57         andstone, slightly dolomitic at top, pale yel- lowish gray, medium, friable, subrounded, andstone, pale pink, fine, friable.       31       60         andstone, pale pink to white, fine to medium, friable       70       72         andstone, pale pink to white, fine to medium, friable       70       72         Shakope Dolomite       70       72         Shakope Dolomite       70       72         Shakope Dolomite       70       72         Shakope Dolomite       70       73         Shakope Dolomite       70       74         Shakope Dolomite       70       74         Shakope Dolomite       70       74         Oneota Dolomite (150')       81       74         Blodgett Member (55')       70       74         Olomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, green, fine       74         Olomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to medium.       76         Olomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to medium.       76         Olomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to medium.       76	Pecatonica Dolomite (43')	5	535
Ancell Group (147')Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone (147')andstone, slightly dolomitic at top, pale yellowish gray, medium, friable, subrounded	Dolomite, light yellowish brown, very fine to fine; a trace of chert	10	545
Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone (147')iandstone, slightly dolomitic at top, pale yellowish gray, medium, friable.2760andstone, pale pink, fine, friable.1055andstone, pale pink, fine, friable.1065andstone, pale pink, fine, friable.1065andstone, pale pink, fine, friable.7072Kress Member7072Shakopee Dolomite5064Dolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellow- ish brown, very fine to fine.1073Mew Richmond Sandstone3577Oneota Dolomite (150')Blodgett Member (55')79Dolomite, cherty, slight yellowish gray, pink, green, fine1078Oolomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to coarse; a little secondary quartz.3086Dolomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to coarse; a little secondary quartz.3086Dolomite, cherty, slight gray, sink ty fine to medium.590Dolomite, cherty, slight gray, sink, fine to coarse; a little secondary quartz.590Dolomite, cherty, slight gray, sink, fine to coarse; a little secondary quartz.590Dolomite, cherty, slight gray, sink, fine to medium.590Dolomite, cherty, slight gray, sink, fine to medium.590Dolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to coarse; a little quartz and oolitic chert.590Dolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, pink, light green, fine.590Dolomite, slightly sandy, light yellowish	brown to brown, fine; a few brown argil- laceous streaks	33	578
lowish gray, medium, friable, subrounded	Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone (147')		
Inclum, Iriable       33       66         andstone, pale pink, fine, friable       10       65         andstone, pale pink to white, fine to medium,       70       72         indistone, pale pink, to white, fine to medium,       70       72         ishale, dolomitic, sandy, light green, gray, weak.       5       72         Canadian Series       Prairie du Chien Group (195')       Shakopee Dolomite       73         Olomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellow-       10       73         ish brown, very fine to fine.       10       73         Oneota Dolomite (150')       Blodgett Member (55')       10         Olomite, slightly sandy, white to light yellow-       10       78         oolomite, cherty, white to light yellowish gray, pink, green, fine       10       78         Olomite, cherty, white to medium.       20       82         Olomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to coarse; a little secondary quartz.       30       86         Oolomite, cherty, white to very light gray, fine       30       85         Olomite, cherty, light glauconitic chert.       45       90         Olomite, sandy, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to medium.       5       90         Olomite, cherty, light glauconitic; sandstone, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, fine to medium.       5<	lowish gray, medium, friable, subrounded	27	605
Irrable       70       72         Kress Member       72         thale, dolomitic, sandy, light green, gray, weak.       5         Canadian Series       72         Prairie du Chien Group (195')       Shakopee Dolomite         Shakopee Dolomite       10         Olomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellowish brown, very fine to fine	andstone, pale pink, fine, friable		640 650
shale, dolomitic, sandy, light green, gray, weak.572Canadian SeriesPrairie du Chien Group (195')Shakopee DolomiteDolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellow- ish brown, very fine to fine.10New Richmond Sandstoneandstone, silty, light yellowish gray, medium, friable, subrounded35Oneota Dolomite (150') Blodgett Member (55')Dolomite, slightly sandy, white to light yellow- ish gray, fine.10Olomite, cherty, ught yellowish gray, pink, orange, fine to medium.10Olomite, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to coarse; a little secondary quartz.10Olomite, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, ine to medium.30Olomite, cherty, light gray, fine to medium, orange, fine to medium.30Olomite, cherty, light gray, fine to coarse; a little secondary quartz. Olomite, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, fine to medium.30Olomite, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, fine to medium.5Olomite, cherty, light grayish brown, fine to medium.5Olomite, sandy, light yellowish brown, fine to medium.5Olomite, cherty, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, slightly gray, medium, fight gray, medium, fight gray, fine to fine, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, pink, light green, fine, white to light yellowish gray, pink, light green, fine, to medium, firm.Olomite, sandy, light yellowish brown, pink, light gray, medium, fight gray, medium, fight gray, pink, fine to medium, firm.Olomite, sandy, light yellowish brown, pink, light gray, medium, fight gray, pink, light gray, medium, firm.Olomite,	friable	70	720
Prairie du Chien Group (195') Shakopee DolomiteShakopee DolomiteDolomite, cherty, slighty sandy, light yellow- ish brown, very fine to fine	hale, dolomitic, sandy, light green, gray, weak	5	725
Dolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellow- ish brown, very fine to fine.1073New Richmond Sandstone andstone, silty, light yellowish gray, medium, friable, subrounded3577Oneota Dolomite (150') Blodgett Member (55')3577Oolomite, slightly sandy, white to light yellow- ish gray, fine.1078Oolomite, cherty, white to light yellowish gray, medium; some chert is oolitc. Oolomite, cherty, light gray, fine to medium. Dolomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, grange, fine to medium. Dolomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to coarse; a little secondary quartz. Dolomite, cherty, white to very light gray, me- dium; a few streaks of dolomite, silty, gray, very fine, a little quartz and ooltic chert. Dolomite, cherty, light grayish brown, fine to medium.3085Dolomite, cherty, light grayish brown, fine to medium.590Dolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellow- ish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, siliccous, white, fine to medium. firm. andstone, light gray, medium to coarse, friable to firm; dolomite, sandy, light yellowish gray, very fine, dolomite, white to light yellowish gray, very fine to fine, very slightly glauconitic. andstone, light gray, medium to coarse, friable to firm; dolomite, slightly glauconitic. Dolomite, slightly sandy, pale brownish gray, very fine to fine, very slightly glauconitic. Dolomite, slightly sandy, pale brownish gray, very fine to fine, v	Prairie du Chien Group (195')		
New Richmond Sandstoneandstone, silty, light yellowish gray, medium, friable, subrounded35 $Oneota Dolomite (150')$ Blodgett Member (55')35Dolomite, slightly sandy, white to light yellow- ish gray, fine10 $Oneota Dolomite, (55')$ 10Dolomite, ight yellowish gray, pink, green, fine to medium.10 $Olomite, (herty, light yellowish gray, pink, green, fineto medium.10Olomite, (herty, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to cearse; a little secondary quartz.Dolomite, cherty, light gray fine to medium, gray, pink,fine to cearse; a little secondary quartz.Dolomite, cherty, light gray and oolitic chert.Dolomite, cherty, light gray fine to medium, fine to medium.Dolomite, cherty, light gray fine to medium, fine tomedium.30Olomite, cherty, light gray and policit chert.ury fine; a little quartz and oolitic chert.Dolomite, cherty, light gray fine to medium.fine to medium.5Olomite, shightly sandy, light yellowish gray,fine to medium.5Cambrian SystemCroixan Series25Eminence Formation (78')30Dolomite, sandy, light yellowish brown, pink,light green, fine to medium, firm.siliceous, white, fine to medium, firm.fine to rey fine; dolomite (117')Dolomite, slightly sandy, light grayish brown,fine to orver fine; dolomite (117')Dolomite, slightly sandy, light grayish brown,fine to orver fine; dolomite, white to light grayishbrown, mottled red, very fine, slightly prayish brown,fine, a race of green, brittle shale.Dolomite, ale trowish gray to pale yellowishgray, very fine, dense.Dolomite, aray, very fine, dense.Dolomite, a trace of green, brittle s$		10	735
friable, subrounded       35       77         Oneota Dolomite (150')       Blodgett Member (55')       77         Olomite, slightly sandy, white to light yellowish gray, fine.       10       78         Olomite, slightly sandy, white to light yellowish gray, medium; some chert is oolite.       10       78         Olomite, cherty, white to light yellowish gray, pink, green, fine       10       78         Olomite, light yellowish gray, pink, green, fine       10       80         Olomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to coarse; a little secondary quartz.       30       85         Olomite, cherty, white to very light gray, medium; a few streaks of dolomite, silty, gray, very fine; a little quartz and oolitic chert.       30       85         Olomite, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, fine to medium.       5       90         Olomite, cherty, light grayish brown, fine to medium.       5       90         Olomite, cherty, light glauconitic; sandstone, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, light gray, medium for coarse, friable       5       90         Olomite, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, pink, light green, fine to medium, firm.       25       94         Olomite, cherty, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, light gray, medium for coarse, friable       75       90         Olomite, sandy, light yellowish brown, noink, gray, pink, light green, fine to medium, firm.       25 </td <td>New Richmond Sandstone</td> <td>10</td> <td>755</td>	New Richmond Sandstone	10	755
Blodgett Member $(55')$ Dolomite, slightly sandy, white to light yellow- ish gray, fine.10Dolomite, slightly sandy, white to light yellowish gray, medium; some chert is oolitic.10Dolomite, light yellowish gray, pink, green, fine to medium10Dolomite, light yellowish gray, pink, orange, fine to medium.10Dolomite, light gray, fine to medium.20Dolomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to coarse; a little secondary quartz.30Dolomite, slightly sandy, light gray, me- dium; a few streaks of dolomite, silty, gray, wery fine; a little quartz and oolitic chert.30Dolomite, cherty, light gray gray, fine to medium.5Dolomite, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, fine to medium.5Dolomite, cherty, light gray sandy, light yellowish gray, fine to medium.5Dolomite, shightly sandy, light yellow- ish gray, fine, the to medium, firm.5Dolomite, cherty, slightly slauconitic; sandstone, siliceous, white, fine to medium, firm.25Dolomite, sandy, light yellowish brown, pink, light green, fine.30Dolomite, slightly sandy, light yellow- ish gray, fine to fine, very slightly glauconitic; a trace of green shale.23Dolomite, slightly sandy, pale brownish gray, very fine to fine, very slightly glauconitic.10Dolomite, slightly sandy, pale brownish gray, very fine to fine, very slightly glauconitic.10Dolomite, slightly cherty, light grayish brown, fine to very fine; dolomite, white to light grayish brown, mottled red, very fine, slightly provisi gray, very fine, dense.35Dolomit		35	770
Dolomite, slightly sandy, white to light yellow- ish gray, fine.       10       76         Dolomite, cherty, white to light yellowish gray, medium; some chert is oolitic.       10       76         Dolomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, orange, fine to medium.       10       76         Dolomite, light yellowish gray, pink, orange, fine to medium.       10       76         Dolomite, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to coarse; a little secondary quartz.       20       82         Dolomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to coarse; a little secondary quartz.       30       85         Dolomite, cherty, light grayish brown, fine to medium.       5       90         Dolomite, cherty, light grayish brown, fine to medium.       5       90         Dolomite, cherty, light grayish brown, fine to medium.       5       90         Dolomite, cherty, light grayish brown, fine to medium.       5       90         Dolomite, shightly sandy, light yellow- isliccous, white, fine to medium, firm.       5       90         Dolomite, sandy, light yellowish brown, pink, light green, fine to medium, firm.       30       91         Dolomite, shightly sandy, light yellow- ish gray, fine, done, very slightly glauconitic; atrace of green shale.       23       92         Potosi Dolomite (117')       94       30       92         Dolomite, slightly sandy, pale brownish gray, pink, light g	Blodgett Member (55')		
Dolomite, Cherty, White to Bright yellowish gray,       10       79         Dolomite, light yellowish gray, pink, green, fine       10       80         Dolomite, light yellowish gray, pink, green, fine       10       80         Dolomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink,       5       80         Dolomite, light gray, fine to medium	Dolomite, slightly sandy, white to light yellow-	10	780
Dolomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pinkish orange, fine to medium	madium: some chart is colitic	10	790
orange, fine to medium.586Oolomite, light gray, fine to medium.2082 $Arsenal Member (95')$ 2082Dolomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to coarse; a little secondary quartz.3085Dolomite, cherty, white to very light gray, wery fine; a little quartz and oolitic chert.3085Dolomite, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, fine to medium.590Dolomite, cherty, light grayish brown, fine to medium590Dolomite, cherty, light grayish brown, fine to medium.590Dolomite, cherty, light grayish brown, fine to medium.590Dolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellow- ish gray, fine, to medium, firm.590Dolomite, sandy, light yellowish brown, pink, light green, fine.2594Dolomite, sandy, light yellowish brown, pink, light green, fine.3097Dolomite, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, pink, light gray, slightly glauconitic; a trace of green shale.2399Potosi Dolomite (117')2390Dolomite, slightly sandy, pale brownish gray, very fine to fine, very slightly glauconitic.10Dolomite, slightly cherty, light grayish brown, fine to very fine; dolomite, white to light grayish brown, mottled red, very fine, slightly proving rown, mottled red, very fine, slightly proving sray, very fine, dense.35100Dolomite, altrace of green, brittle shale.35100Dolomite, slightly glauconitic35100Dolomite, slightly glauconitic35100<	Jolomite, light yellowish gray, pink, green, fine to medium	10	800
Arsenal Member (95')         Dolomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink,       30         fine to coarse; a little secondary quartz	orange, fine to medium		805 825
Cambrian System         Croixan Series         Eminence Formation (78')         Dolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellowisish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, siliceous, white, fine to medium, firm	Arrenal Mambar (051)		
Cambrian System         Croixan Series         Eminence Formation (78')         Dolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellowisish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, siliceous, white, fine to medium, firm	Jolomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to coarse; a little secondary quartz Dolomite, cherty, white to very light gray, me- dumite a faw streaks of dolomite with	30	855
Cambrian System         Croixan Series         Eminence Formation (78')         Dolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellowisish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, siliceous, white, fine to medium, firm	very fine; a little quartz and oolitic chert Dolomite, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray,	45	900
Cambrian System         Croixan Series         Eminence Formation (78')         Dolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellowisish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, siliceous, white, fine to medium, firm	fine to medium. Dolomite, cherty, light grayish brown, fine to		905
Eminence Formation (78')         Dolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellow- ish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, siliceous, white, fine to medium, firm		15	920
Dolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellow- ish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, sliceous, white, fine to medium, firm	Eminence Formation (78')		
to firm; dolomite, sandy, light yellowish gray, pink, light green, slightly glauconitic; a trace of green shale	Dolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellow-		
to firm; dolomite, sandy, light yellowish gray, pink, light green, slightly glauconitic; a trace of green shale	siliceous, white, fine to medium, firm	25	945
pink, light green, slightly glauconitic; a trace of green shale	light green, fine Sandstone, light gray, medium to coarse, friable to firm; dolomite, sandy, light yellowish gray,	30	975
Dolomite, slightly sandy, pale brownish gray, very fine to fine, very slightly glauconitic	pink, light green, slightly glauconitic: a trace	23	998
very slightly glauconitic	Potosi Dolomite (117') Dolomite slightly sandy pale brownish grou		
very slightly glauconitic	very fine to fine, very slightly glauconitic. Dolomite, slightly cherty, light grayish brown,	17	1015
very slightly glauconitic	lowish gray, very fine; geodic quartz	25	1040
very slightly glauconitic	brown, mottled red, very fine, slightly py- ritic; a trace of green, brittle shale	35	1075
very sightly glaucollitic	gray, very fine, dense	25	1100
	very signuy glaucollitic	15	1115
andstone, very dolomitic, greenish gray, fine		17	1132
o j, i inter determine, birty,	grauconitic; snale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, greenish gray, weak; a little dolomite, silty, gray, very fine	53	1185
sandstone, silty, argillaceous, dolomitic, green- ish gray, fine to medium, firm to friable, glauconitic; shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, greenish gray, weak: a little dolomite, silty	sandstone, silty, argillaceous, dolomitic, green- ish gray, fine to medium, firm to friable, glauconitic; shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, greenish gray weak: a little dolomite city	50	110

Sandstone, very dolomitic, light greenish gray, very fine to fine, firm, glauconitic; a little		1000
shale, light greenish gray, weak Ironton Sandstone (110')	15	1200
Mooseheart Member (50')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium (median grain size .32 mm), slightly glauconitic, moderately sorted; maximum grain size 1.2		
mm	15	1215
grain size 1.0 mm	10	1225
sorted; maximum grain size 1.2 mm	25	1250
Sandstone, white, fine to medium, moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90-1.2 mm	32	1282
Fox Valley Member Sandstone, dolomitic, slightly silty (3%), white, light pink, medium (.38 mm); maximum grain size 1.3 mm; a few brown dolomite pellets; a trace of dolomite, sandy, light yel- lowish gray, fine	8	1290
Buelter Member		
Sandstone, white, medium (.40 mm), poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.2 mm; dolomite streaks, sandy, white, fine	20	1310
Galesville Sandstone $(55')$		
Sandstone, slightly silty (3%), white, medium (.30 mm), friable, moderately to well sorted; maximum grain size .80 mm	15	1325
maximum grain size .80 mm. Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, medium (.30 mm), friable, well sorted; maximum grain size .70 mm; at base—dolomite, sandy, light brown	15	1525
	40	1365
Eau Claire Formation (390') Proviso Siltstone Member (229')		
Dolomite, very silty, argillaceous, sandy, brown- ish gray to brown, very fine; at base—sand- stone, dolomitic, white, fine, firm to friable Shale, silty, sandy, dolomitic, greenish gray, weak, slightly glauconitic; siltstone, dolomitic,	15	1380
	35	1415
<ul> <li>Ight yehowish gray, hrin, micaceous, glauconitic, coarse; grades to sandstone, dolomitic, very fine, yellowish orange, firm, glauconitic, micaceous</li> <li>Sandstone, very silty, argillaceous, dolomitic, grayish orange, very fine, friable to firm, glauconitic, micaceous</li> <li>Siltstone, sandy, dolomitic, brownish orange to yellowish orange, coarse, firm to friable, glauconitic, micaceous; shale, silty, grayish red, weak; shale, silty, greenish gray, beilte</li> <li>Shale, silty, dolomitic, gray, weak;</li> </ul>	25	1440
grayish orange, very fine, friable to firm, glauconitic, micaceous	50	1490
glauconitic, micaceous; shale, silty, grayish red, weak; shale, silty, greenish gray, brittle	65	1555
glauconitic; dolomite, silty, gray, fine, glau-	-	1500
conific	5	1560
Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, very fine to fine, friable to firm, glauconitic; some shale, silty, greenish gray, weak.	34	1594
Lombard Dolomite Member (151') Dolomite, slightly silty, slightly sandy, light gray		
to grayish brown, mottled gray, fine to me- dium, glauconitic Dolomite, silty, sandy, slightly calcitic, light	41	1635
Dolomite, silty, sandy, slightly calcitic, light gray to grayish brown, fine; some fossil frag- ments; shale, silty, greenish gray, brittle	20	1005
Sandstone, silty, greenish gray, weak to brittle, glauconitic; a little dolomite, as above; coarse	30	1665
glauconitic; a little dolomite, as above; coarse glauconite at base	30	1695
plauconite at base		
	50	1745
Elmhurst Sandstone Member Sandstone, light gray, fine, friable, pyritic, sooty	10	1755
Mt. Simon Sandstone (245' sampled) Sandstone, vellowish huff, medium (45 mm).		
Sandstone, yellowish buff, medium (.45 mm), friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.3 mm	20	1775
1.3 mm Sandstone, pink to pinkish orange, medium (.4248 mm), friable, poorly sorted; maxi- mum grain size 1.6 mm; at 1820-1825'- sandstone, silty, pink, fine (.25 mm)		
sandstone, silty, pink, fine (.25 mm)	80	1855

Sandstone, yellowish pink to pink, medium		
(.37 mm), friable, moderately sorted; maxi-		
mum grain size 1.3 mm	50	1905
Sandstone, light yellowish pink, coarse (.50		
mm), friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain		
size 1.5 mm	. 5	1910
Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, dark pink, me-		
dium (.40 mm), friable, poorly sorted; maxi-		
mum grain size 1.5 mm; a little red shale		1930
Sandstone, yellowish pink, coarse (.50 mm),		
friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size		
2.0 mm	10	1940
Sandstone, pink to orange, medium (.4045	5	
mm), moderately to poorly sorted, friable;		
maximum grain size 1.5 mm		1980
Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, dark pink to		
orange, medium (.47 mm), friable, moder-		
ately sorted; maximum grain size 1.7 mm		1990
Sandstone, pale, yellowish pink, medium (.47		
mm), friable, moderately sorted; maximum		
grain size 1.2 mm.		2000
Samples lost		2139

24. Layne-Western Co.—The Wander Co. No. 11 Well in SE NW NE sec. 10, T. 39 N., R. 11 E., DuPage County; elevation 668 feet; SS 15336; total depth 1,920 feet. Type well of the Elmhurst, Lombard, and Proviso Members of the Eau Claire Formation.

(1		Depth (feet)
(Samples not studied above 150')		
Silurian System		
Alexandrian Series		
Kankakee Formation		
Dolomite, light gray, fine	7	157
Ordovician System		
Cincinnatian Series		
Maquoketa Shale Group (218')		
Neda Formation		
Shale, silty, red, weak; a little dolomite, yel- low, green, fine	13	170
Brainard Shale		
Shale, silty, dolomitic, greenish gray, weak; a little dolomite, silty, greenish gray, very fine Fort Atkinson Dolomite	70	240
Dolomite, silty, slightly argillaceous, slightly cherty, light gray to brownish gray, black speckled, fine; phosphatic nodules at base <i>Scales Shale</i> (85')	50	290
Shale, silty, dolomitic, gray to brownish gray, weak; dolomite, silty, argillaceous, gray to		
brown, fine, pyritic	15	305
Shale, silty, dolomitic, grayish brown, weak to brittle; a little dolomite, silty, argillaceous, brown, fine	70	375
Champlainian Series		
Galena Dolomite Group (190')		
Dolomite, buff, fine to medium; a little cal-		
cite	75	450
Dolomite, buff, fine to medium; a few black specks; a few calcite crystals; a few brown argillaceous films	100	550
Dolomite, light gray to grayish brown, speckled dark gray, fine to medium; a few brown shale		
partings	8	558
Guttenberg Formation		
Dolomite, light grayish brown, red speckled,	~	ECE
fine to medium; red shale partings	7	565
Platteville Group (130')		
Nachusa Formation (30')		
Dolomite, light brownish gray, very fine to fine: a few calcite crystals	15	580
fine; a few calcite crystals Dolomite, calcitic, light brown to light gray;		
grades to limestone, light brown, lithographic	15	595
Grand Detour Formation (25')		
Limestone, dolomitic, light brownish gray, gray mottled, lithographic to very fine	7	600
Dolomite, light gray to light grayish brown,	7	602
very fine to fine; some gray mottling	18	620

Mifflin Formation (35')		
Dolomite, slightly argillaceous, light grayish	17	COF
brown, very fine to fine Dolomite, light brownish gray, gray mottled, orange speckled, fine; shale partings at top	15	635
orange speckled, fine; shale partings at top	20	655
Pecatonica Dolomite (40')		
Dolomite, light grayish brown, gray mottled, very fine to fine	30	685
Dolomite, buff, fine; some brown shale partings	10	695
Ancell Group (187')		
Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone (187')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, light brownish gray, fine to coarse, friable to firm	10	705
to coarse, friable to firm Sandstone, white, fine to medium, friable, rounded (dirty samples)	1.60	
Kress Member (14')	105	868
Dolomite, light gray, pale green; sandstone, fine to coarse; a little shale, green, light	7	875
gray Sandstone, light gray, fine; some glauconite	7	882
Canadian Series		
Prairie du Chien Group (58')		
$Oneota \ Dolomite \ (58')$		
Arsenal Member (58') Dolomite cherty slightly sandy light vellowish		
Dolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray to light gray, fine to medium.	8	890
Dolomite, light gray, medium; a little shale,	10	900
Dolomite, light gray, medium; a little shale, green, light gray, weak. Dolomite, cherty, light gray, pinkish gray, me- dium; a trace of shale, green, brittle		
dium; a trace of shale, green, brittle Cambrian System	40	940
Croixan Series		
Eminence Formation (60')		
Chert, white, oolitic; a little dolomite, slightly		
sandy, light yellowish brown, fine to medium, glauconitic	10	950
Dolomite, cherty (chert is oolitic), slightly		
some sandstone, pale yellowish gray, medium,		0.0-
glauconitic Dolomite, cherty (chert is oolitic), slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, fine to medium; some sandstone, pale yellowish gray, medium, friable to firm; a little shale, green Dolomite, light yellowish gray to very light gray, very fine, pyritic; free sand	37	987
gray, very fine, pyritic; free sand	13	1000
Potosi Dolomite (110 <sup>°</sup> )	10	1010
Dolomite, light brownish gray, very fine Dolomite, light yellowish brown, very fine to	10	1010
fine	15	1025
fine Dolomite, light yellowish gray, very fine to fine; some shale, green, weak, glauconitic Dolomite, light yellowish brown, very fine to fine: a little geodic guartz.	5	1030
fine; a little geodic quartz	25	1055
fine; a little geodic quartz. Dolomite, light grayish brown, very fine to fine;	35	1090
geodic quartz	55	1050
very fine to fine, slightly glauconitic; geodic quartz	10	1100
Dolomite, light pinkish brown, very fine to fine,	**	*****
glauconitic	10	1110
Franconia Formation (80')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, pinkish buff to reddish brown, fine, firm, glauconitic; shale, red,		
	20	1130
Sandstone, dolomitic, greenish gray, fine, firm to friable, glauconitic; shale, green, weak Sandstone, very dolomitic, light greenish gray to light browset for double for double for double for double for the same for th	55	1185
Sandstone, very dolomitic, light greenish gray to light brownish gray, very fine, firm, glau-		
conitic	5	1190
Ironton Sandstone (170')		
Mooseheart Member (55')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium (median grain size .42 mm), moderately sorted; maxi-		
mum grain size 1.3 mm; thin beds of dolo-	95	1225
Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, coarse (.55 mm),	35	1225
friable, moderately sorted; maximum grain	5	1230
<ul> <li>Sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium (median grain size ,42 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size 1.3 mm; thin beds of dolomite, sandy, white, pink, slightly oolitic</li> <li>Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, coarse (.55 mm), friable, moderately sorted; maximum grain size 1.2 mm</li></ul>	5	1400
(.42 mm), friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.0 mm.	15	1245
Marywood Member	20	
Sandstone, white, medium (.38 mm), bimodal sorting; maximum grain size 1.0 mm	-	1070
sorting; maximum grain size 1.0 mm Fox Valley Member (30')	5	1250
Sandstone, white, medium (.45 mm), friable to		
Sandstone, white, medium (.45 mm), friable to firm, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.2 mm; dolomite streaks, light buff, pink, fine	15	1265
min, doionnice streaks, light buil, plink, line	13	1400

Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, medium (.40 mm), friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.0 mm	15	1280
Buelter Member		
Sandstone, white, medium (.3045 mm), fri- able, moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90-1.2 mm	80	1360
Galesville Sandstone		
Sandstone, white, fine (.2023 mm), friable, well sorted; maximum grain size .5075 mm Eau Claire Formation (374')	25	1385
Proviso Siltstone Member (150')		
Proviso Siltstone Member (150') Dolomite, sandy, silty, grayish brown, fine, glauconitic; shale, silty, greenish gray, brittle; sandstone, white, fine, friable. Siltstone, sandy, grayish orange to brownish orange, coarse, firm, glauconitic, micaceous; shale, reddish brown, green, weak to brittle Sandstone, very dolomitic, light gray, medium, firm, very glauconitic; grades to dolomite, very sandy	19	1404
orange, coarse, firm, glauconitic, micaceous; shale, reddish brown, green, weak to brittle Sandstone, very dolomitic, light gray, medium,	46	1450
firm, very glauconitic; grades to dolomite,	5	1455
Siltstone, dolomitic, gray, firm, glauconitic:	5	1455
very sandy Siltstone, dolomitic, gray, firm, glauconitic; shale, silty, greenish gray, weak to brittle Siltstone, dolomitic, pinkish orange, firm, glau- conitic, micaceous; shale, pinkish brown, green weak to brittle	15	1470
green, weak to brittle	65	1535
Lombard Dolomite Member (105') Dolomite, very sandy, silty, light gray, fine to		
coarse, very glauconitic; sandstone, dolomitic; siltstone, as above	20	1555
Siltstone, as above	20	1555
Dolomite, silty, sandy, light gray to light gray- ish brown, fine to coarse, very glauconitic; a little shale, brown, brittle. Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light brownish gray, fine to medium, glauconitic; a little sandstone, dolomitic, very fine, firm; at base —coarse glauconite and green shale	15	1570
-coarse glauconite and green shale	70	1640
Elmhurst Sandstone Member (119')		
Sandstone dolomitic white to light gray fine		
Sandstone, dolomitic, white to light gray, fine to medium, friable to firm; fossil fragments Sandstone, white, fine, friable, well sorted Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, fine, slightly py-	50 30	1690 1720
ritic, friable	15	1735
ritic, friable	-	
firm; siltstone, dolomitic Sandstone, light gray, fine, friable, pyritic	5 19	1740 1759
	10	1755
Mt. Simon Sandstone (161' sampled)		
Sandstone, light gray, medium, poorly sorted,	c	1765
pyritic, sooty	6	1765
		1000
size 1.5 mm.	35	1800
Sandstone, hight yellowish buff, maximum grain Sandstone, white, fine (.25 mm), friable, mod- erately sorted; maximum grain size .70 mm Sandstone, light yellowish buff, medium (.42 mm), friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain	8	1808
mm), friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.3 mm	47	1855
Sandstone, yellowish pink to pink, medium	47	1055
size 1.3 mm. Sandstone, yellowish pink to pink, medium (.3045 mm), friable, moderately to poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.1-2.2 mm.	65	1920
26. Layne-Western CoRolling Mea	dows	No. 2
Well in NE NE SE sec. 25. T. 42 N		

Well in NE NE SE sec. 25, T. 42 N., R. 10 E., Cook County; elevation 710 feet; SS 24400; total depth 1,401 feet.

(Samples not studied above 180')	Thickness (feet)	
Silurian System		
Alexandrian Series		
Kankakee Formation		
Dolomite, light gray to light grayish buff, y	10	190
Ordovician System		
Cincinnatian Series		
Maquoketa Group (210')		
Neda Formation		
Shale, silty, reddish brown, weak; limor nodules; dolomite, very silty, light gre white, very fine	een,	200

Brainard and Fort Atkinson Formations	(124')	
Dolomite, silty, light gray, light green, very fine; some shale, silty, light tan, light green,		
weak	15	215
Shale, silty, dolomitic, light greenish gray, weak; dolomite, silty, greenish gray, very fine. Dolomite, light gray, brownish gray, black speckled, fine to coarse, fossiliferous, slightly	10	225
Scales Shale (76')	99	324
Shale, silty, brown, brittle; phosphatic nodules Dolomite, silty, light tan to brown, fine to coarse; some black specks; at top—dolomite, silty, greenich green, years, fine	2	326
silty, greenish gray, very fine Dolomite, silty, argillaceous, grayish brown, very fine: shale silty, dolomitic brownish	19	345
Dolomite, silty, greenish gray, very fine	5	350
Champlainian Series	50	400
Galena Dolomite Group (205')		
Dolomite, light grayish brown, fine to medium; pyritic and orange speckled in upper 25'; a few dark gray pyritic streaks; a few reddish	170	570
brown argillaceous partings Dolomite, slightly argillaceous, light grayish brown to brown, fine to medium; some black	170	588
specks		
Guttenberg Formation	9	597
Limestone, very dolomitic, light brownish gray to grayish brown, black speckled, orange speckled, extra-fine; a few shale partings, red-		
ish brown Platteville Group (125')	8	605
Nachusa Formation (30')		
Dolomite, calcitic, slightly cherty, light yellow- ish brown, gray, fine	10	615
ish brown, gray, fine Limestone, dolomitic, light brown to grayish brown, extra-fine	20	635
Grand Detour Formation		
Limestone, dolomitic, light gray to light gray- ish brown, dark gray mottled, lithographic; dolomite, calcitic, light brown, very fine; a trace of chert		
	25	660
Mifflin Formation (38') Limestone, dolomitic, slightly argillaceous, light brownish gray to light gray; some dolomite, argillaceous acletic dock brown or margine		
Limestone, dolomitic, slightly argillaceous, light brownish gray to light gray; some dolomite, argillaceous, calcitic, dark brown, orange speckled; a little dark gray mottling. Limestone, dolomitic, slightly argillaceous, light brownish gray to light gray, orange speckled, lithographic; some coarse fossil fragments; a little dark gray mottling	10	670
lithographic; some coarse fossil fragments; a little dark gray mottling Pecatonica Dolomite (32')	28	698
Dolomite, calcitic at top, light grayish brown,	22	720
very fine; some gray mottling Dolomite, sandy at base, light grayish brown, fine to very fine; a few orange specks	10	730
Ancell Group (228') Glenwood Formation (70')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium. Sandstone, white, fine to medium, friable; a little dolomite, sandy, light gray, extra-fine; a little shale, sandy, green, weak.	5	735
a little shale, sandy, green, weak Kingdom Sandstone Member (15')	50	785
Sandstone, light gray, medium, pyritic, sooty Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium, poorly	5	790
sorted, pyritic	10	800
Sandstone, white to light yellowish gray, me-	0.5	0.07
dium, friable, rounded	35	835 845
friable Sandstone, light gray to light buff, medium,	10	
friable	50 10	895 905
rounded	17	922

Chert,	white	, pink,	ye	llow; s	andstone, brittle	coarse to	
mediu	m; s	hale, r	ed,	green,	, brittle		18

Dolomite, slightly sandy, light gray, fine; sand- stone, medium; shale, red, green; chert	18	958
Cambrian System		
Croixan Series		
Potosi Dolomite (95')		
Dolomite, light yellowish brown, very fine to fine, slightly glauconitic	12	970
Dolomite, silty, light gray, greenish gray, pink-	5	975
Dolomite, light yellowish brown, very fine to fine, slightly glauconitic	5	975
and red specks; a trace of glauconite	70	1045
conitic	8	1053
Franconia Formation (57')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, silty, pinkish brown, fine, friable to firm, glauconitic; at base—a little dolomite, sandy, red. Shale, sandy, silty, dolomitic, green, red, weak. Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, greenish gray, fine, friable, glauconitic; shale, sandy, silty, dolo- mitic, green, weak.	17 15 25	1070 1085 1110
Ironton Sandstone (135')		
Mooseheart Member (40') Sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium (median grain size .45 mm), friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.5 mm; streaks of dolo-	00	1100
Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, medium (.30	20	1130
mm), friable, moderately sorted; maximum grain size .75 mm. Sandstone, white, medium (.4045 mm), fri- able, poorly sorted; maximum grain size	5	1135
1.5 mm	15	1150
Marywood Member		
Sandstone, white, medium (.3740 mm), fri- able, moderately sorted; maximum grain size 1.0-1.2 mm	30	1180
Fox Valley Member		
Sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium (.40 mm), friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.2 mm; streaks of dolomite, sandy, white	20	1200
Buelter Member		
Sandstone, white, medium (.40 mm), friable, moderately sorted; maximum grain size 1.2 mm	45	1245
	10	1210
Galesville Sandstone (45')		
Sandstone, white, fine (.25 mm), friable, mod-	10	1255
erately sorted	10	1400
Sandstone, white, fine (.20 mm), friable, well sorted; maximum grain size .60 mm	10	1265
Sorted; maximum grain size .00 mm. Sandstone, dolomitic, pink, medium (.30 mm), friable to firm, moderately sorted; maximum grain size .80 mm. Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, slightly silty, fine	5	1270
Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, slightly silty, fine (.2022 mm), friable, well to moderately sorted; maximum grain size 1.0 mm	20	1290
Eau Claire Formation (111' sampled)		
Shale, silty, greenish gray, weak; a little silt- stone, sandy, dolomitic, yellowish buff; a little shale, red		
little shale, red	50	1340
Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, grayish orange, very fine, firm, glauconitic, a little shale silty		
green, weak	15	1355
weak, micaceous; siltstone, dolomitic, grayish orange, coarse, firm, glauconitic, micaceous	46	1401

### 28. S. B. Geiger Co.—Automatic Electric Co. No. 1

Well in NE NE SW sec. 31, T. 40 N., R. 12 E., Cook County; elevation 655 feet; SS 27117; total depth 1,900 feet.

(Samples not studied above 260')	Thickness (feet)	Depth (feet)
Silurian System		
Alexandrian Series		
Kankakee Formation		
Dolomite, light buffish gray, very fine	10	270

Edgewood Formation		
Dolomite, silty, sandy, light gray, very fine to	15	285
fine; a few black specks Ordovician System	15	203
Cincinnatian Series		
Maquoketa Shale Group (178')		
Brainard Shale		
Shale, silty, dolomitic, light greenish gray to light gray, weak; some dolomite, silty, green- ish gray to grayish brown, very fine		
ish gray to grayish brown, very fine	100	385
Fort Atkinson Dolomite		
Dolomite, grayish brown to brown, medium to coarse, pyritic; some dark gray streaks and	5	390
specks	5	550
Scales Shale (73') Shale, silty, dolomitic, grayish brown, weak; a		
little dolomite, silty, grayish brown, very fine	65	455
Shale, silty, dolomitic, light gray, weak; some shale, brown, brittle; at base—a little shale, silty, green, brittle		
shale, brown, brittle; at base—a little shale,	8	463
Champlainian Series		
Galena Dolomite Group (217')		
Dolomite, light grayish brown to light brownish		
gray, fine to medium; a few reddish brown	97	560
argillaceous films		
	15	575
brown, gray, fine to medium, pyritic; abun-		
dant calcite crystals; a trace of sphalerite at 595-600' and 610-615'	55	630
Dolomite, light brownish gray to light grayish brown, gray, fine to medium, pyritic; abun- dant calcite crystals; a trace of sphalerite at 595-600' and 610-615'		
brown, fine to medium; calcite crystals	50	680
Platteville Group (111')		
Limestone, dolomitic, light brownish gray, fine to medium, pseudo-oolitic; calcite crystals;		
clay, calcitic, white to light gray, pyritic	20	700
Limestone, dolomitic, light grayish brown, light		
gray, very fine; grades to dolomite, very cal- citic; some coarse fossil fragments; calcite	10	210
crystals Dolomite, calcitic, light brownish gray, fine to medium: grades downward to limestone, dolo-	10	710
mitic, light brownish gray, dark gray mottled, extra-fine; coarse fossil fragments; calcite crys-		
tals; clay, calcitic, white, smooth, pyritic	70	780
Dolomite, grayish brown, fine	11	791
Ancell Group (199')		
Glenwood Formation (59')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, light gray, fine to coarse, friable to firm	9	800
Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, fine to coarse. Samples contaminated	0	000
from caving		
	35	835
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic	$35 \\ 10$	835 845
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic	10	
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium		845
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium St. Peter Sandstone (140') Sandstone, white to light yellowish gray, me-	10	845
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium	10 5 40	845 850 890
<ul> <li>Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic</li> <li>Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium.</li> <li>St. Peter Sandstone (140')</li> <li>Sandstone, white to light yellowish gray, medium, rounded, friable, pyritic at top</li> <li>Sandstone, light gray, fine, friable</li></ul>	10 5	845 850
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium	10 5 40	845 850 890
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium	10 5 40 30 50	845 850 890 920 970
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium	10 5 40 30 50	845 850 890 920
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium	10 5 40 30 50	845 850 890 920 970
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium	10 5 40 30 50	845 850 890 920 970
<ul> <li>Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic</li> <li>Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium</li></ul>	10 5 40 30 50	845 850 890 920 970
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium	10 5 40 30 50 20	845 850 890 920 970
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium	10 5 40 30 50 20	845 850 920 970 990
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium	10 5 40 30 50 20 15 40	845 850 920 970 990
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium	10 5 40 30 50 20 15 40	845 850 920 970 990
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium	10 5 40 30 50 20 15 40	845 850 920 970 990
Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium	10 5 40 30 50 20 15 40	845 850 920 970 990 1005 1045
<ul> <li>Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic</li> <li>Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium</li> <li>St. Peter Sandstone (140')</li> <li>Sandstone, white to light yellowish gray, medium, rounded, friable, pyritic at top</li> <li>Sandstone, light gray, fine, friable.</li> <li>Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable.</li> <li>Chert; sandstone; dolomite; shale, green.</li> <li>Colomite, slightly sandy, slightly cherty, yellowish brown, fine, slightly glauconitic; some chert, white, yellow.</li> <li>Potosi Dolomite (138')</li> </ul>	10 5 40 30 50 20 15 40 25	845 850 920 970 990 1005 1045 1070
<ul> <li>Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic</li> <li>Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium</li> <li>St. Peter Sandstone (140')</li> <li>Sandstone, white to light yellowish gray, medium, rounded, friable, pyritic at top</li> <li>Sandstone, light gray, fine, friable</li> <li>Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable. Samples contaminated</li> <li>Kress Member</li> <li>Chert; sandstone; dolomite; shale, green</li> <li>Cambrian System</li> <li>Croixan Series</li> <li>Eminence Formation (80')</li> <li>Dolomite, slightly sandy, slightly cherty, yellowish brown, fine.</li> <li>Dolomite, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, white, pink, fine; chert, partly oolitic; a little shale, green, brittle</li> <li>Dolomite, slightly sandy, light yellowish brown to pinkish brown, fine, slightly glauconitic; some chert, white, yellow.</li> <li>Potosi Dolomite (138')</li> <li>Dolomite, light yellowish gray, light pinkish gray, very fine to fine</li> </ul>	10 5 40 30 50 20 15 40 25 20	845 850 920 970 990 1005 1045 1070 1090
<ul> <li>Sandstone, light gray, fine to coarse, pyritic</li> <li>Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, light gray, medium</li> <li>St. Peter Sandstone (140')</li> <li>Sandstone, white to light yellowish gray, medium, rounded, friable, pyritic at top</li> <li>Sandstone, light gray, fine, friable.</li> <li>Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable.</li> <li>Chert; sandstone; dolomite; shale, green.</li> <li>Colomite, slightly sandy, slightly cherty, yellowish brown, fine, slightly glauconitic; some chert, white, yellow.</li> <li>Potosi Dolomite (138')</li> </ul>	10 5 40 30 50 20 15 40 25 20	845 850 920 970 990 1005 1045 1070

Dolomite, light grayish brown to light yellowish		
brown pinkish brown very fine to fine! a	25	1190
Dolomite, light yellowish brown to pinkish brown, very fine to fine, slightly sandy, slightly glauconitic	18	1208
Franconia Formation (80')	10	1200
Sandstone, dolomitic, slightly argillaceous, pink- ish buff to red, fine, firm, glauconitic; shale, reddish brown, salmon, green, weak; at top		
—a little dolomite, silty, argillaceous, sandy, red, fine Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, light greenish gray, fine, firm, glauconitic; shale, silty, bluish green colorogreen used.	24	1232
hne, hrm, glaucontic; shale, silty, bluish green, salmon, green, weak Shale, very silty, very sandy, dolomitic, bluish green, weak; sandstone, as above	23	1255
Sandstone, silty, light greenish gray, fine, firm,	10	1265
glauconitic; shale, silty, light greenish gray, weak Sandstone, very dolomitic, light greenish gray to light gray, very fine to fine, firm, glau-	10	1275
contrac	5	1280
Shale, silty, greenish gray, salmon, weak; sand- stone, as above	8	1288
Ironton Sandstone (152') Mooseheart Member (52')		
Sandstone, very dolomitic, slightly silty, white, pink, medium (median grain size .43 mm),		
friable, moderately sorted; maximum grain size 1.1 mm; some sand firm in dolomite streaks Sandstone, sity, dolomitic, white, medium	22	1310
(.57 mm), mable to mm, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.3-1.5 mm	30	1340
Marywood Member Sandstone, silty, fine (.22 mm), moderately sorted; maximum grain size 1.1 mm	10	1350
Fox Valley Member		
Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, medium (.30 mm), friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.4 mm	20	1370
Buelter Member (70') Sandstone, slightly silty, white to pale vellow-		
Sandstone, slightly silty, white to pale yellow- ish gray, medium (.37 mm), friable, moder- ately sorted; maximum grain size 1.0 mm	25	1395
Sandstone, slightly silty, white, medium (.25- .35 mm), friable, moderately sorted; maxi- mum grain size .75-1.0 mm	45	1440
Galesville Sandstone (30') Sandstone, white, fine (.20 mm), friable, mod-		
erately sorted; maximum grain size .50 mm., Sandstone, white, fine (.25 mm), friable, mod- erately sorted; maximum grain size .75 mm; a few streaks of dolomite, sandy, white	8	1448
erately sorted; maximum grain size ./3 mm; a few streaks of dolomite, sandy, white Sandstone, dolomitic, medium (.30 mm), mod- erately sorted; maximum grain size .80 mm. Contaminated samples	7	1455
	15	1470
Eau Claire Formation (405') Proviso Siltstone Member (175')		
Dolomite, sandy, argillaceous, grayish brown, fine, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, white,		
fine to medium, friable	10	1480
gray, weak, micaceous; siltstone, dolomitic, sandy, grayish orange, coarse, firm, glau- conitic; at base—dolomite, sandy, light gray, fine, glauconitic	165	1645
Lombard Dolomite Member		
Dolomite, sandy, silty, light gray to light gray- ish brown, fine to medium, glauconitic, py- ritic; shale, silty, greenish gray, green, pink, glauconitic; coarse glauconite at base	75	1720
Elmhurst Sandstone Member (155')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium, friable, slightly glauconitic	15	1735
slightly glauconitic	15	1750
fine, friable	30	1780 1825
Sandstone, white, fine, friable, well sorted Shale, silty, greenish gray, brown, weak; a little dolomite argillaceous brownish gray	45 10	1825
little dolomite, argillaceous, brownish gray Sandstone, light gray, fine to medium, friable, pyritic, sooty	30	1865

Sandstone, light yellowish gray, medium (.35 mm), friable, slightly sooty, moderately sorted; maximum grain size .85 mm	10	1875
Sandstone, pale yellowish gray, medium (.42 mm), friable, moderately sorted; maximum grain size .85 mm.	25	1900

## 37. Neely and Schimelpfenig—Calumet Steel Division, Borg-Warner Corp., No. 4

Well in NE NW NE sec. 21, T. 35 N., R. 14 E., Cook County; elevation 640 feet; SS 21216; total depth 1,805 feet.

deptil 1,005 leet.		
T	hickness (feet)	Depth (feet)
(Samples not studied above 425')	()000)	(Jeer)
Silurian System		
Alexandrian Series		
Kankakee Formation		
Dolomite, light grayish buff, fine	10	435
Dolomite, light grayish buff, fine Edgewood Formation Dolomite, very silty, argillaceous, gray, blac speckled, very fine; at base—shale, silty, dolo mitic, gray, weak	k 10	445
Ordovician System		110
Cincinnatian Series		
Maquoketa Shale Group (234')		
Brainard Shale (80')		
Shale, silty, dolomitic, olive, very weak	5	450
Shale, silty, dolomitic, olive, very weak Shale, silty, dolomitic, greenish gray, weak; little dolomite, silty, greenish gray, very fine	a 75	525
Fort Atkinson Dolomite		
Dolomite, slightly silty, light grayish buff, gra mottled, fine to coarse, fossiliferous, slight pyritic; shale, silty, dolomitic, greenish gra to yellowish gray, weak to brittle; proportio of shale increases toward base.	y	565
Scales Shale (114')		
Shale, silty, dolomitic, gray, weak; a litt dolomite, silty, greenish gray, fine; a litt dolomite, grayish brown, fine to coarse, p	e e	0.50
ritic Shale, silty, dolomitic, brownish gray, weak; little dolomite, very silty, argillaceous, gray ich brown uert from	85 a	650
ish brown very fine	10	660
ish brown, very fine	19	679
Champlainian Series		
Galena Dolomite Group (196')		
Dolomite, light yellowish brown, fine to me	e-	
Dolomite, light yellowish brown, fine to me dium; a few dark gray streaks. Dolomite, light yellowish brown to light brown fine to coarse; shale at 780', white, calcit a trace of sphalerite at 820'. Dolomite, light brownish gray to brown, fin to coarse; some dark gray streaks and speck	86 1,	765
a trace of sphalerite at 820'	65	830
Dolomite, light brownish gray to brown, fin	ie	
to coarse; some dark gray streaks and speck a few argillaceous partings, brown	0,	855
Guttenberg Formation		
Dolomite, light brownish gray to brown, fin some red specks; some shale partings, reddis brown; at top-chert, red speckled	sh	875
Platteville Group (130')		
Nachusa Formation		
Dolomite, slightly cherty, light grayish brown brown, light gray, fine; shale at 885', wea bentonitic	k, 45	920
Grand Detour Formation (38')		
Dolomite, grayish brown to gray, very fine Dolomite, light gray to brownish gray, extr fine to fine; some dark gray mottling	10 a- 28	930 958
Miflin Formation	40	900
Dolomite, light brownish gray to grayish brow very fine; a little dark gray mottling	n, 22	980
Pecatonica Dolomite		
Dolomite, light gravish brown to brown, fine; few argillaceous films, dark brown	a 25	1005
Ancell Group (133')		
Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone (133')	-	
Sandstone, silty, argillaceous, slightly dolomiti medium, friable	c, 20	1025

Sandstone, silty, white to yellowish brown, me- dium, rounded, friable (dirty samples)	113	1138
Canadian Series		
Prairie du Chien Group (97')		
Oneota Dolomite (97') Arsenal Member (97')		
Delegite sheets light see 6 and		
Dolomite, very cherty, light gray, nne to coarse	12	1150
medium	15	1165
Shale, dolomitic, white, weak	5	1170
gray, gray, fine to coarse	17	1187
brownish gray, light greenish gray, fine.		
slightly glauconitic; oolitic chert	8	1195
lowish brown to light gray, fine to medium	40	1235
Cambrian System		
Croixan Series		
Eminence Formation (70')		
Dolomite, slightly cherty, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, fine	5	1240
Shale, silty, greenish gray, weak; dolomite,		
cherty, sandy, light greenish gray, extra-fine Dolomite, cherty, slightly sandy, light vellow-	5	1245
ish gray, pink, fine to medium, slightly glau-	0.0	1007
conitic Sandstone, dolomitic, light gray, medium; dolo- mite conduction light gray to light brownish gray	22	1267
inte, sandy, nght gray to nght brownish gray,	13	1280
fine Shale, dolomitic, light gray, weak. Dolomite, slightly sandy, light grayish brown,	3	1280
Dolomite, slightly sandy, light grayish brown,	17	1300
pink, green, fine		
	5	1305
Potosi Dolomite (173') Dolomita light brownish groy fina to yory fina		
Dolomite, light brownish gray, fine to very fine, very slightly glauconitic	15	1320
Dolomite, light brownish gray to light gray, fine to medium	35	1355
to medium Dolomite, light yellowish gray, gray, fine, py- ritic; a little clay, gray, weak Dolomite, light yellowish brown, fine; drusy quartz; trace of glauconite at base.	24	
Dolomite, light yellowish brown, fine; drusy	24	1379
quartz; trace of glauconite at base	71	1450
Dolomité, light yellowish gray, fine; drusy quartz; some clay, white, weak	15	1465
glauconitic	13	1478
Energy in Energy (1541)		
Dolomite, sandy, gravish brown, pink, fine, very glauconitic; a little shale, sandy, light green, weak Sandstone, dolomitic, silty, argillaceous, green- ish gray to pinkish buff, fine to very fine, firm to friable, glauconitic; shale, sandy, silty, green, bluish green, weak		
green, weak	22	1500
Sandstone, dolomitic, silty, argillaceous, green-		
firm to friable, glauconitic; shale, sandy,		
silty, green, bluish green, weak Dolomite, silty, sandy, gravish brown, fine to	98	1598
very fine, slightly glauconitic; sandstone, silty,		
billing to trable, gladcontic; shale, sandy, silty, green, bluish green, weak	34	1632
Ironton Sandstone (148')		
Mooseheart Member (43')		
Sandstone, very dolomitic, fine (median grain size .22 mm), friable to firm, poorly sorted;		
maximum grain size 80 mm	8	1640
Sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium (.33 mm),		
friable to firm, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.1 mm; dolomite streaks, sandy, light buff, pink, fine	0.5	1077
	35	1675
Marywood Member (42') Sandstone slightly silty medium (30 mm)		
Sandstone, slightly silty, medium (.30 mm), friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.0 mm; some dolomite streaks, light buff,		
1.0 mm; some dolomite streaks, light buff, oolitic	35	1710
oolitic Sandstone, silty, white, fine, friable, moder-		
atery sorted	7	1717
Fox Valley Member Sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium (.35 mm),		
Sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium (.35 mm), friable to firm, moderately sorted, maximum grain size 1.0 mm; dolomite streaks, sandy,		
grain size 1.0 mm; dolomite streaks, sandy, light gray	13	1730
Buelter Member (50')		
Sandstone, white, medium (.30 mm), friable,		
poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.2 mm	25	1755

Sandstone, white, medium (.35 mm), friable,		
moderately sorted; maximum grain size 1.1	15	1770
Sandstone, white, medium (.30 mm), friable, moderately sorted; maximum grain size 1.0		
mm	10	1780
Galesville Sandstone (15')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, white, fine (.22 mm), friable, well sorted; maximum grain size .70		
mm	10	1790
Sandstone, white, dolomitic, fine (.17 mm), friable, well sorted; maximum grain size .60 mm	5	1795
Eau Claire Formation		
Dolomite, silty, sandy, brownish gray, fine; argillaceous streaks	10	1805

41. J. P. Miller Co.—City of Rockdale No. 2 Well in NE NW NW sec. 20, T. 35 N., R. 10 E., Will County; elevation 556 feet; SS 11923; total depth 1,585 feet.

	ickness		1
(Samples not studied above 90')	feet)	(Jeel)	]
Silurian System Alexandrian Series			]
Kankakee Formation			
Dolomite, cherty, light yellowish gray, ver fine, slightly glauconitic	4	94	1
Edgewood Formation (54')			
Dolomite, silty, grayish brown, very fine; a fev brown argillaceous partings; a little chert a top	36	130	
Dolomite, silty, gray to brownish gray, black speckled, very fine	. 10	140	
bolomite, very silty, argillaceous, gray to brownish gray, black speckled, very fine; a base—grades to shale, very silty, dolomitic brownish gray, brittle	. 10 . 8	148	1
Ordovician System			1
Cincinnatian Series			
Maquoketa Group (107')			
Dolomite, white to light yellowish gray, fin- to medium; some dark gray mottling	30	178	
dark brown, brittle to weak	. 62	240	
dark brown, brittle to weak Shale, silty, dolomitic, gray to grayish brown weak to brittle	. 15	255	1
Champlainian Series			
Galena Dolomite Group (187')			
Dolomite, light brownish gray to gray, fine t medium, pyritic at top. Dolomite, light grayish brown to brown, ligh gray, fine to medium; a little calcite at base a few reddish brown shale partings at base	. 60	315	1
a few reddish brown shale partings at base	. 120	435	;
Guttenberg Formation			1
Dolomite, light gray to reddish brown, blac speckled, red speckled, fine to medium; shal partings, reddish brown; a trace of chert	k e . 7	442	
Platteville Group (158')			ľ
Nachusa Formation (43') Dolomite, light brownish gray to brown, fin-	e		
Dolomite, light brownish gray to brown, fin to medium; a trace of chert; a few shal partings, brown		470	
light gray, fine; a trace of chert	. 10	480	,
Limestone, very dolomitic, light grayish brown to light brown, lithographic	n. 5	485	;
Grand Detour and Mifflin Formations (75')			
Dolomite, calcitic, gray to brownish gray mottled dark gray, very fine	24	502 526	3
Dolomite, very calcitic, light grayish brown extra-fine; some gray mottling Limestone, very dolomitic, light gravish brown	. 14	540	1

to bro	wn, n	ottled	gray,	lithographic;	some	
coarse	fossil	fragm	ents			10

Dolomite, calcitic, light grayish brown, gray, very fine Pecatonica Dolomite (40')	10	560
	14	574
Dolomite, brown, very fine	12	586
Dolomite, sandy at base, light grayish brown to brown, mottled gray, fine	14	600
Ancell Group (151') Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone (151')		
Sandstone, light gray, medium, friable; slightly	5	605
Sandstone, white to light yellowish gray, me-	5	605
dolonitic at top- Sandstone, white to light yellowish gray, me- dium, rounded, friable	130 10 6	735 745 751
Canadian Series	0	751
Prairie du Chien Group (244')		
Dolomite, slightly sandy, greenish gray to	9	760
Dolomite, slightly sandy, greenish gray to brownish gray, very fine to fine	5	100
sandstone, dolomitic, medium, subrounded; a little oolitic chert at top	45	805
Dolomite, slightly sandy, light yellowish brown, pink, fine to medium.	27	832
Dolomite, slightly cherty, light gray to light	88	920
Dolomite, slightly sandy, light yellowish brown, pink, fine to medium	18	938
Dolomite, slightly sandy, slightly cherty, light brownish gray, pink, fine, slightly, glauconitic		
Gunter Sandstone	46	984
Dolomite, sandy, slightly cherty, light gray, fine; interbedded with sandstone, dolomitic, light gray, medium, friable to firm	11	995
Cambrian System Croixan Series		
Eminence Formation (80')		
Dolomite, slightly sandy, light yellowish gray, fine	25	1020
fine Dolomite, sandy, light yellowish brown, fine to medium	20	10-10
Dolomite, slightly sandy, light brownish gray to light yellowish brown, very fine to fine, slightly glauconitic	30	1070
Momence Sandstone Member		
Sandstone, dolomitic, medium; dolomite, cherty, fine	5	1075
Potosi Dolomite (143') Dolomite light gray to buff, very fine to fine:		
Dolomite, light gray to buff, very fine to fine; some samples lost near top	35	1110
Dolomite, light grayish brown, very fine to fine. Dolomite, slightly cherty, light yellowish brown,	35	1145
Dolomite, sightly quartz	65	1210
mie, drusy quartz	8	1218
Franconia Formation (132') Sandstone, very dolomitic, light gray, fine, very		
gauconitic	15	1233
to fine, friable to firm, glauconitic; a little		
Sandstone, dolomitic, light gray, pink, very fine to fine, friable to firm, glauconitic; a little dolomite, pinkish buff; a little shale, green, weak	14	1247
fine to fine: siltstone, very dolomitic, dark		10/25
gray, firm	18	1265
shale, green, weak; dolomite, very silty, gray, very fine	20	1285
Dolomite, silty, yellowish brown, very fine, slightly glauconitic	31	1316
Snate, green, weak, doionnic, very sinty, gray, very fine. Dolomite, silty, yellowish brown, very fine, slightly glauconitic Sandstone, very dolomitic, very silty, argil- laceous, dark gray, greenish gray, very fine to fine, glauconitic.		
Dolomite, sandy, yellowish brown to pinkish	14	1330
white, medium	15	1345
Shale, sandy, silty, dolomitic, light green, weak	5	1350
Ironton Sandstone (120') Sandstone, dolomitic, medium (median grain size .3742 mm), friable to firm, moderately		
to poorly sorted: maximum grain size 1.1-1.3		

to po	porly	sorted;	maximum	grain	size	1.1 - 1.3		
mm							60	1410

to

Sandstone, dolomitic, slightly silty, white, me- dium (.35 mm), friable, poorly sorted; maxi- mum grain size 1.1 mm. Sandstone, slightly silty, white, medium (.30	30	1440
mm), friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm	10	1450
Sandstone, very dolomitic, medium (.40 mm), firm; dolomite, very sandy, light brown, very fine Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, medium (.35 mm),	10	1460
friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.1 mm	10	1470
Galesville Sandstone (60')		
Sandstone, white, fine (.20 mm), friable, mod- erately sorted; maximum grain size .75 mm Sandstone, white, fine (.22 mm), friable, bi-	30	1500
modal sorting; maximum grain size 1.0 mm Sandstone, slightly silty, white, fine (.1820 mm), friable, moderately sorted; maximum	15	1515
grain size .75 mm	15	1530
Eau Claire Formation (55' sampled)		
Dolomite, silty, grayish brown, fine; sandstone, white, fine, friable; shale, grayish brown, weak Siltstone, dolomitic, coarse, light orangish gray, firm, glauconitic; dolomite, silty, grayish	20	1550
brown, fine; shale, silty, greenish gray to light brown, weak to brittle	35	1585

42.	J. P. 1	Miller	Co.—]	oliet	Site	No. 2	
-----	---------	--------	-------	-------	------	-------	--

Well in NE NW SW sec. 5, T. 35 N., R. 11 E., Will County; elevation 670 feet; SS 20836; total depth 1,700 feet.

(f		Depth (feet)
(Samples not studied above 260')		
Silurian System Alexandrian Series		
Kankakee Formation		
Dolomite, light yellowish gray, fine, slightly glauconitic	5	265
Edgewood Formation (73')		
Dolomite, silty, argillaceous, cherty, light gray to light buffish gray, fine	30	295
black speckled, very fine	20	315
brownish gray, very fine to fine; some black specks	23	338
Ordovician System		
Cincinnatian Series		
Maguoketa Shale Group (97')		
Fort Atkinson Dolomite (32')		
Dolomite, white, fine to coarse; a few black py-		
ritic streaks and specks: at ton-a little shale	27	365
Dolomite, silty, argillaceous, brownish gray, very fine; some coarse fossil fragments	5	370
Scales Shale		
Shale, silty, dolomitic, brownish gray to dark brown, weak to brittle; a little dolomite, silty, argillaceous, grayish brown, very fine	65	435
Champlainian Series		
Galena Dolomite Group (211')		
Dolomite, light brownish gray, light gray, fine to medium	95	530
light gray, fine to medium; some calcite crys-	90	620
tals Dolomite, calcitic, light gray to light brown, medium; some black specks; some limestone, dolomitic, light yellowish gray, lithographic; a few reddish brown specks and argillaceous		
partings	26	646
Platteville Group (132')		
Limestone, dolomitic, light yellowish gray to light grayish brown, lithographic; some gray mottling; a little dolomite, calcitic, light yel-		
lowish brown, fine. Dolomite, calcitic, light yellowish brown, light	29	675
gray, light greenish gray, fine	25	700

Dolomite, calcitic, light yellowish brown, light gray, fine; a little limestone, dolomitic, light	75	775
gravish brown, lithographic Limestone, light yellowish brown to light yel-	75	775
lowish gray, lithographic Ancell Group (132')	3	778
Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone (132')		
Sandstone, silty, slightly dolomitic, light gray, medium, friable	27	805
medium, friable Sandstone, silty, white, medium, friable, rounded	20	825
Sandstone, silty, pale yellowish gray, fine to medium, friable to firm		
No samples	$\frac{55}{20}$	880 900
Kress Member		
Shale, dolomitic, sandy, greenish gray, weak; chert, white	10	910
Canadian Series		
Prairie du Chien Group (210') Shakopee Dolomite		
Dolomite, sandy, light yellowish brown, pink,		
very fine to fine; chert, oolitic; shale, sandy, green, weak	15	925
Oneota Dolomite		
Blodgett Member (95') Dolomite, slightly sandy, slightly cherty, light		
Dolomite, slightly sandy, slightly cherty, light yellowish brown to light yellowish gray, fine	15	940 975
Dolomite, light yellowish gray, fine to medium Dolomite, slightly sandy at top, light gray,	35	
light yellowish gray, pink, medium	45	1020
Arsenal Member (100') Delomite very cherty light vellowish grou		
pink, fine to coarse; at 1075'-chert, yellow	60	1080
Dolomite, very cherty, light yellowish gray, pink, fine to coarse; at 1075'chert, yellow Dolomite, cherty, light yellowish gray to light yellowish brown, pink, red, fine to coarse	40	1120
Cambrian System		
Croixan Series		
Eminence Formation (80') Dolomite, sandy, light vellowish gray, medium	5	1125
Dolomite, sandy, light yellowish gray, medium Dolomite, slightly cherty, yellowish brown, nink red medium	10	
Dolomite, cherty, siliceous, white to light yel-		1135
lowish gray, fine; some chert, oolitic Dolomite, cherty, sandy, light gray, pink, light yellowish gray, medium; a trace of glauconite;	10	1145
drusy quartz, pink, yellow, white	50	1195
Shale, sandy, pink, purple, light green, white; dolomite; sandstone	5	1200
Potosi Dolomite (170')		
Dolomite, light yellowish brown to pale yellow- ish gray, pink, fine, very slightly glauconitic;		
a trace of chert	70	1270
Dolomite, silty, light brownish gray, fine; drusy	30	1300
Dolomite, slightly silty, light yellowish brown to light brownish gray, pink, fine; a little drusy		
quartz	20	1320
Dolomite, light brown to light gray, pinkish brown, fine to medium Dolomite, slightly cherty, light grayish brown, fine; some interstitial dolomite, white, extra- fine	20	1340
fine; some interstitial dolomite, white, extra-		
fine	20	1360
very fine to fine; sandstone, very dolomitic, gravish red, fine, firm, glauconitic	10	1370
Franconia Formation (100')		1070
Sandstone, dolomitic, reddish brown, fine, firm		
to friable, glauconitic	25	1395
Sandstone, dolomitic, silty, greenish gray, fine, friable, glauconitic	30	1425
No samples	10	1435
Dolomite, silty, sandy, grayish brown to gray,	15	1450
fine, glauconitic	20	1470
Ironton Sandstone (155') Sandstone, very dolomitic, white, medium (me		
Sandstone, very dolomitic, white, medium (me- dian grain size .40 mm), friable to firm,		
moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90	15	1485
Sandstone, dolomitic, slightly silty, light gray, medium (.37 mm), friable to firm, poorly		
sorted; maximum grain size 1.0 mm.	10	1495

Thickness Depth

Sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium (.45 mm),
firm, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.3
mm; dolomite streaks, sandy, light brown,
pink, fine
Sandstone, white, medium (.35 mm), friable,
poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.0 mm;
dolomite streaks, light buff, light brown, fine;
brown spheroids
Sandstone, white, medium (.2532 mm), fri-
able, moderately to poorly sorted; maximum
grain size 1.0-1.2 mm.

Galesville Sandstone (40')		
Sandstone, white, medium (.28 mm), friable, well sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm Sandstone, dolomitic, light brownish gray, fine	20	1645

- andstone, dolomitic, light brownish gray, fine (.18 mm), friable to firm, well sorted; maxi-mum grain size .75 mm.....
- Eau Claire Formation (35' sampled)
- *Eau Claire Formation* (35' sampled) Dolomite, silty, grayish brown, fine; sandstone, white, fine to medium...... Shale, silty, olive, weak.... Shale, silty, greenish gray, weak; a little dolo-mite, gray Siltstone, dolomitic, light orangish gray, firm, glauconitic  $1675 \\ 1680$

### 46. Hughes Oil Co.-Parish No. 1

Well in NW NW SW sec. 24, T. 31 N., R. 13 E., Kankakee County; elevation 622 feet; SS 997; total depth 5,050 feet. Type well of the Momence Sandstone Member of the Eminence Formation.

(Samples not studied above 500') Silurian System Alexandrian Series	eet)	(feet)	glauc pink Dolomit gray a litt
Dolomite, slightly silty, light gray to gray, black speckled, very fine	10 30	510 540	Cambria Croix E
dolomitic, light green to brown	10	550	Dolomi
Ordovician System			gray, Dolomi
Cincinnatian Series			Dolomi
Maquoketa Shale Group (205')			dium
Brainard and Fort Atkinson Formations			Dolomit
(120')			a litt
Dolomite, silty, greenish gray to brownish gray, fine; shale, silty, dolomitic, greenish gray to			Dolomit light
grayShale, silty, dolomitic, olive to gray, weak; a	20	570	oolitie
Shale, silty, dolomitic, olive to gray, weak; a little dolomite, silty, greenish gray, very fine	40	610	
Dolomite, white to light grayish brown, medium	10	010	Sandsto
to coarse, pyritic; some black streaks and mot-	30	640	dium,
bolomite, slightly argillaceous, grayish brown,	30	040	P
fine to coarse, fossiliferous; phosphatic nodules			Dolomi
at base; a little shale, silty, grayish brown, brittle	30	670	a tra Dolomit
	00	070	of dr
Scales Shale (85') Shale silty delemitic gravith brown weak to			Dolomit
Shale, silty, dolomitic, grayish brown, weak to brittle; a little dolomite, argillaceous, grayish			very Dolomit
brown, medium	30	700	to fi
Shale, silty, dolomitic, dark grayish brown, brittle	55	755	quart
	55	100	Dolomit
Champlainian Series Galena Dolomite Group (185')			coniti
Dolomite, light brownish gray, fine to medium,			F
pyritic at top	75	830	Dolomi
Dolomite, light yellowish gray to light grayish			sandst
brown, fine to medium; some brown argil- laceous partings	70	900	firm Dolomit
Dolomite, slightly cherty, light brownish gray to	40	0.40	fine, Dolomi
light grayish brown, fine to medium	40	940	ish bi
Platteville Group (165')			Dolomit
Dolomite, cherty, light grayish brown to light brownish gray, fine	58	998	gray, brittle
Dolomite, brown, fine to very fine; some gray	50	550	Dolomit
mottling	12	1010	pink,
Dolomite, gray, brownish gray, extra-fine, dense; orange specks at base	40	1050	Dolomit fine,

Dolomite, slightly calcitic, light brownish gray, fine to medium; a few shale partings, brown. Dolomite, grayish brown, very fine; a few dark	10	1060
gray pyritic streaks	20	1080
gray pyritic streaks. Dolomite, sandy at base, brown, very fine to fine	25	1105
Ancell Group (165')		
Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone (165')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, light gray, medium, fri-	5	1110
Sandstone, white, fine to medium, friable,	50	1160
sandstone, light yellowish gray, light pinkish		
buff, fine Canadian Series	110	1270
Prairie du Chien Group (230')		
Shakopee and Oneota Dolomites (110')		
Dolomite, light gray, fine to medium: a trace of	0.0	1000
chert; a trace of shale, green	20	1290
fine to medium	20	1310
Dolomite, sandy, white, coarse, pyritic; shale, green, weak	20	1330
sandy, light gray, white, fine to coarse; some gray mottling	50	1380
Oneota Dolomite (120')	50	1360
Arsenal Member (120')		
Chert white: some dolomite light grov me	10	1000
Dolomite, cherty, light gray to light grayish	10	1390
dium	50	1440
brown, light gray, fine to medium, slightly glauconitic; at 1470 to 1480'-dolomite light		
pink	50	1490
pink Dolomite, slightly cherty, slightly sandy, light gray to light brownish gray, fine to medium; a little shale, gray, green, brittle	10	1500
a little shale, gray, green, brittle Cambrian System	10	1500
Croixan Series		
Eminence Formation (160')		
Dolomite, sandy, light brownish gray, light	20	1520
Dolomite, white, medium; oolitic chert	$30 \\ 10$	$1530 \\ 1540$
Dolomite, slightly sandy, light gray, fine to me- dium	20	1560
dium Dolomite, sandy, light gray, fine; oolitic chert. Dolomite, very sandy, cherty, light gray, fine:	30	1590
Dolomite, very sandy, cherty, light gray, fine; a little shale, greenish blue. Dolomite, slightly sandy, light grayish brown to light yellowish gray, fine to very fine; a little oolitic chert; a trace of glauconite	20	1610
light yellowish gray, fine to very fine; a little	10	1650
Momence Sandstone Member	40	1650
Sandstone, dolomitic, light yellowish gray, me-		
dium, friable to firm, pyritic	10	1660
Potosi Dolomite (198') Dolomite, light yellowish gray, very fine to fine;		
a trace of glauconite	20	1680
Dolomite, slightly cherty, light brownish gray,	50	1730
Dolomite, slightly cherty, light brownish gray, very fine Dolomite, light grayish brown, pink, very fine	20	1750
quartz	100	1850
duartz Dolomite, slightly sandy, light brownish gray, mottled pink, very fine to fine, slightly glau- contite	8	1858
conitic	0	1050
Dolomite slightly sandy pinkish huff very fine:		
sandstone, dolomitic, greenish gray, very fine, firm to friable, very glauconitic	12	1870
sandstone, dolomitic, greenish gray, very fine, firm to friable, very glauconitic Dolomite, very sandy, greenish gray, pink, very fine, very glauconitic	20	1890
Dolomite, slightly sandy, grayish brown to pink- ish brown, fine, slightly glauconitic	20	1910
Dolomite, argillaceous, brown to dark brown, gray, very fine; shale partings, brown, gray,	40	1510
say, very mic, share partiligs, brown, gray,		

olomite, slightly silty, light grayish brown, pink, very fine, slightly glauconitic. Jolomite, very sandy, silty, greenish gray, very fine, glauconitic 

Ironton Sandstone (140')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium (median grain size .35 mm), friable to firm, moder-		
Sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium (median grain size .35 mm), friable to firm, moder- ately sorted; maximum grain size .80 mm; dolomite streaks, sandy, light brown, fine; some brown dolomitic spheroids. Sandstone, dolomitic, white, light buff, pink, madius, (27 mm), frieble procedue article	40	2050
<ul> <li>dolomite streaks, sandy, light brown, line; some brown dolomitic, spheroids.</li> <li>Sandstone, dolomitic, white, light buff, pink, medium (.27 mm), friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size .75 mm.</li> <li>Sandstone, dolomitic, white to light buff, medium (.3537 mm), friable, moderately to poorly sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm; dolomite streaks, sandy, light brown; brown dolomitic spheroids</li> <li>Sandstone, light buff, medium (.30 mm), friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.0 mm; a little dolomite, light brown, fine</li> </ul>	10	2060
dolomitic spheroids Sandstone, light buff, medium (.30 mm), fri- able, poorly sorted; maximum grain size	40	2100
Galesville Sandstone (60')	50	2150
Sandstone, white, fine (.2224 mm), friable, moderately sorted; maximum grain size .90 mm	40	2190
Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, slightly silty, white, fine (.18 mm), friable, well sorted; maximum grain size .75 mm	20	2210
Eau Claire Formation (570')		
Proviso Siltstone Member (338') Sandstone, white, medium, friable; dolomite,		
silty, grayish brown, fine, glauconitic	40	2250
stone, as above. Siltstone, dolomitic, grayish orange, pinkish gray, coarse, firm, glauconitic, micaceous; shale, silty, grayish red, greenish gray, brittle,	20	2270
micaceous Siltstone, very dolomitic, light gray, firm, glau- conitic, micaceous; shale, silty, green, gray-	220	2490
Shale, silty, grayish red, green, brittle	20 38	2510 2548
Lombard Dolomite Member (152') Dolomite, slightly silty, slightly sandy, light gray to grayish brown, fine to medium, glauconitic; shale, green, brittle; at base—fossil fragments		
and coarse-grained glauconite. Dolomite, very sandy, silty, grayish brown, fine to medium, very glauconitic, fossiliferous; shale, silty, green, red, brittle	132	2680
Elmhurst Sandstone Member (80')	20	2700
<ul> <li>Sandstone, dolomitic, silty, light gray to light grayish brown, very fine, firm, glauconitic; fossil fragments; shale, green, brittle; a little dolomite, silty, brownish gray, fine</li></ul>		0.5.00
dolomite, silty, brownish gray, fine Sandstone, light gray, medium (.30 mm), fri- able to firm, pyritic, slightly sooty, glau- conitic; fossil fragments	60 20	2760 2780
Mt. Simon Sandstone (2,270' sampled) Sandstone, grayish orange, medium (.42 mm),	4.U	2700
friable, moderately sorted; maximum grain	10	2790
fine to medium, friable, angular	160	2950
medium, friable, poorly sorted, subrounded to angular	80	3030
sandstone, coarse, sooty	80	3110
Sandstone, slightly silty, pinkish buff to yellow-	50	3160
ish orange, coarse to medium, friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.5 mm.	130	3290
Sandstone, silty, yellowish orange, medium (.35 mm), friable, moderately sorted. Sandstone, silty, pinkish gray, fine (.25 mm), friable, poorly sorted, angular; a little shale, gray, bettle, microsoft	10	3300
Sandstone, silty, pinkish gray, coarse (.55 mm), friable, poorly sorted: maximum grain size	10	3310
1.7 mm	10	3320
to 3460'—a little shale, gray Sandstone, pink, medium (.35 mm), friable Sandstone, light yellowish gray, pink, coarse to medium, friable, poorly sorted: a few fine	620 20	3940 3960
pebbles Sandstone, yellowish buff to yellowish orange,	500	4460
Sandstone, yellowish buff to yellowish orange, medium to fine, friable, poorly sorted	510	4970

5050

### 47. Composite Log

Composite log of wells in secs. 28, 29, and 32, T. 30 N., R. 10 E., Kankakee County. Depths are based on ground elevation of 665 feet at the location of the Roy Feuerborn—Herscher No. 4 well in NW NE SE sec. 29; SS 11114; total depth 725 feet. Descriptions from the Maquoketa Shale to the top of the Glenwood–St. Peter Sandstone are from a sample study of the Herscher No. 4 well. The section from the Glenwood–St. Peter to the top of the Eau Claire is summarized from sample and core studies of the Natural Gas Storage Co.—Illinois Central Railroad No. 1 well in NW NW SW sec. 28; SS 22224; core no. 2727; total depth 2,022 feet. The Eau Claire and Mt. Simon sequence is interpreted from geophysical logs of the Natural Gas Storage Co.—Schwark No. 7 well in NW SW SW sec. 32; SS 30643; total depth 5,003 feet.

Thia	kness	Depth
(Samples not studied above 47'-Pleistocene)	eet)	(feet)
Ordovician System		
Cincinnatian Series		
Maquoketa Shale Group (103')		
Dolomite, argillaceous, light gray to light gray- ish brown, fine to medium	13	60
bolomite, silty, argillaceous, brownish gray, fine	20	80
to medium	5	85
Shale, silty, dolomitic, grayish brown, weak; a little dolomite, silty, grayish brown, very fine	65	150
Champlainian Series		
Galena Dolomite Group (190')		
Dolomite, light brownish gray to light grayish brown, fine to medium; some oil stain Dolomite, light brownish gray, mottled brown, fine to medium; a fine brown avrilleoous	165	315
fine to medium; a few brown argillaceous partings Dolomite, cherty, light grayish brown, fine to	. 10	325
medium	. 5	330
Guttenberg Formation		
Dolomite, light brownish gray, mottled brown, fine to medium; some red specks and shale partings; chert, red	. 10	340
Platteville Group (198') Nachusa Formation		
Dolomite, light grayish brown to light brownish gray, fine to medium; a few shale partings, reddish brown; a trace of chert	45	385
Grand Detour Formation (50')		
Dolomite, slightly calcitic to very calcitic, gray, dark gray mottled, very fine Dolomite, brown to grayish brown, very fine	30 20	415 435
Mifflin Formation (55')		
Dolomite, argillaceous, brownish gray to brown, fine; a few argillaceous streaks, gravish brown Dolomite, calcitic in upper half, light grayish brown to light brownish gray, fine to very	5	440
fine; some argillaceous streaks, brownish gray	50	490
Pecatonica Dolomite (48') Dolomite, light grayish brown, fine; a few dark		
brown argillaceous partings	15	505
Dolomite, grayish brown, fine	25	530
Dolomite, slightly sandy, grayish brown, mottled gray, fine	8	538
Ancell Group (225')		
Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone (225')		
Sandstone, white to light gray, fine to medium, friable; at top—a little dolomite, sandy, light gray, fine; at base—sandstone, silty, fine	218	756

Kress Member Shale, sandy, green, white, weak; a little chert, white	7	763
Canadian Series		700
Dolomite, sandy, light gray, fine to very fine;	37	800
Sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium, friable to firm, subrounded; some dolomite, as above	25	825
Dolomite, sandy, light gray, fine to very fine; chert, oolitic; shale, green	30	855
Dolomite, light gray, buff, fine to medium, porous; shale, light green	100	955
Dolomite, cherty, white, gray, pink, medium to coarse Dolomite, brownish gray to gray, fine to coarse,	80	1035
Dolomite, brownish gray to gray, fine to coarse, vuggy, porous; oolitic chert; shale, green	65	1100
Gunter Sandstone Sandstone, dolomitic, light brownish gray, me- dium	12	1112
Cambrian System Croixan Series		
Eminence Formation Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light brownish gray, fine to coarse, porous, vuggy; shale part- ings, green; chert, tripolitic, partly oolitic; some quartz crystals and coarse dolomite		
some quartz crystals and coarse dolomite rhombs in vugs Potosi Dolomite (212')	92	1204
Dolomite, sandy at top, brownish gray, pinkish brown, fine to medium, vuggy, slightly glau- conitic; drusy quartz	133	1337
slightly vuggy; some pink mottling; some glau- conite and pyrite.	69	1406
conite and pyrite	10	1416
refactoria Formation Sandstone, dolomitic, greenish gray, fine, sub- angular, firm, very glauconitic; interbedded with dolomite, sandy, light grayish brown, medium, glauconitic. Beds of conglomerate: (1) flat pebbles of sandstone, dolomitic, green- ish gray, fine, very glauconitic; (2) in a matrix of sandstone, very dolomitic, fine; or (3) dolomite, very sandy, gray to pinkish gray, medium, glauconitic; gray; and shale, silty, brown, brittle. Dolomite and siltstone increase toward base, especially in the lower 65'	208	1624
Ironton Sandstone (152')	200	1024
Sandstone, dolomitic, white, pink, light grayish brown, fine to coarse, friable to firm, poorly sorted; interbedded with dolomite, sandy, brown, fine to medium, oolitic Sandstone, white to light buff, fine to coarse, friable, poorly to moderately sorted; a little green shale in thin partings	129	1753
Sandstone, white to light buff, fine to coarse, friable, poorly to moderately sorted; a little		
Galesville Sandstone (82')	23	1776
Sandstone, white to light pinkish buff, fine to medium, friable, moderately to well sorted Sandstone, white, fine to very fine, friable, well sorted; some shale partings, green; a little dolomite, pink; some brachiopod and trilobite frogments.	66	1842
magnients	16	1858
Eau Claire Formation (562') Interbedded and interlaminated—siltstone, dolo- mitic, gravish orange, coarse, firm, glau- conitic; shale, dark green, brittle, micaceous,		
contice; shale, dark green, brittle, min, gdac- contice; shale, dark green, brittle, micaceous, fissile, fossilferous Shale, silty, green, red, brittle; dolomite, silty, sandy, light gray to grayish brown, fine to medium doucoutio.	322	2180
Interbedded-dolomite, silty, brownish gray, fine; sandstone, dolomite, silty, light gray to light brownish gray, very fine, firm, glau- conitic, fossiliferous; shale, silty, green, brittle	160 80	2340 2420
		~140
M1. Simon Sandstone (2,460' sampled) Sandstone, white, pink, yellow, fine to coarse, firm to friable, arkosic at base; some inter- bedded siltstone and shale, especially in upper 1,000'	2460	4880

### 48. Gray-Milaeger Co.—Elgin, Joliet, and Eastern R. R. No. 1

Well in NW NE SE sec. 32, T. 40 N., R. 9 E., DuPage County; elevation 755 feet; SS 1169; total depth 1,378 feet. Type well of the Kress Member of the St. Peter Sandstone.

Th	ickness feet)	Depth (feet)
(Samples not studied above 130') Silurian System	]eer)	(]eei)
Alexandrian Series		
Kankakee Formation Dolomite, light buff, fine	5	135
Ordovician System Cincinnatian Series		
Maquoketa Shale Group (190') Neda Formation		
Shale, silty, red grading to green, weak Brainard and Fort Atkinson Formations (100')	15	150
Shale, silty, dolomitic, greenish gray, weak Dolomite, gray, dark gray speckled and mot- tled, fine to coarse, pyritic; some interbedded shale, silty, gray, weak; chert, white, black speckled	20	170
specked	80	250
Scales Shale Shale, silty, grayish brown, weak; some dolo- mite, silty, grayish brown, very fine; de- pauperate zone at base	75	325
Champlainian Series Galena Dolomite Group (185')		
Dolomite, light brownish gray, fine to medium, vesicular, pyritic at top; trace of chert	175	500
Guttenberg Formation Dolomite, light brownish gray to light brown, fine; black and red specks; a little shale, reddish brown	10	510
Platteville Group (140')		
Dolomite, light gray to light buff, fine	40 20	550 570
tled, very fine	10 10	580 590
tled, fine Dolomite, light brownish gray to gray, dark gray	10	600
speckled, fine	30 20	630 650
Ancell Group (354') Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone (354') Sandstone, dolomitic, white, medium, friable to		
Sandstone, dolomitic, white, includin, iriable to firm; dolomitic, sandy, light yellowish gray, fine; at top—shale, dolomitic, white, weak Sandstone, white, fine and coarse, friable Sandstone, silty, light yellowish gray, fine to medium, poorly sorted Sandstone, white, medium, friable, rounded, moderately sorted.	70 20	720 740
Sandstone, silty, light yellowish gray, fine to	70	810
Sandstone, white, medium, friable, rounded, moderately sorted	130	940
Kress Member (64')		
Chert, white, red, partly sandy; a little dolo- mite, light grayish brown, fine, partly oolitic Shale, red, light green, white: sandstone: chert,	20	960
Shale, red, light green, white; sandstone; chert, white; dolomite, light brownish gray, fine <i>Cambrian System</i>	44	1004
Croixan Series Potosi Formation (94')		
Dolomite, light brownish gray, pink, fine to very fine; chert, white; drusy quartz, white, red	66	1070
Dolomite, light grayish brown, very fine, slightly glauconitic	28	1098
Franconia Formation (82') Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, red,		
Sandstone, argillaceous, silty, dolomitic, red, buff, fine, friable to firm, glauconitic; shale, silty, sandy, red, light green, weak	42	1140
fine, friable to firm, glauconitic; sandstone, silty, dolomitic, yellowish gray, very fine; shale, green, weak	40	1180

Ironton Sandstone (140')		
Sandstone, dolomitic at top, light pinkish buff, coarse, friable, poorly sorted; some grains firm in dolomite streaks	50	1230
coarse, friable; a little dolomite, sandy, light gray; a few light brownish gray oolites Sandstone, white, medium, friable, moderately	30	1260
sorted	40	1300
Sandstone, slightly dolomitic, white, medium, friable	20	1320
Galesville Sandstone		
Sandstone, white to light buff, medium to fine, friable, moderately sorted	54	1374
Eau Claire Formation (4' sampled)		
Sandstone, dolomitic, argillaceous, grayish brown, fine; shale, silty, sandy, gray, greenish gray, brittle; dolomite, sandy, grayish brown, fine	4	1378

### 50. Layne-Western Co.—Kankakee Ordnance Works No. 9

Well in NE NE SW sec. 25, T. 34 N., R. 9 E., Will County; elevation 589 feet; SS 6199; total depth 1,603 feet. Type well of the Blodgett and Arsenal Members of the Oneota Dolomite.

	Thickness (feet)	Depth (feet)
(Samples not studied above 100')		
Silurian System		
Alexandrian Series		
Kankakee Formation		
Dolomite, cherty, light gray, light green gray, very fine		115
Dolomite, very silty, argillaceous, brownish gra		
black speckled, very fine; grades to siltstor dolomitic, gray, black speckled, firm	ne, 25	140
Ordovician System		
Cincinnatian Series		
Maquoketa Shale Group (165')		
Brainard Shale		
Shale, silty, dolomitic, light greenish gray gray, weak; a little dolomite, silty, gra	to	
gray, weak; a little dolomite, silty, gravery fine Fort Atkinson Dolomite (55')	ay, 40	180
	vn.	
Dolomite, silty, argillaceous, grayish brow black speckled, very fine, pyritic	13	193
Limestone, dolomitic, white to gray, dark gr	rav	200
mottled, coarse, pyritic	7	200
mottled, coarse, pyritic	25	225
mottled, coarse, pyritic	de, ed, 10	235
Scales Shale (70')		
Shale, silty, dolomitic, grayish brown to da brown, brittle; some black specks	5	240
very fine Shale, silty, dolomitic, dark brown, bla	40 ack	280
speckled, brittle to tough Shale, silty, dolomitic, grayish brown, weak	ö	288 305
Champlainian Series		
Galena Dolomite Group (179')		
Dolomite, light brownish gray to light gr fine, pyritic at top; calcite crystals; some da gray specks	ark 35	340
Dolomite, calcitic, light brownish gray to lig gray, fine: calcite crystals: a little limesto	ght ne.	
dolomitic, extra-fine, fossiliferous Dolomite, light brownish gray, fine to mediu some light brown streaks and mottling; a lit	60 im;	400
calcite Dolomite, calcitic, light gray to light brown	55	455
gray, dark gray speckled, medium, porous. Guttenberg Formation	15	470
Dolomite, calcitic, slightly cherty, light gray light brown, dark gray speckled, red speckl	to	
medium; some reddish brown shale parting	ea, s 14	484

Platteville Group (167')		
Nachusa Formation		
Dolomite, very calcitic, slightly cherty, light brownish gray to light gray, fine; at base- grades to limestone, very dolomitic, light		
grayish brown, extra-fine Grand Detour Formation (28')	48	532
Limestone, very dolomitic, light gray, gray mot-	10	550
tled, extra-fine	18	550
fine Mifflin Formation (46')	10	560
Dolomite, light brown, very fine Limestone, dolomitic, light brownish gray to light gray, lithographic; some dark gray mot- tling; some orange specks; a few shale part- ings, brownish gray	10	570
Pecatonica Dolomite (45')	36	606
Dolomite, slightly calcitic, light grayish brown, very fine	22	628
Limestone, very dolomitic, light brownish gray, lithographic to extra-fine, fossiliferous	17	645
Limestone, dolomitic, sandy at base, light brownish gray to light brown, lithographic; a few argillaceous partings, brown.	6	651
Ancell Group (157')		
Glenwood-St. Peter Sandstone (157')		
Sandstone, dolomitic, light gray to gray, me- dium, firm	4	655
Sandstone, slightly silty, white to pale yellowish gray, medium, fine, friable, rounded	85	740
Sandstone, silty, light gray, fine to medium, friable, pyritic	15	755
friable, pyritic	10	765
Sandstone, slightly silty, white to light yellow- ish gray, medium, friable, rounded	43	808
Canadian Series		000
Prairie du Chien Group (284')		
Shakopee Dolomite (67') Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light brownish		
Dolomite, sandy, light gray to light brownish gray, pink, fine to very fine, pyritic; a little shale, green, white	17	825
sandy, light brownish gray to reddish brown, fine to very fine	10	835
very fine; a little oolitic chert	40	875
New Richmond Sandstone Sandstone, dolomitic, light vellowish grav, me-		
Sandstone, dolomitic, light yellowish gray, me- dium, subrounded; some dolomite, light yel- lowish gray, very fine	10	885
Oneota Dolomite (200') Blodgett Member (95')		
Dolomite, light yellowish gray, fine, very slightly	0.5	000
glauconitic Dolomite, slightly cherty, light gray, pale green,	35	920
pale pink, fine; a little oolitic chert Dolomite, slightly sandy at top, light gray, pale pink, pale green, medium; trace of glau- conite; at 960 to 965'-chert, pale yellow	15	935
	45	930
Arsenal Member (105') Dolomite, very cherty, siliceous, light yellowish		
gray, fine to medium. Dolomite, slightly cherty, light gray, fine to	20	1000
Dolomite cherty light vellowish gray medium	20	1020
to coarse	10	1030
conitic; at top—dolomite, slightly sandy	15	1045
Dolomite, light gray, nink fine, slightly glau- conitic; at top-dolomite, slightly sandy Dolomite, cherty, light grayish brown to light gray, fine; a little shale, greenish gray, weak to brittle; a little chert, oolitic	40	1085
Gunter Sandstone Sandstone, dolomitic, light gray, medium, fri-		
able to firm	7	1092
Croixan Series		
Eminence Formation (93') Dolomite, sandy to slightly sandy, light yellow-		
ish gray, light pinkish gray, very fine; a little oolitic chert at base	46	1138
Dolomite, slightly sandy, pink, light gray, light green, very fine to coarse	12	1150
Breedy for a mile to coarse-	A. 64	TTOO TT

Dolomite, slightly cherty (chert is oolitic), light grayish brown, fine	5	1155	Dolomite, silty, sandy, light grayish brown, fine, slightly glauconitic	24	1444
Dolomite, slightly sandy, light gray, pink, red, fine to medium; thin stringers of sandstone, medium	25	1180	Sandstone, very dolomitic, very silty, gray, very fine to fine, friable to firm, glauconitic Dolomite, sandy, silty, gray to grayish brown,	11	1455
Momence Sandstone Member	4.5	1100	fine, glauconitic	10	1465
Sandstone, dolomitic, slightly siliceous, light			Ironton Sandstone (130')		
gray, medium to coarse, subrounded; a little dolomite, light gray, pink, medium	5	1185	Mooseheart Member (45')		
Potosi Dolomite (163')			Sandstone, white, medium (median grain size		
Dolomite, light gray, light brownish gray, fine to very fine; a little drusy quartz; a trace of glauconite at top	15	1200	.3238 mm), friable, moderately sorted; maxi- mum grain size 1.0 mm; dolomite streaks, sandy, light buff, pink, white, fine	20	1485
Dolomite, light brownish gray to light gray, fine, slightly glauconitic	24	1224	friable to firm, poorly sorted; maximum grain	25	1510
Dolomite, light yellowish gray, fine to very fine; a little drusy quartz	26	1250	size 1.1 mm Marywood Member	20	1510
Dolomite, light yellowish brown to light yellow- ish gray, fine to medium	35	1285	Sandstone, slightly silty, medium (.37 mm),		
Dolomite, silty, light gray, fine to very fine	13	1298	friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.1 mm	5	1515
Dolomite, silty, brownish gray, fine; pyritic speckling; a few argillaceous films	27	1325	Fox Valley Member	0	1010
Dolomite, light buff to buff, pinkish buff, fine Dolomite, slightly sandy, buff to pinkish buff,	15	1340	Sandstone, white, medium (.40 mm), friable to		
fine, slightly glauconitic	8	1348	firm, poorly sorted; maximum grain size 1.1 mm; dolomite streaks, sandy, light brown,		
Franconia Formation (117') Sandstone, dolomitic, light greenish gray, pink,			pink, oolitic	20	1535
very fine to fine, friable to firm, glauconitic;			Buelter Member		
dolomite, sandy, pinkish buff; a little shale, green, weak	17	1365	Sandstone, slightly silty, white, medium (.36 mm), friable, poorly sorted; maximum grain		
Sandstone, silty, dolomitic, argillaceous, green- ish gray, very fine to fine, friable to firm,			size 1.1 mm; at 1555 to 1561'-sandstone, dolomitic	60	1595
glauconitic; a little siltstone, dolomitic, gray, firm; a little shale, green, weak	35	1400	Galesville Sandstone (8' sampled)		
Sandstone, very dolomitic, silty, greenish gray to	55	1100	Sandstone, white, fine (.20 mm), friable, well		
brownish gray, fine, firm, glauconitic; at base —shale, silty, dolomitic, gray, brittle	20	1420	sorted; maximum grain size .75 mm; at base —dolomite, sandy, grayish brown	8	1603

### REFERENCES

- AGNEW, A. F., 1955, Facies of Middle and Upper Ordovician rocks of Iowa: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 39, p. 1703-1752.
- AGNEW, A. F., HEYL, A. V., JR., BEHRE, C. H., JR., and LYONS, E. J., 1956, Stratigraphy of Middle Ordovician rocks in the zinc-lead district of Wisconsin, Illinois, and Iowa: U.S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 274-K, p. 251-312.
- ANDERSON, C. B., 1919, The artesian waters of northeastern Illinois: Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 34, 326 p.
- ATHY, L. F., 1928, Geology and mineral resources of the Herscher Quadrangle: Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 55, 120 p.
- BAIN, H. F., 1906, Zinc and lead deposits of the Upper Mississippi Valley: U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 294, 155 p.
- BALL, S. H., and SMITH, A. F., 1903, Geology of Miller County: Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines, 2nd ser., v. 1, 207 p.
- BANNISTER, H. M., 1868, Geology of Cook County, in WORTHEN, A. H., et al., Geology and Paleontology: Vol. III, Geol. Survey of Illinois, p. 239-256.
- BANNISTER, H. M., 1870, Geology of DeKalb, Kane, and DuPage Counties, *in* WORTHEN, A. H., et al., Geology and Paleontology: Vol. IV, Geol. Survey of Illinois, p. 111-125.
- BAYS, C. A., 1938, Stratigraphy of the Platteville Formation [abs.]: Geol. Soc. America Proc. 1937, p. 269.
- BAYS, C. A., et al., 1945, Ground-water geology of northeastern Illinois: Illinois Geol. Survey unpublished ms.
- BERG, R. R., 1954, Franconia Formation of Minnesota and Wisconsin: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 65, p. 857-882.
- BERKEY, C. P., 1897, Geology of the St. Croix Dalles: Am. Geologist, v. 20, p. 345-383.
- BEVAN, A. C., 1926, The Glenwood beds as a horizon marker at the base of the Platteville Formation: Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 9, 13 p.
- BRETZ, J HARLEN, 1955, Geology of the Chicago region, Part II—The Pleistocene: Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 65, 132 p.
- BUCKLEY, E. R., 1908, Geology of the disseminated lead deposits of St. Francois and Washington Counties: Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines, 2nd ser., v. 9, pt. 1, 259 p.
- BUCKLEY, E. R., and BUEHLER, H. A., 1904, The quarrying industry of Missouri: Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines, 2nd ser., v. 2, 371 p.
- BUSCHBACH, T. C., 1961, The morphology of the sub-St. Peter surface of northeastern Illinois: Illinois Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 54, nos. 1 and 2, p. 83-89.

- CADY, G. H., 1920, Structure of the La Salle Anticline: Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 36, p. 85-179.
- CALVIN, SAMUEL, 1906, Geology of Winneshiek County: Iowa Geol. Survey, v. 16, p. 37-146.
- COHEE, G. V., 1945a, Lower Ordovician and Cambrian rocks in the Michigan Basin, Michigan and adjoining areas: U.S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. (Prelim.) Chart No. 9.
- COHEE, G. V., 1945b, Geology and oil and gas possibilities of Trenton and Black River Limestones of the Michigan Basin, Michigan and adjoining areas: U.S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. (Prelim.) Chart No. 11.
- COHEE, G. V., et al., 1962, Tectonic map of the United States: U.S. Geol. Survey and Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists.
- DAKE, C. L., 1921, The problem of the St. Peter Sandstone: Univ. Missouri School Mines and Metallurgy Bull., Tech. Ser., v. 6, no. 1, 228 p.
- DANA, J. D., 1874, Reasons for some of the changes in the subdivisions of geological time in the new edition of *Dana's Manual of Geology*: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 8, p. 213-216.
- DAPPLES, E. C., 1955, General lithofacies relationship of St. Peter Sandstone and Simpson Group: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 39, p. 444-467.
- DAWSON, T. A., 1960, Deep test well in Lawrence County, Indiana. Drilling techniques and stratigraphic interpretations: Indiana Geol. Survey Rept. Progress 22, 36 p.
- DuBors, E. P., 1945, I. Subsurface relations of the Maquoketa and "Trenton" Formations in Illinois: Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 105, 38 p.
- EKBLAW, GEORGE E., 1938, Kankakee Arch in Illinois: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 49, p. 1425-1430. (Reprinted as Illinois Geol. Survey Circ. 40.)
- ELDER, S. G., 1936, Geology of the Glenwood Formation: Illinois Geol. Survey unpublished ms. SGE-1.
- EMRICH, G. H., (in preparation), Geology of the Ironton and Galesville Sandstones: Illinois Geol. Survey (from Univ. Illinois Ph.D. thesis, 1962).
- EMRICH, G. H., and BERGSTROM, R. E., 1962, Des Plaines Disturbance, northeastern Illinois: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 73, p. 959-968.
- FISHER, D. J., 1925, Geology and mineral resources of the Joliet Quadrangle: Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 51, 160 p.
- FLINT, A. E., 1956, Stratigraphic relations of the Shakopee Dolomite and the St. Peter Sandstone in southwestern Wisconsin: Jour. Geology, v. 66, p. 396-421.

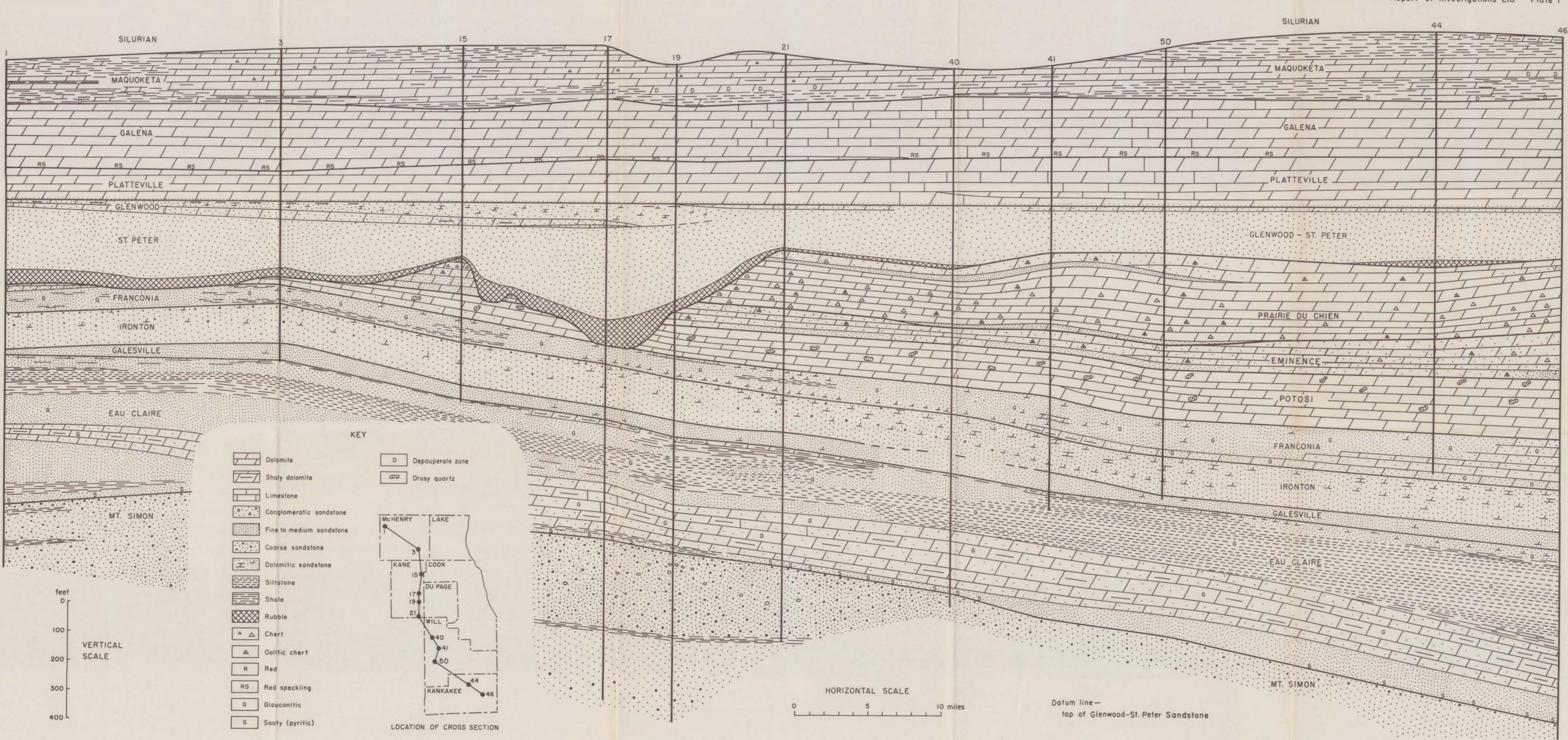
- FOSTER, J. W., and WHITNEY, J. D., 1851, Geology of the Lake Superior land district, part II: 32nd Cong. Spec. Session, Sen. Ex. Doc. 4.
- GROGAN, R. M., 1949, Present state of knowledge regarding the Precambrian crystallines of Illinois: Illinois Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 42, p. 97-102.
- GROHSKOPH, J. G., 1955, Subsurface geology of the Mississippi Embayment of southeast Missouri: Missouri Geol. Survey and Water Resources, 2nd ser., v. 37, 133 p.
- GUTSTADT, A. M., 1958a, Upper Ordovician stratigraphy in Eastern Interior Region: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 42, p. 513-547.
- GUTSTADT, A. M., 1958b, Cambrian and Ordovician stratigraphy and oil and gas possibilities in Indiana: Indiana Geol. Survey Bull. 14, 103 p.
- HAMBLIN, W. K., 1958, The Cambrian sandstones of northern Michigan: Michigan Geol. Survey Publication 51, 146 p.
- HERBERT, PAUL, JR., 1949, Stratigraphy of the Decorah Formation in western Illinois: Univ. Chicago Ph.D. thesis; Illinois Geol. Survey unpublished ms. PH-1.
- HERSHEY, O. H., 1894, The Elk Horn Creek area of St. Peter Sandstone in northwestern Illinois: Am. Geologist, v. 14, p. 169-179.
- Howe, W. B., and KOENIG, J. W., 1961, The stratigraphic succession in Missouri: Missouri Geol. Survey and Water Resources, 2nd ser., v. 50, 185 p.
- Howell, B. F., et al., 1944, Correlation of the Cambrian formations of North America: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 55, p. 993-1003.
- KAY, G. M., 1928, Divisions of the Decorah Formation: Science, new ser., v. 67, p. 16.
- KAY, G. M., 1935, Ordovician System in the Upper Mississippi Valley: Kansas Geol. Soc. 9th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, p. 281-295.
- KNIGHT, R. D., and KOENIG, J. W., 1957, Guidebook, Field Trip, 42nd Annual Meeting Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, St. Louis, Missouri, 31 p.
- LAMAR, J. E., 1928, Geology and economic resources of the St. Peter Sandstone of Illinois: Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 53, 175 p.
- LAMAR, J. E., and WILLMAN, H. B., 1931, Highcalcium limestone near Morris, Illinois: Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 23, 26 p.
- LAPWORTH, CHARLES, 1879, On the tripartite classification of the lower Paleozoic rocks: Geol. Mag. [Great Britain], new ser., v. 6, p. 12-14.
- LEE, WALLACE, et al., 1946, Structural development of the Forest City Basin of Missouri, Kansas, Iowa, and Nebraska: U.S. Geol. Survey Oil and Gas Inv. Prelim. Map 48.
- LOCHMAN-BALK, C., and WILSON, J. L., 1958, Cambrian biostratigraphy in North America: Jour. Paleontology, v. 32, no. 2, p. 312-350.

- LONGWELL, C. R., et al., 1944, Tectonic map of the United States: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, Okla.
- McGEE, W. J., 1891, The Pleistocene history of northeastern Iowa: U.S. Geol. Survey 11th Annual Rept., pt. 1, p. 189-577.
- MEEK, F. B., and WORTHEN, A. H., 1865, Descriptions of new species of Crinoidea, etc., from the Paleozoic rocks of Illinois and some of the adjoining states: Philadelphia Acad. Nat. Sci. Proc., v. 17, p. 143-155.
- MEYER, M. P., 1948, Pre-St. Peter areal geology of northern Illinois: Illinois Geol. Survey unpublished ms. MPM-1.
- NELSON, C. A., 1956, Upper Croixan stratigraphy, Upper Mississippi Valley: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 67, p. 165-184.
- OWEN, D. D., 1847, Preliminary report of the geological survey of Wisconsin and Iowa: U.S. General Land Office Rept., 1847, p. 160-173.
- PAYNE, J. N., 1938, Discovery of sphalerite and galena near Millbrook, Kendall County: Illinois Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 31, no. 1, p. 182-183.
- PAYNE, J. N., 1939, The age of the LaSalle Anticline: Illinois Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 32, no. 2, p. 171-173.
- PEMBERTON, R. H., 1954, Gravity survey of the DesPlaines complex, Cook County, Illinois: Univ. Wisconsin unpublished M.S. thesis.
- PIRTLE, G. W., 1932, Michigan structural basin and its relationship to surrounding areas: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 16, no. 2, p. 145-152.
- RAASCH, G. O., 1935, Stratigraphy of the Cambrian System of the Upper Mississippi Valley: Kansas Geol. Soc. 9th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, p. 302-315.
- RAASCH, G. O., 1950, Current evaluation of the Cambrian-Keweenawan boundary: Illinois Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 43, p. 137-150.
- RAASCH, G. O., 1951, Revision of Croixan dikelocephalids: Illinois Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 44, p. 137-151.
- RAASCH, G. O., 1952, Oneota Formation, Stoddard Quadrangle, Wisconsin: Illinois Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 45, p. 85-95.
- SAVAGE, T. E., and Ross, C. S., 1916, The age of the iron ore in eastern Wisconsin: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 41, p. 187-193.
- SCHUCHERT, CHARLES, and BARRELL, JOSEPH, 1914, A revised geologic time-table for North America: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., v. 38, p. 1-27.
- SEDGWICK, REV. A., 1835, Edinburgh New Philos. Jour., v. 19, p. 390 [abs.].
- SLOSS, L. L., 1963, Sequences in the cratonic interior of North America: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 74, p. 93-114.
- STAUFFER, C. R., and THIEL, G. A., 1941, The Paleozoic and related rocks of southeastern Minnesota: Minnesota Geol. Survey Bull. 29, 261 p.

- SUTER, MAX, BERGSTROM, R. E., SMITH, H. F., EMRICH, G. H., WALTON, W. C., and LARSON, T. E., 1959, Preliminary report on groundwater resources of the Chicago region, Illinois: Illinois Water Survey and Illinois Geol. Survey Coop. Ground-water Rept. 1, 89 p.
- SWANN, D. H., et al., 1951, Future oil possibilities of the Eastern Interior Basin: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 35, p. 486-498.
- SWANN, D. H., FISHER, R. W., WALTERS, M. J., 1959, Visual estimates of grain size distribution in some Chester sandstones: Illinois Geol. Survey Circ. 280, 43 p.
- SWANN, D. H., and WILLMAN, H. B., 1961, Megagroups in Illinois: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 45, p. 484-500.
- TEMPLETON, J. S., 1950, The Mt. Simon Sandstone in northern Illinois: Illinois Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 43, p. 151-159.
- TEMPLETON, J. S., and WILLMAN, H. B., 1963, Champlainian Series (Middle Ordovician) in Illinois: Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 89, 260 p.
- THIEL, G. A., 1935, Sedimentary and petrographic analysis of the St. Peter Sandstone: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 46, p. 559-614.
- THWAITES, F. T., 1923, The Paleozoic rocks found in deep wells in Wisconsin and northern Illinois: Jour. Geology, v. 31, no. 7, p. 529-555.
- THWAITES, F. T., 1927, Stratigraphy and geologic structure of northern Illinois: Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 13, 49 p.
- THWAITES, F. T., 1935, Geologic cross section of the Upper Mississippi Valley; section through Wisconsin: Kansas Geol. Soc. 9th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, fig. 231, p. 368.
- TROWBRIDGE, A. C., 1912, Geology and geography of the Wheaton Quadrangle: Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 19, 79 p.
- TROWBRIDGE, A. C., 1917, The Prairie du Chien-St. Peter unconformity in Iowa: Iowa Acad. Sci. Proc., v. 24, p. 177-182.
- TROWBRIDGE, A. C., and ATWATER, G. I., 1934, Stratigraphic problems in the Upper Mississippi Valley: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 45, p. 21-80.
- TWENHOFEL, W. H., RAASCH, G. O., and THWAITES, F. T., 1935, Cambrian strata of Wisconsin: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 46, p. 1687-1744.
- TWENHOFEL, W. H., et al., 1954, Correlation of the Ordovician formations of North America: Geol. Soc. America Bull., v. 65, p. 247-298.
- UDDEN, J. A., 1909, in BARTOW, E., UDDEN, J. A., PARR, S. W., and PALMER, G. T., The mineral content of Illinois waters: Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 10, p. 8-21.

- ULRICH, E. O., 1924, Notes on new names in table of formations and on physical evidence of breaks between Paleozoic systems in Wisconsin: Wisconsin Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 21, p. 71-107.
- WALCOTT, C. D., 1914, Cambrian geology and paleontology: Smithsonian Misc. Coll., v. 57, p. 345-412.
- WHITE, C. A., 1870, Geology of Iowa: Iowa Geol. Survey, v. 1, 472 p.
- WILLMAN, H. B., and PAYNE, J. N., 1942, Geology and mineral resources of the Marseilles, Ottawa, and Streator Quadrangles: Illinois Geol. Survey Bull. 66, 388 p.
- WILLMAN, H. B., and PAYNE, J. N., 1943, Early Ordovician strata along Fox River in northern Illinois: Jour. Geology, v. 51, no. 8, p. 531-541.
- WILLMAN, H. B., and TEMPLETON, J. S., 1951, Cambrian and Lower Ordovician exposures in northern Illinois: Illinois Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 44, p. 109-125. Reprinted as Illinois Geol. Survey Circ. 179, 1952.
- WILMARTH, M. G., 1938, Lexicon of geologic names of the United States (including Alaska): U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 896.
- WINCHELL, N. H., 1873, The Potsdam Sandstone, in 1st Ann. Rept., 1872: Minnesota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, p. 68-80.
- WINCHELL, N. H., 1874, The geology of the Minnesota Valley, in 2nd Ann. Rept., 1873: Minnesota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, p. 127-212.
- WINCHELL, N. H., 1886, Revision of the stratigraphy of the Cambrian in Minnesota, *in* 14th Ann. Rept., 1885: Minnesota Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, p. 325-337.
- WINSLOW, ARTHUR, 1894, Lead and zinc deposits: Missouri Geol. Survey, v. 6, 387 p.
- WOOSTER, L. C., 1882, Geology of the lower St. Croix district, *in* Geology of Wisconsin: Geol. Survey of Wisconsin, v. 4, pt. 2, p. 99-157.
- WORKMAN, L. E., 1935, Mississippi Valley geologic cross section: Kansas Geol. Soc. 9th Ann. Field Conf. Guidebook, p. 362-367, 370, fig. 232.
- WORKMAN, L. E., 1950, The Neda Formation in northeastern Illinois: Illinois Acad. Sci. Trans., v. 43, p. 176-182. Reprinted as Illinois Geol. Survey Circ. 170, 1951.
- WORKMAN, L. E., and BELL, A. H., 1948, Deep drilling and deeper oil possibilities in Illinois: Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists Bull., v. 32, p. 2041-2062. Reprinted as Illinois Geol. Survey Rept. Inv. 139.
- ZEIZEL, A. J., WALTON, W. C., SASMAN, R. T., and PRICKETT, T. A., 1962, Ground-water resources of DuPage County, Illinois: Illinois Geol. Survey and Illinois Water Survey Coop. Ground-Water Rept. 2, 103 p.

ILLINOIS STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY REPORT OF INVESTIGATIONS 218 90 p., 10 pls., 19 figs., 1 table, 18 sample studies, 1964

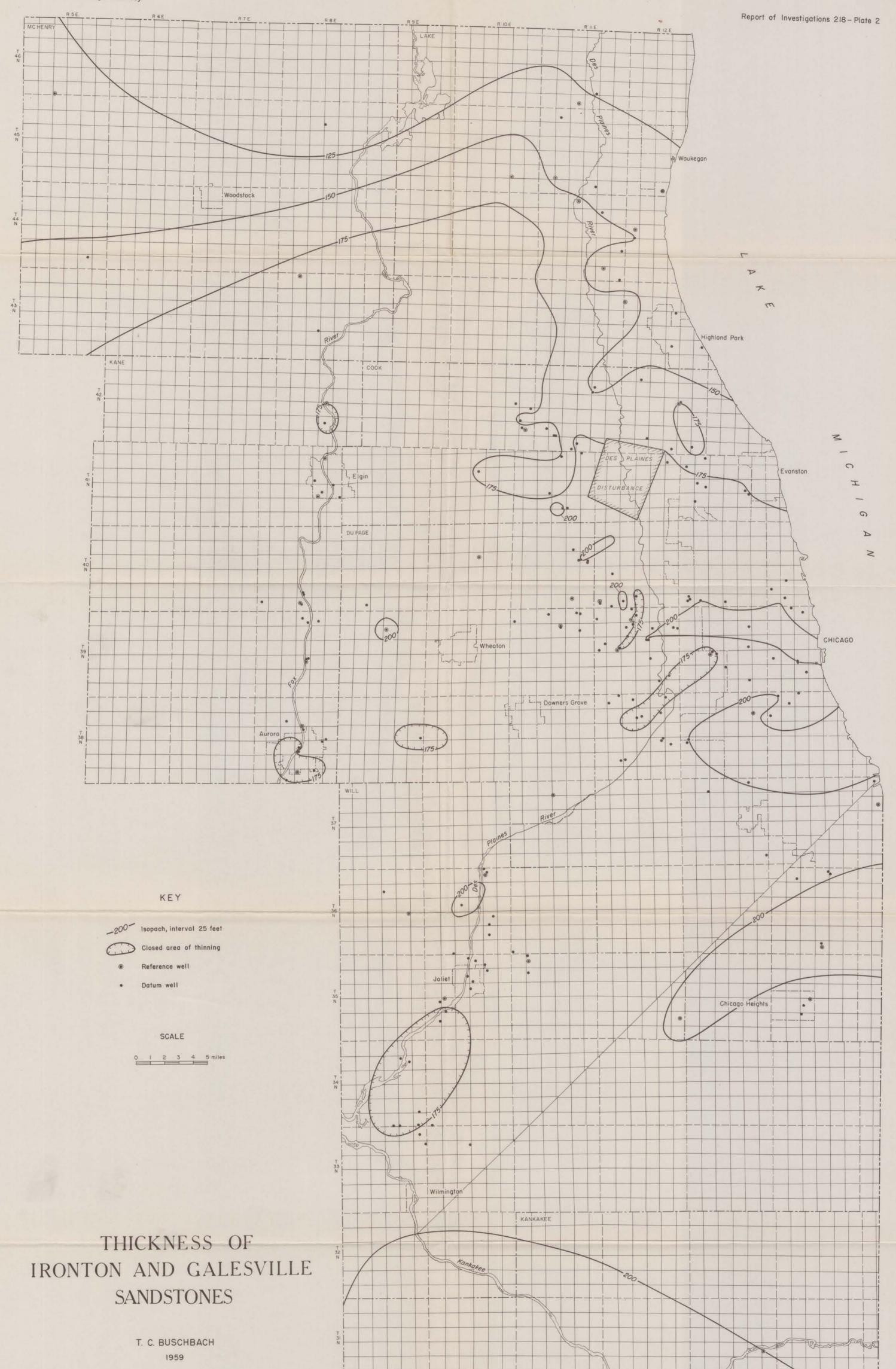


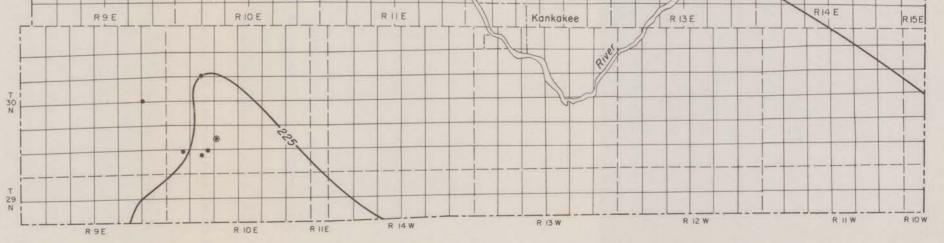
CROSS SECTION OF CAMBRIAN AND ORDOVICIAN FORMATIONS THROUGH NORTHEASTERN ILLINOIS

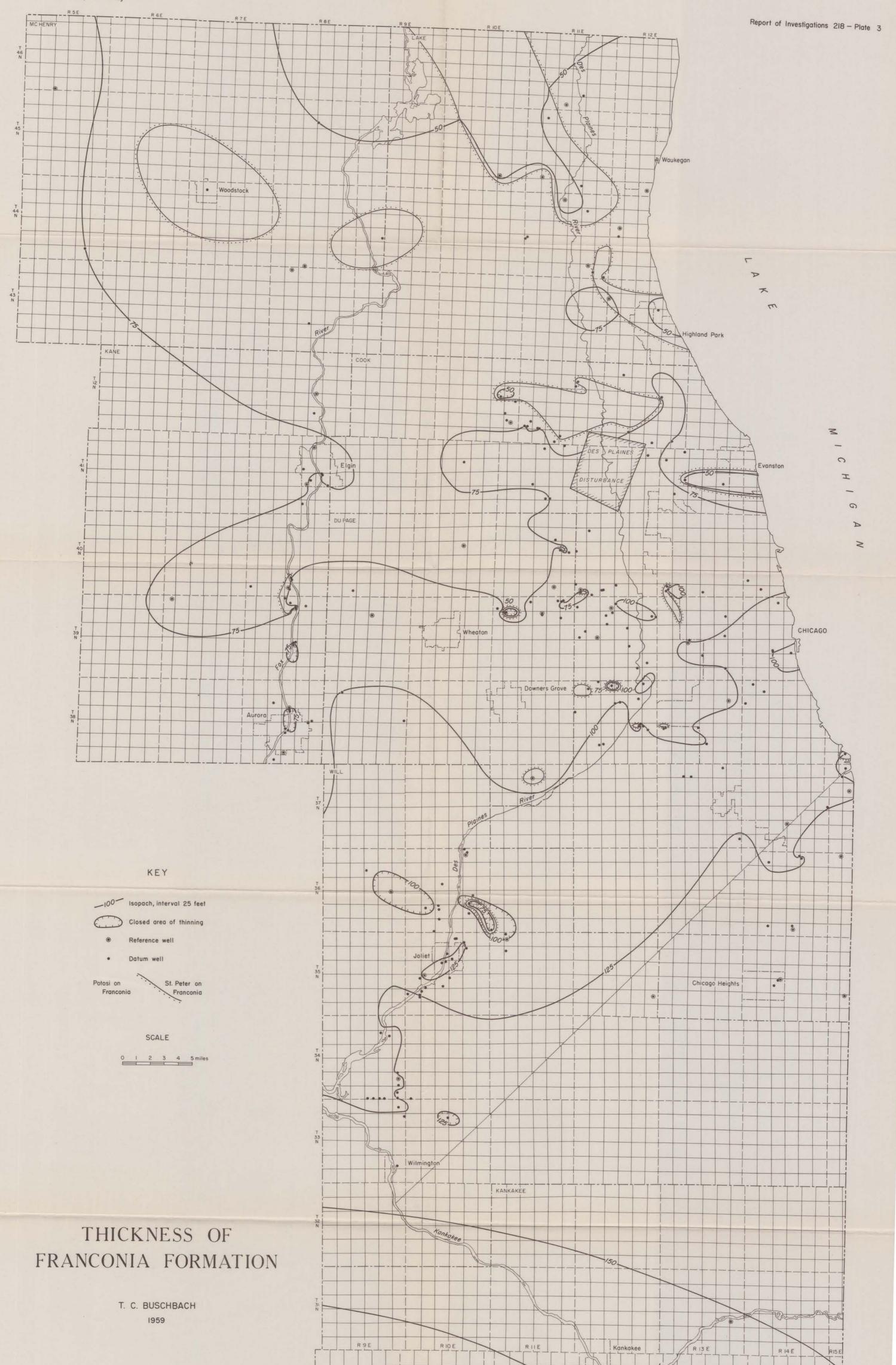
T. C. Buschbach 1959

## Report of Investigations 218 - Plate I

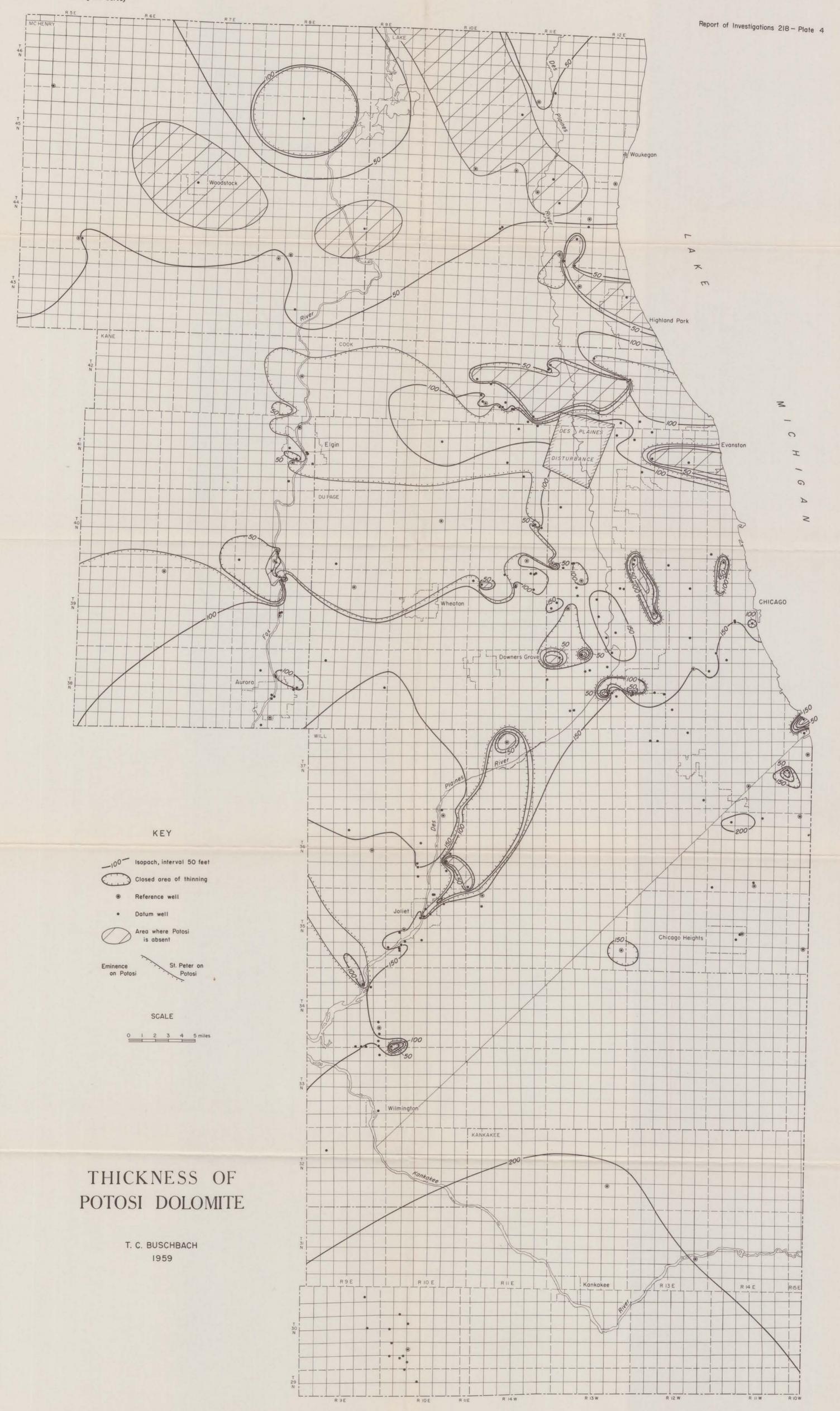
Illinois State Geological Survey

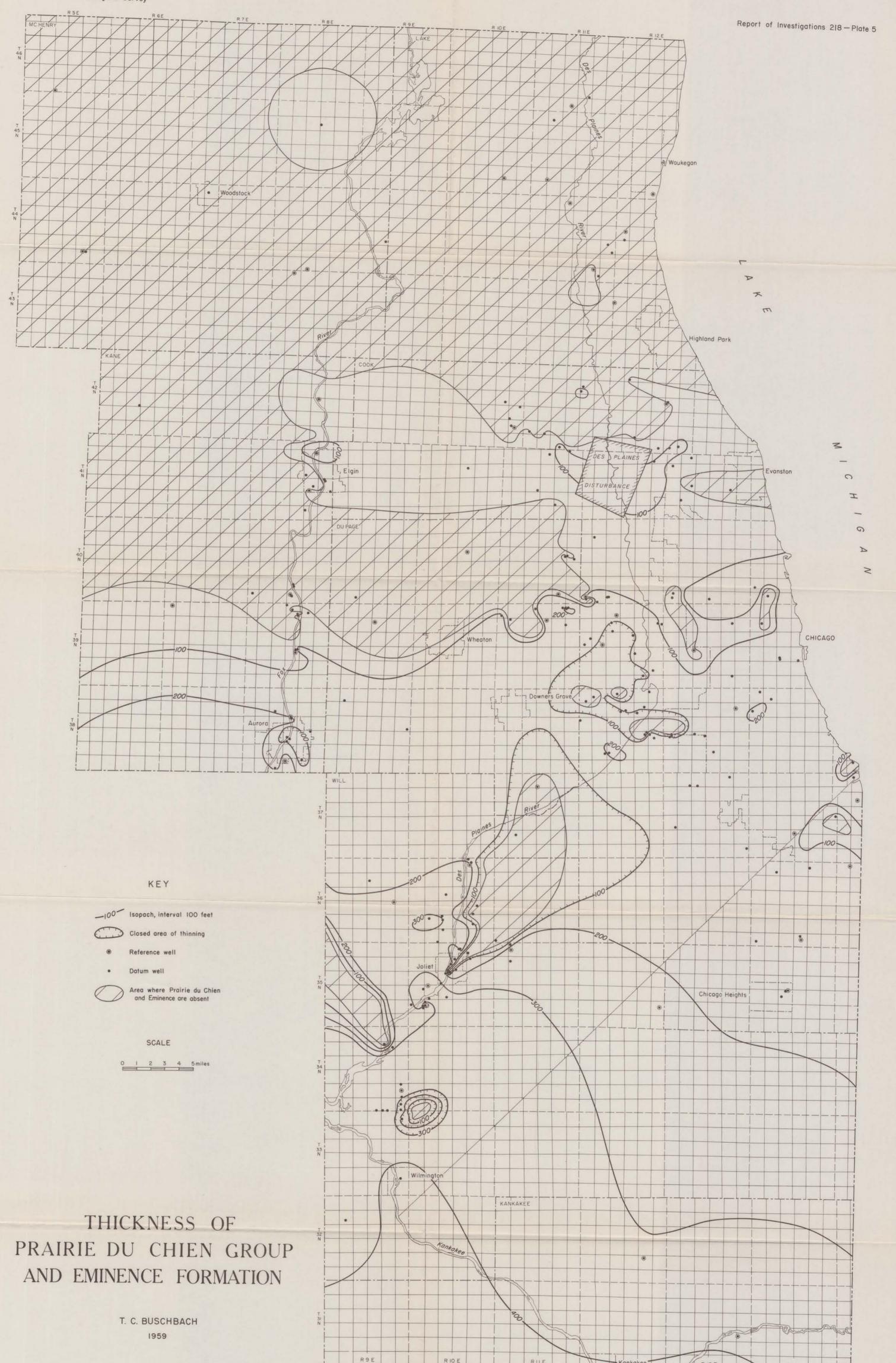


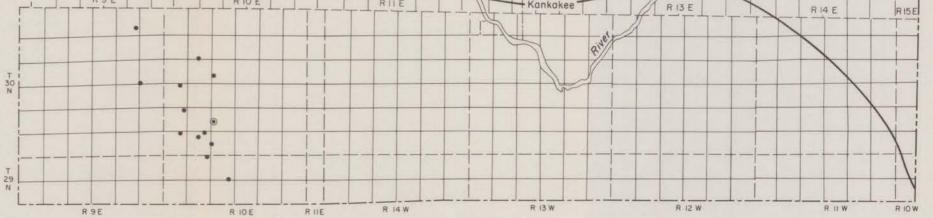


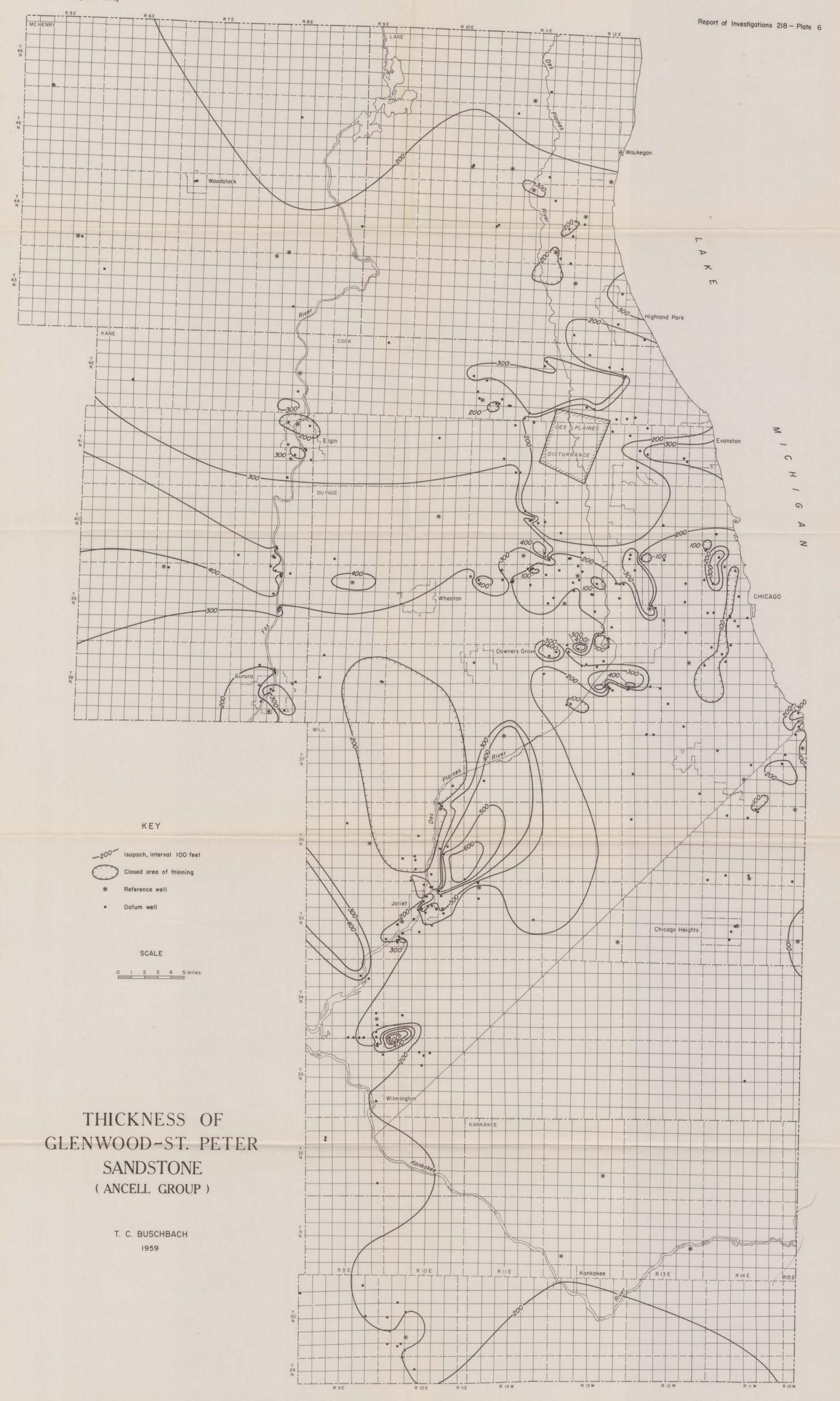


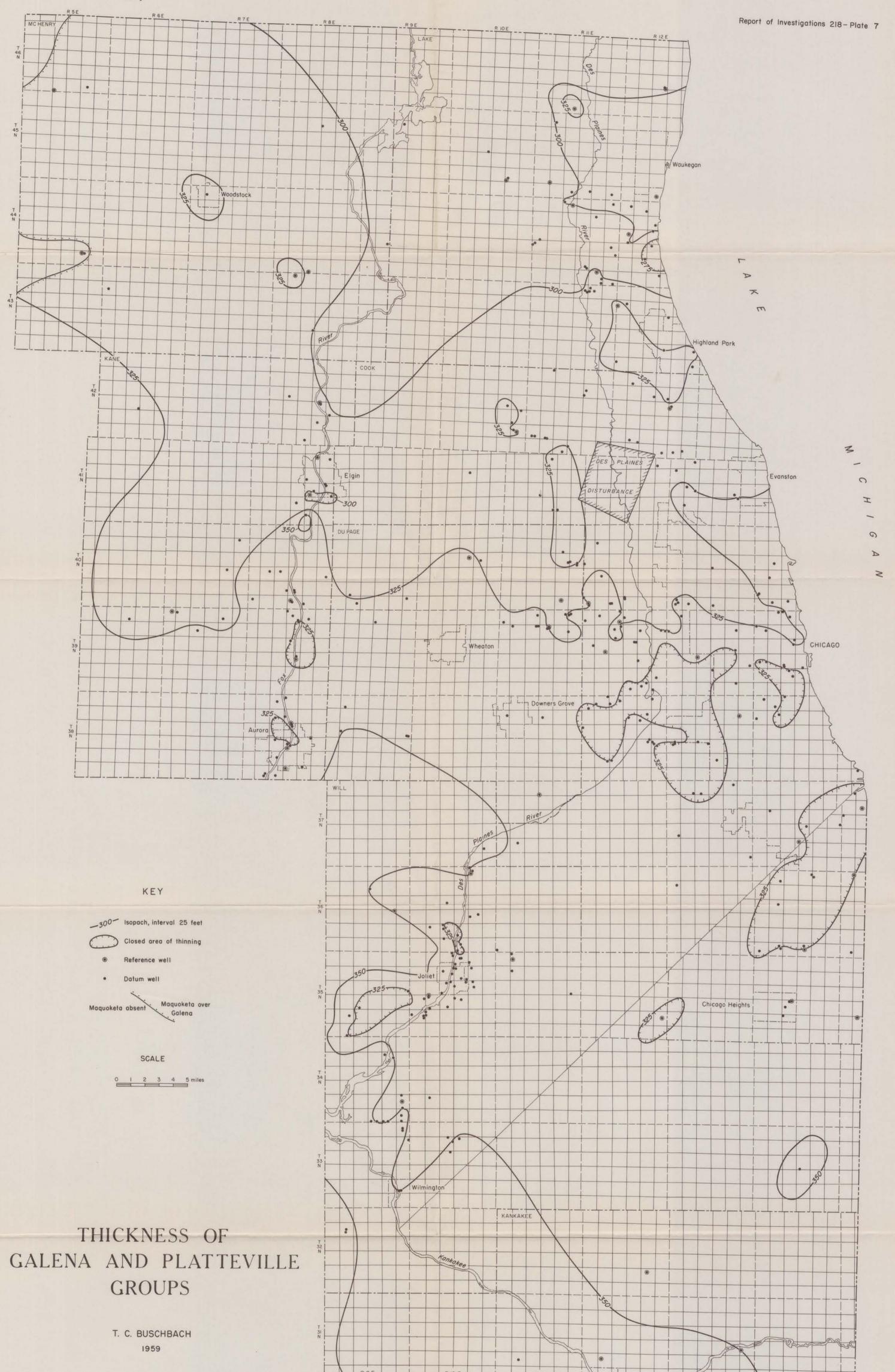


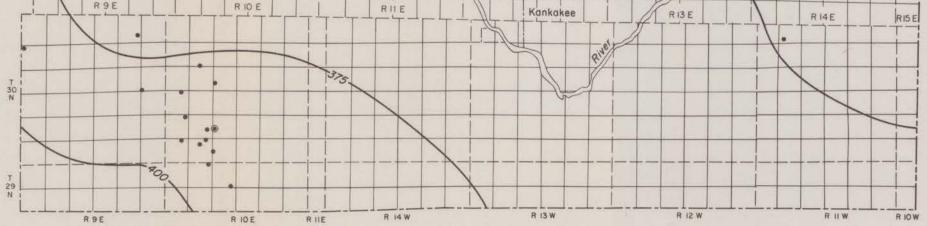




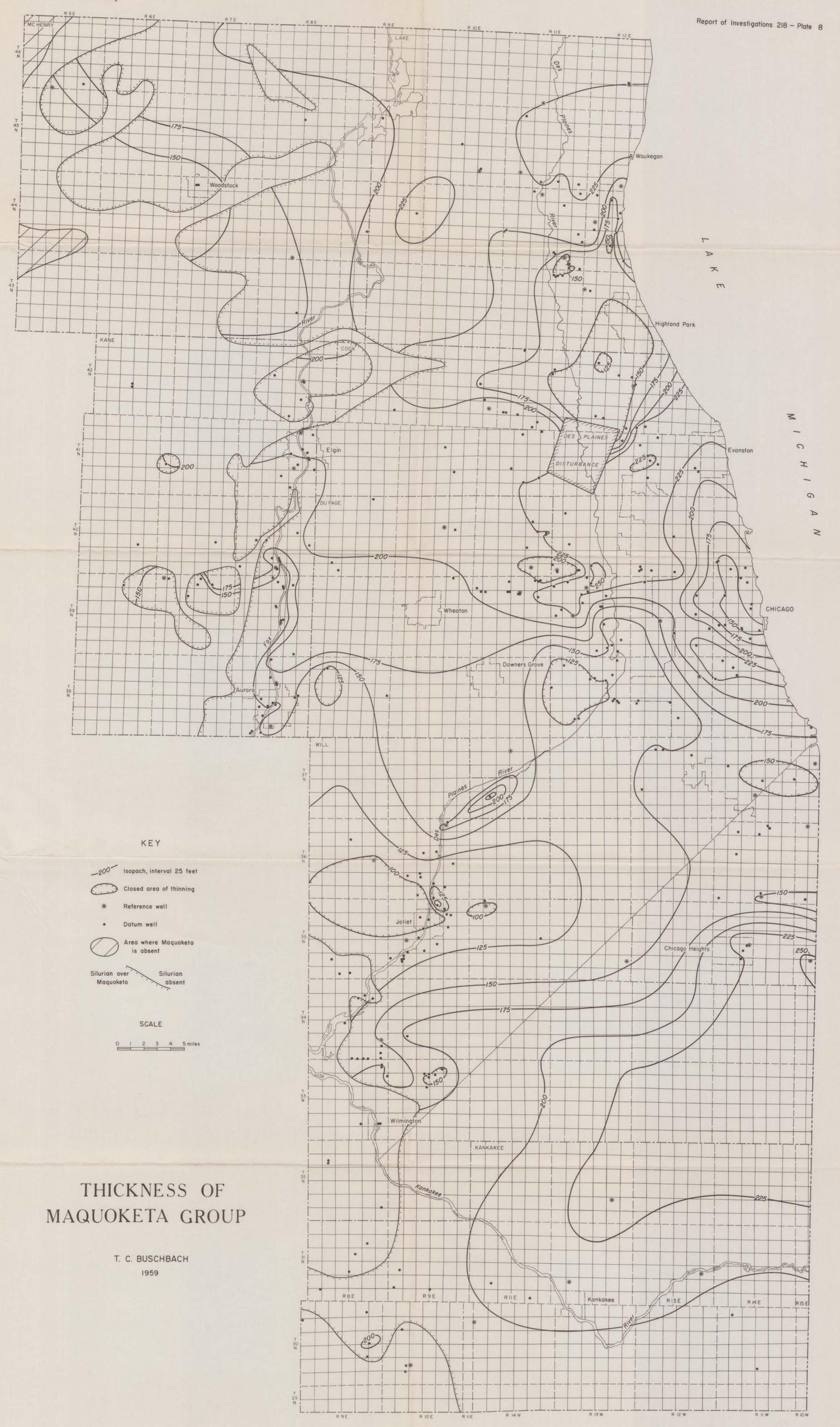


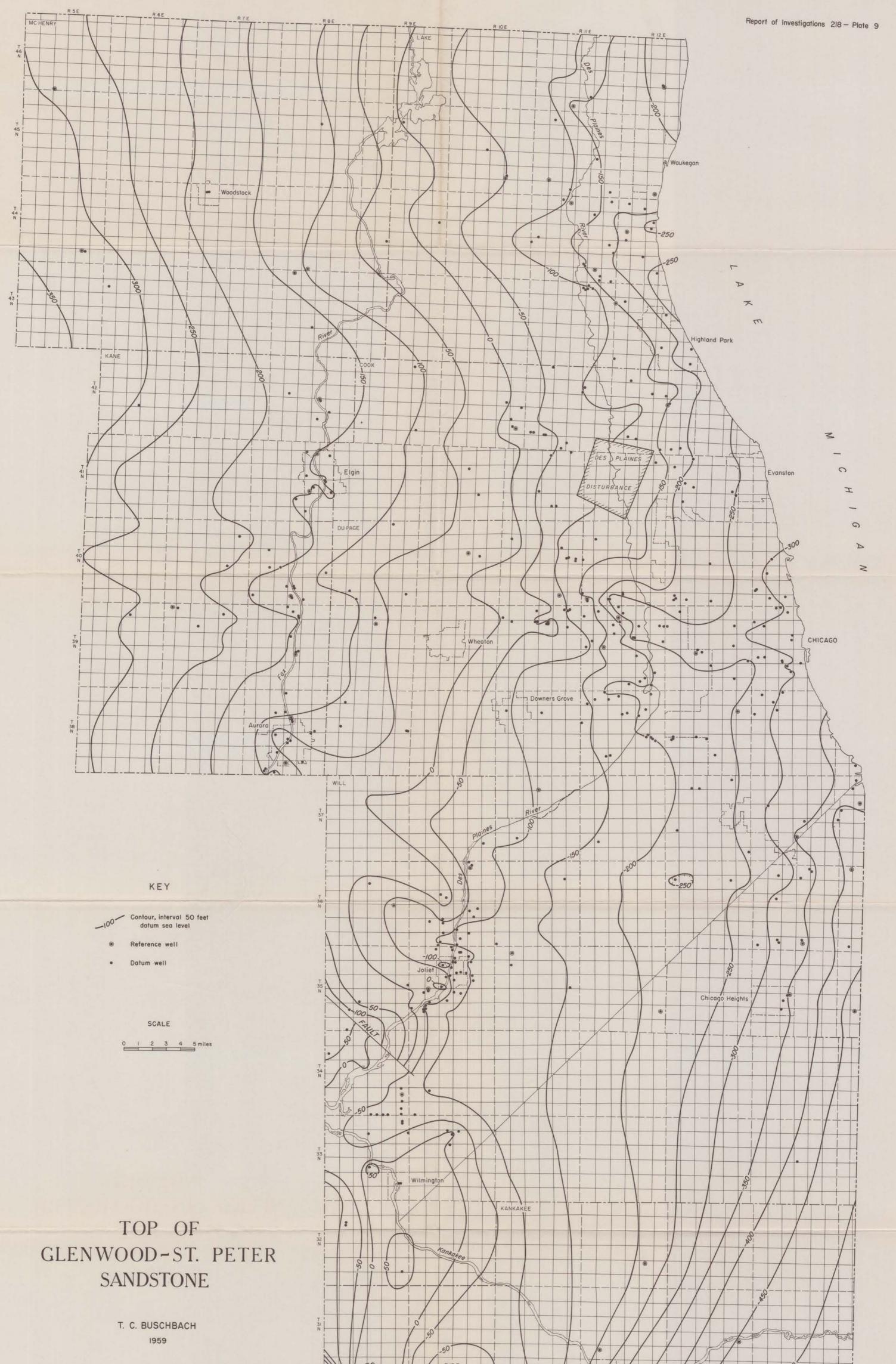




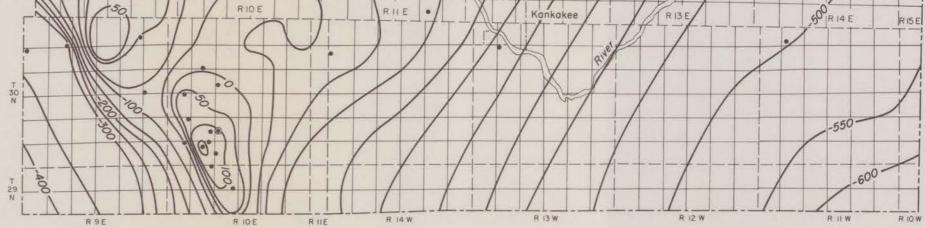


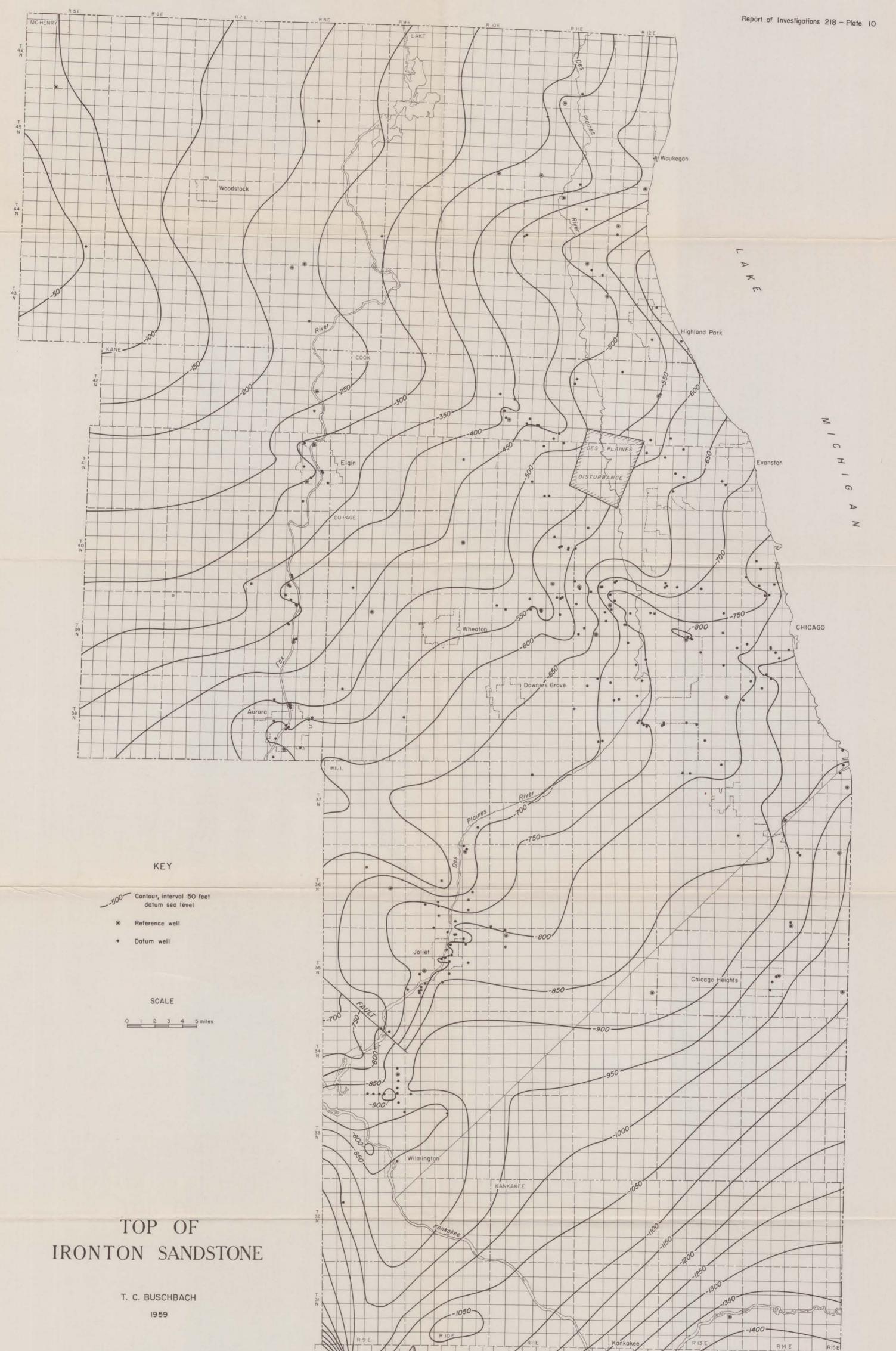
Illinois State Geological Survey





## PROPERTY ÖF PETER J. MUKPHY





PROPERTY, OF. PETER J. MURPHY

